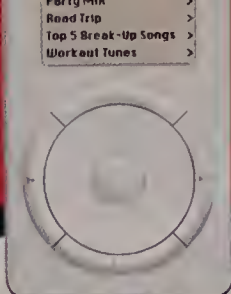


**INSIDE APPLE'S IPOD**

MP3 Player Redefines Portable Music, p. 29



01.2002

The Mac Product Experts

# Macworld

## REPLACE YOUR DESKTOP

Do Apple's New Laptops  
Make Power Macs Obsolete?

## First Look at InDesign 2

Did Adobe  
Get It Right?

page 60

### IN REVIEWS

Maya for  
Mac OS X 3.5

Wacom Cintiq

HP DesignJet 10ps

Commotion  
Pro 4.0

**Microsoft®**



© 2001 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Dreamweaver, and FrontPage are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Apple, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries.



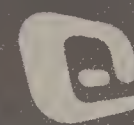
Excel X



PowerPoint® X



Word X



Entourage® X

It's totally reengineered for Mac.  
Why it's in a pickle jar, we have no idea.

Introducing Microsoft® Entourage™ X, just part of the completely redesigned Office v.X for Mac. With the new Office, you'll get the most native Mac version ever. It's brimming with the fresh Aqua interface. And it's fully compatible with other versions of Office. Inside, a powerful addition, Entourage, tightly integrates e-mail with a radically improved Calendar and Address Book. So now, no matter where you find Office, you'll always find a perfect fit. [microsoft.com/mac](http://microsoft.com/mac)

Microsoft®  
**Office:mac**  
v. X

## Opinion

### 9 Forums and Feedback

Readers respond.

### 43 The Game Room

PETER COHEN Our annual Game Hall of Fame looks back on the best of 2001.

### 128 Ihnatko

## Mac Beat

- 12 The Apple iPod, AirPort security, Handspring's new Treo communicator, Adobe's eBook plan, and Q&A with the Mac-using Blue Man Group.

## How-to

### 68 Low-Res Editing in Final Cut Pro 2

ANTON LINECKER Final Cut Pro users can now save space and money by editing at a low resolution, without a capture card.

### 74 Print Publishing Secrets

BRUCE FRASER Prevent slow printing, color shifts, and blurry output by knowing when to use TIFF and when to use EPS.

### 76 Web Publishing Secrets

LISA SCHMEISER Use Server Side Includes to create Web sites more quickly, without generating code that violates Web standards.

### 78 Mac OS X Secrets

STEPHAN SOMOGYI Unravel some new features in Mac OS X 10.1 to take full advantage of its networking savvy.

### 80 Mac 911

CHRISTOPHER BREEN Recover an erased hard drive, zoom in on AppleWorks files, and address Microsoft Outlook Express messages more efficiently.

January 2002

# Macworld

www.macworld.com

Incorporating MacUser



### Time to Desert Your Desktop?

ANDREW GORE As 2002 approaches, it's time to ask yourself whether you still need a deskbound Mac. Explore the advantages and disadvantages of choosing an Apple portable.

48

### On the Cover

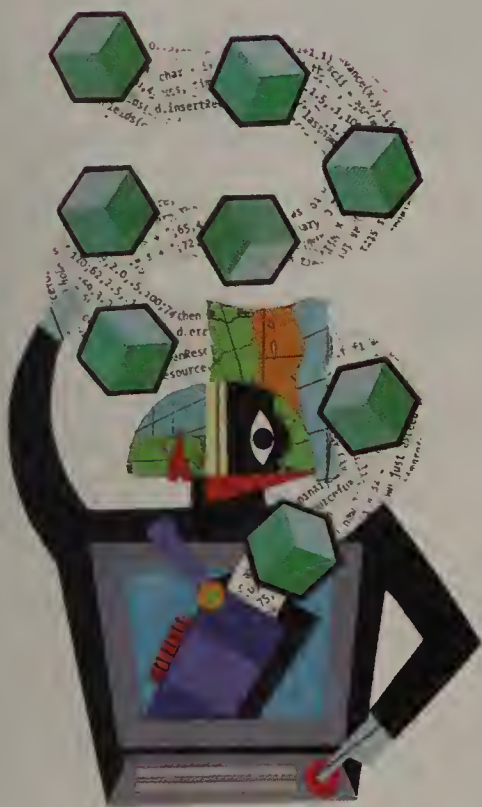
Photograph by James Porto



## InDesign Takes Flight

DAVID BLATNER Our look at the Adobe InDesign 2 beta reveals a program with more polish and power, including new features such as object transparency, table building, OS X support, and XML import and export. But is it ready for professional publishing?

60



## Ihnatko

Playing with RealBasic and scripting apps reminds Andy how fun it is to code. Your results may vary.

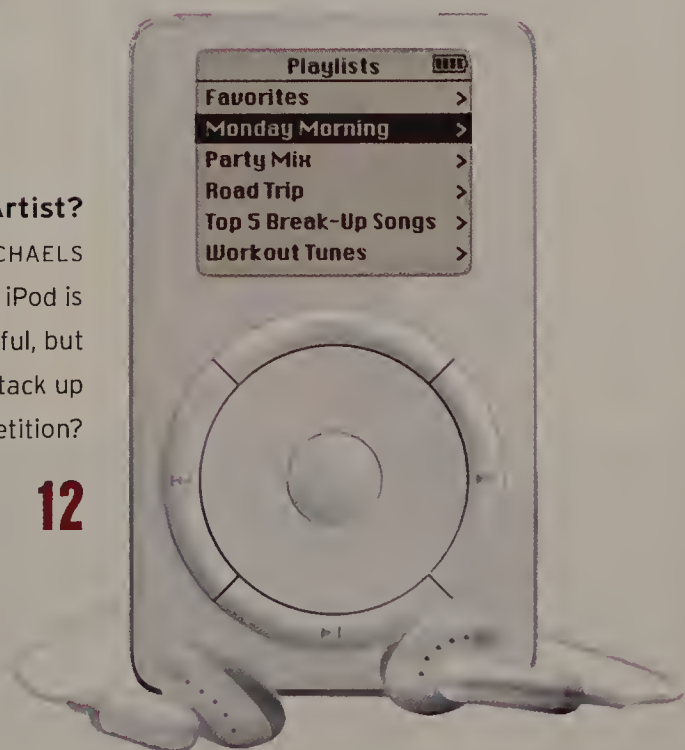
128

## Breakthrough Artist?

PHILIP MICHAELS

Apple's new iPod is bold and beautiful, but how will it stack up against the competition?

12



# Reviews

## 22 3-D-graphics package

★★★★½ Maya for Mac OS X 3.5

## 25 Portable FireWire hard drives

★★★★½ Acomdata Spark External Portable FireWire Drive 20GB

★★★★½ ClubMac 2.5" External FireWire Drive - 20GB

★★★★ EZ Quest Cobra Slim 20GB 4200RPM FireWire HD Ext

★★★★ Iomega Peerless Storage System 20GB FireWire Bundle

★★★★ LaCie PocketDrive 20GB

★★★★ QPS Que M2 Quadslim 20GB FireWire Hard Drive

★★★★½ SmartDisk VST Titanium Thin Drive

## 29 FireWire MP3 player

★★★★½ Apple iPod

## 30 LCD graphics tablet

★★★★½ Wacom Cintiq

## 31 Large-format ink-jet printer

★★★★ HP DesignJet 10ps

## 32 Video-effects software

★★★★½ Commotion Pro 4.0

## 33 Audio sequencer

★★★★½ Digital Performer 3.0

## 34 Compression utility

★★★★ StuffIt Deluxe 6.5

## 34 Password-protection software

★★★★½ FileGuard 4.0

## 37 Messaging utilities

★★★ MacPopUp 2.6

★★★★½ SnapTalk 2.0

## 37 Screen-capture utility

★★★★½ Snapz Pro X 1.0

## 38 FireWire NTSC preview utility

★★★★½ Echo Fire 2.0

## 39 Bibliography software

★★★★ EndNote 5

## 40 Programming software

★★★★ FutureBASIC3 Release 5

## Macworld.com

Visit our site for online-only reviews and extras, thriving forums where you can speak your mind about all things Mac, and the latest product information.

# Macworld

VP OF CONTENT/EDITOR IN CHIEF Rick LePage

EDITOR Jason Snell

EXECUTIVE EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Lisa Schmeiser

SENIOR FEATURES EDITOR Terri Stone

SENIOR NEWS EDITOR Philip Michaels

REVIEWS EDITOR Jennifer Berger

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Mathew Honan,

Kelly Lunsford,

Jonathan Seff

## CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

David Blatner, Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Adam C. Engst, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Scholle Sawyer McFarland, Tom Negrino, Nancy Peterson, David Pogue, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

## LAB

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCT EVALUATION Kristina De Nike

TEST MANAGER James Galbraith

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL ANALYST Ulyssis Bravo

## COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR Jennifer Werner

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Charles Purdy

COPY EDITOR Sue Voelkel

## ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Sharon Anderson

DESIGN ASSOCIATE Alissa Mach

PREPRESS CONSULTANT Stephen Sugg

CONTRIBUTING DESIGNER Jennifer Steele

## ONLINE PRODUCTION

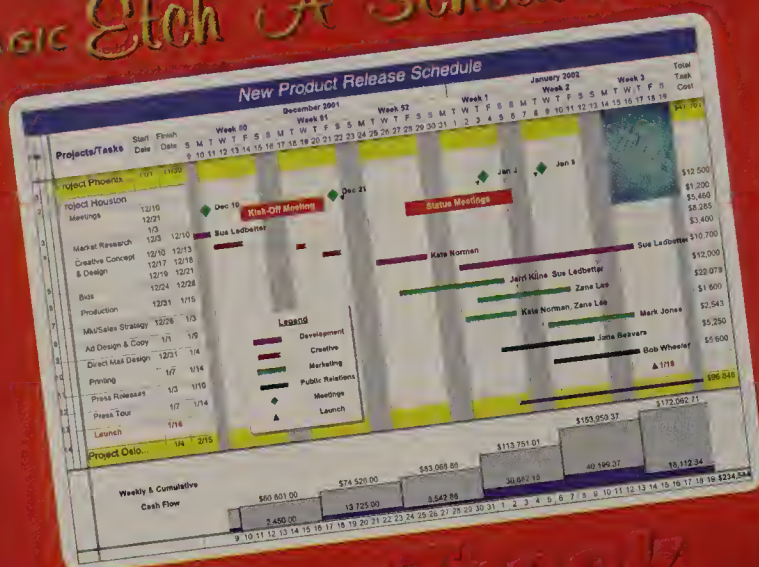
SENIOR WEB PRODUCER Christina Gonzales

ONLINE PRODUCTION MANAGER Ron Neal

## INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Matthew JC. Powell, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Sebastian Hirsch, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmiölv, Sweden; Engin Gedik, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

## MAGIC Etch A Schedule SCREEN

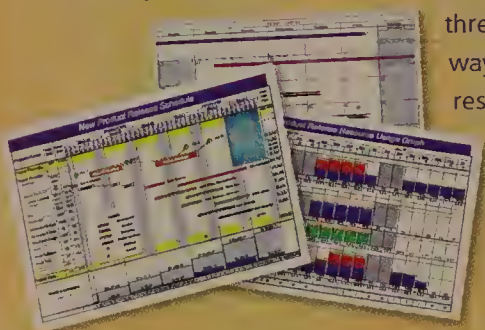


THINK THIS IS THE ONLY WAY TO  
MAKE PROJECT SCHEDULING EASY?

Think again.

So maybe scheduling a project isn't as simple as pushing a button or turning a knob. But it's also not rocket science when you use the right tool. FastTrack Schedule 7.0 makes it easy to organize, track, and manage all your project details. In minutes, project plans come to life in rich, colorful schedules that are sure to turn heads and get results.

Whether you have a day's worth of tasks or a yearlong project, FastTrack Schedule's three distinct views display your information the way you want—as a schedule, a calendar, or as a resource graph that tracks the people, equipment, and materials essential to project success.



And with our new compatible Palm OS version of FastTrack Schedule, you can sync schedules between your desktop and handheld. So even when you're on the go, your schedules are right at your fingertips for easy viewing and editing. For a free demo version or to order, call us today at **800.450.1982** or visit **www.aecsoft.com**.

*Easily the best in Project Scheduling!*



© 2001 AEC Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective owners. Outside the United States, please call 703.450.1980 for information. The Etch A Sketch® product name and the configuration of the Etch A Sketch® product are registered trademarks owned by The Ohio Art Company.

Circle 84 on card or [www.macworld.com/getInfo](http://www.macworld.com/getInfo)

Anthro on the inside.  
Milan, Paris and London  
on the outside.



**fit**  
system



When you first glance at our new **fit system** furniture, you'll likely think, 'Hey, looks like Anthro's designers spent their summer vacations in Europe.' Then when you start putting your computer and accessories on (and in) your **fit** furniture, you'll realize it's as sturdy and flexible as anything Anthro makes. Our good folks are ready to help you choose the right **fit system** for you. Contact us at **ANTHRO.COM** or 1-800-325-3841.

**ANTHRO**  
TECHNOLOGY FURNITURE

My files are important.

Very important.

I only share my files  
with those I trust.

I trust DAVE®.



and print  
*The File Share Folks™*



**Now Supports Inkjet Printing.**

Mac to PC, PC to Mac.  
Cross-platform file and  
print sharing is too  
vital to your business  
to risk. Trust Thursby,  
the company with 15  
years experience. Trust  
DAVE, the solution with  
a proven track record.  
Share files and printers  
across a network with  
no barriers. DAVE  
installs on your Mac  
with no additional  
software required for  
the PC. It's fast,  
secure and easy to  
use. Download a free  
evaluation today!

Trust **DAVE**.



[www.thursby.com](http://www.thursby.com)

Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
registered in the U.S. and other countries.  
The "Built for Mac OS X" graphic is a  
trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used  
under license. DAVE is a registered  
trademark of Thursby Software Systems.  
© 2002, Thursby Software Systems, Inc.

See us at  
Macworld Expo  
San Francisco  
Booth 2111

# Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO Colin Crawford

VP/CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER Stephen Daniels

DIRECTOR OF FINANCE Eos de Feminis

ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR Ronda Bittner

VP OF HUMAN RESOURCES Sue Murphy

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER Su-Tsen Wu

NETWORK SERVICES MANAGER Sean Greathouse

IT MANAGER Jennifer Torres

## DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VP OF SALES/PUBLISHER Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST Cynthia Ramsey  
(973/243-1197)

SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR Kasey MacMullen  
(415/243-3642)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Paul Bonarrigo  
(508/533-4020)

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)

WESTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Sara Culley (831/475-0565)

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Margaret Level Green  
(415/243-3582)

SALES ASSOCIATE Janecke Hausken  
(415/243-3583)

SALES ASSISTANT Franck Zamora  
(415/243-3628)

SHOWCASE ACCOUNT MANAGER Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)

SHOWCASE ACCOUNT MANAGER Carol Johnstone  
(415/243-3691)

ONLINE SALES MANAGER Doug Dettelsen  
(415/243-3598)

## MARKETING

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING Hilary Weber

### MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS

MANAGER Sharon L. Cordesse

MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER Joanna Bock Colombo

MARKETING INTERN Guillaume Guersing

## PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Steve Spingola

PREPRESS MANAGER Alan Anzalone

BOOKING AND BILLING MANAGER Ricardo Sandoval

AD COORDINATOR Megan Matteoni

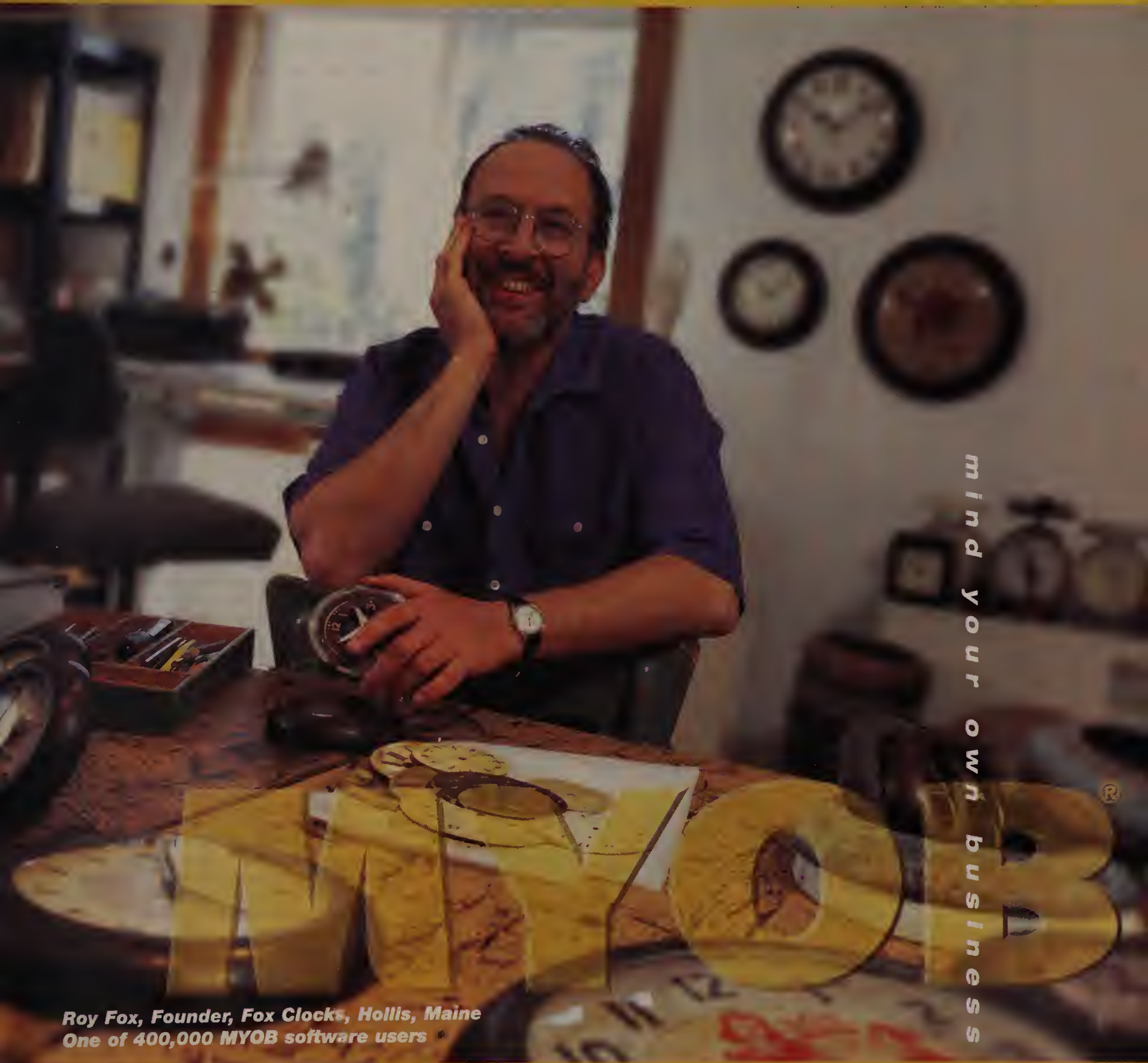
Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 2001 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

Circle 124 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

DESIGNED FOR THE WAY YOU WORK

*I'd rather create clocks than invoices.*

***If I wanted to keep books all day, I'd have been an accountant.***



mind your own business

**Roy Fox, Founder, Fox Clocks, Hollis, Maine**  
**One of 400,000 MYOB software users**

**MYOB**

**Small Business.**  
**Smart Solutions.<sup>SM</sup>**

AccountEdge on the Mac.  
Software includes QuickBooks<sup>®</sup> conversion utility. MYOB also offers conversion service.

800.322.MYOB  
myob.com/us

©QuickBooks is a trademark of Intuit, Inc.

MYOB software is the simplest, most powerful, most complete solution for managing my company on the Mac, from the day to day to the bottom line.

***Antique frames. Quartz movements. That's my business.***

***MYOB software works for me.***

# MacMania

## Early Bird Discount 'til Dec. 31st

AN ALASKA ADVENTURE



*7 Night Cruise  
Departs May 27, 2002  
Internationally-renowned  
authors & speakers*

CHILL OUT WHILE YOU EXPLORE ALL THINGS MAC



**Macworld**  
THE MAC PRODUCT EXPERTS

# Macworld

## HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

### Subscription Information and Services

Phone 800/288-6848, from the United States and Canada  
303/604-7445, from all other locations

U.S. Mail Macworld Subscription Services  
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529  
(Include a mailing label with correspondence.)

World Wide Web <http://service.macworld.com> (for service) or  
<http://subscribe.macworld.com> (to order)

E-mail [subhelp@macworld.com](mailto:subhelp@macworld.com)  
(Send your full name and the address at which you subscribe; do not send attachments.)

Fax 641/842-6101, from the United States and Canada  
303/604-0518, from all other locations

### Subscriptions

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is \$34.97 in the United States and \$54.97 for all other countries. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to *Mocworld*. Please allow 3 to 6 weeks to receive your first issue or for changes to be made to an existing subscription.

### Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to *Mocworld* is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues, *Mocworld*, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

### Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Mocworld*. Write to *Mocworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard Street, 15th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax, 717/399-8900; e-mail, [sales@rmsreprints.com](mailto:sales@rmsreprints.com).

### Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us at *Mocworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. Please include a copy of your mailing label.

### Macworld Editorial

The editors of *Mocworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at [www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com). We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard Street, 15th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; phone, 415/243-0505; fax, 415/442-0766. *Mocworld* staff can be reached by e-mail at [firstname\\_lastname@macworld.com](mailto:firstname_lastname@macworld.com).

**LETTERS TO THE EDITOR** Direct comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to [letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com). Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in *Mocworld* or *Macworld.com* become the property of Mac Publishing.

**MAC 911** Send your questions or tips on using Mac computers, peripherals, or software to *Mocworld*, *Moc 911*, 301 Howard Street, 15th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; or e-mail [mac911@macworld.com](mailto:mac911@macworld.com). Please include your name, address, and telephone number. To share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users, visit the *Macworld.com* forums.

**MACWORLD CONFERENCE & EXPO** As the flagship sponsor of Macworld Conference & Expo, *Mocworld* encourages all subscribers to attend this exciting biannual industry event. For information about registration, exhibitor lists, conference schedules, dates, and much more, please visit [www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com).



# Forums and Feedback



## The People's Court

The OS X doctor may be in, as we wrote in our October cover story, “Mac OS X First Aid.” But in the minds of many of our readers, the jury is still out, as far as Apple’s new operating system is concerned. Some of you have ruled that OS X, well, rules. Others would like to cite Apple

for contempt. Meanwhile, a handful of readers are hoping to have some recent reviews overturned on appeal. But even if your objections end up being overruled, the evidence definitely shows that you’re all pretty good judges of the Mac market. **m**

### The Privileged Few

**JERRY STRATTON** In “How Privileged Are You?” (“Mac OS X First Aid,” October 2001) you mention that “folder privileges have priority over the privileges of files within the folder.” But this isn’t true. Contrary to what your example demonstrated, an accessible file can be modified even if it’s in a folder whose privileges have been set to read-only. The file is not in any real sense protected by the folder’s privileges. The confusion is a result of how files and folders work in Unix. In Unix, a folder is basically just another file, one that contains a list of the files “in” that directory. The reason you can’t move a writable file to the Trash when it’s in a read-only directory is that moving it to the Trash modifies the directory. The list of files has to be changed, and if the directory is read-only to that user, the list cannot be modified. With your example, you imply that the file is protected by the folder’s permissions, but it isn’t. Any

user with write permission for that file can open it, select everything, delete everything, and save the file. All data is now gone, even though the folder itself might have been protected from change. The folder’s permissions did not trump the file’s.

**EDWARD BOYER** After reading eight pages that detailed, for one thing, how I might struggle through a Mac OS X kernel panic, I wonder why you think all readers will be OS X compliant by 2002. Considering the need to keep OS 9 handy in case of failure, and the need to enter DOS-like command lines just to get back to work, why would I look for trouble? I have OS X on the same disk as OS 9, and it’ll stay there. Are you all crazy, or are you just bored with the idea of user-friendly computing?

### Stealing, Not Sharing

**BARBARA MULLIN** To even suggest that people have the right to give someone else music that they haven’t

paid for is wrong (“Rip. Mix. Burn. Steal?” *Mac Beat*, October 2001).

I am a photographer. When people illegally copy my work, they are stealing income from me, income that I earned and deserve by law. If you don’t feel that artists deserve to be paid by consumers for the music they create, who do you think should pay them? This is not a gray area; it’s out-and-out theft.

### What’s So Hard about That?

**RALF SYMANZICK (PRESIDENT OF FILEWAVE)** Your comment on the SNMP Scanner part of Asset Trustee 6.0 (*Reviews*, October 2001) was “SNMP Scanner lets you add devices to the inventory, but it’s hard to use, poorly documented, and not well integrated with other components.” Since there is *no* other tool available like this on Mac OS (classic or X), I really don’t know what your basis of comparison was. What does “hard to use” mean? Hard to use compared with what? With other Java applications? Harder to use than a chain saw? What is “poorly documented”? The screen shots? The content in general? The grammar? Almost everything on earth could be “better.” As to “not well integrated with other components,” which other components? I think it is even better integrated than the native scanner! Why? Because it is almost platform independent. SNMP Scanner has been developed to be used by network administrators. That implies logically that the user *must* have solid knowledge of networking topologies and techniques. This is really not a toy to play around with. The only thing for the SNMP Scanner to do is collect the information of the network devices

*continues*

and bring it into the database. And that is what this tool does—quick, correct, easy, and up-to-date. Nothing more and nothing less.

### The Software Remains the Same

☞ **DAN MOUGHAMIAN** While I'm sure the best-quality scans on Nikon's new Super Coolscan 4000ED (*Reviews*, October 2001) are the ones that come from the 16-pass setting, there's no way this scanner requires 16 passes to produce a scan of equal quality to a single-pass scan on the Polaroid SprintScan 4000. The Super Coolscan 2000 can produce results comparable to the SprintScan 4000's in fewer than 16 passes. I doubt that the newer scanner is less capable. Also, if you don't test each scanner with the same software (SilverFast Ai is the best option), the reviews are further skewed.

*Like most magazines in the industry, Macworld has a long-standing policy of reviewing only what the vendor ships in the box. I agree that testing with VueScan or SilverFast and really highlighting hardware differences would be interesting. But most users who buy these scanners use the software that accompanies them, and that's what we test. If you drive the scanner with third-party software such as SilverFast or VueScan, you may well get better results.—Bruce Fraser*

### Farewell, My Hard Drive

☞ **JOHN STRUNG** "Upgrade an iMac" (*How-to*, October 2001) was very useful but omitted a crucial piece of information. According to Apple's Technical Information Library, case #25429, if you replace the hard drive in a 233MHz, 266MHz, or 333MHz iMac, you must partition the new drive so that the first (boot) partition is smaller than 8GB, or you run the risk of being unable to boot the computer.

### Whose Standard Is It, Anyway?

☞ **WIL SHIPLEY (PRESIDENT OF THE OMNI GROUP)** I found the review of OmniWeb 4.0 (*Reviews*, October 2001) to be largely on target, with compliments in the areas our users tell

us they love, and criticism in areas on which we're already hard at work. However, as the author of our CSS support, I think the phrase "nodding acquaintance" is a bit light. Also, although our Document Object Model is based on Netscape's old DOM, we haven't found this to be the main problem with Web pages. In fact, when investigating bugs, we haven't found *any* that require a newer DOM. The problem we've found is that although most people want us to obey standards like CSS2 and DOM2, with the vast majority of sites that don't work with OmniWeb, problems are not caused by our disobeying standards. They're caused either by other browsers allowing bad content or by page authors specifically writing their pages to work only with one browser. Obviously, most users don't care whose fault it is; they want OmniWeb to work on their pages. This is our priority—in version 5.0, we're trying to precisely emulate Internet Explorer 5.1 for the Mac, so that pages will always work. Being the number-two browser means that we're always going to spend time ensuring compatibility with whatever the number-one browser does in terms of how HTML is laid out, because it can set the standard in that area. So we've made using OmniWeb worthwhile by making our browser look and feel better for the average user, making it actually fun to use. It's a trade-off I think most Mac users will understand.

*Regardless of who's at fault for the Web's many badly coded pages, a Web browser that can't properly display sites other browsers can is fundamentally less useful.—Tom Negrino*

### Workaround Acrobatics

☞ **MARK J. FINCH** Macworld's review of Adobe Acrobat 5.0 was good (*Reviews*, October 2001); however, Vic Lennard writes, "Unfortunately, you can export vector images only in raster format." That is not entirely correct. The workaround is to save the page as an EPS file and then edit the EPS. This method works almost all the time. You can also use

the Touch-Up tool to edit or extract images, both vector and raster.

☞ **CHUCK BRAXTON** If one is running less than OS 9, Acrobat 4.05a is a better choice, because the Web-capture features of Acrobat 5.0 generate frequent error messages, possible system crashes, and problems that can spill over into PDF creation, reading, and editing. Since 5.0 doesn't provide an uninstall option on the CD, sorting out these problems requires sifting your hard drive for selected—but not all—Adobe extensions. For those running OS 9 or later, Acrobat 5.0 seems to offer three ways to create a PDF: a drag-and-drop desktop icon, an Open As PDF command (under the File menu), and the tedious multistep method. The last option involves going to the Chooser, selecting Adobe PS, going to the document, selecting Page Setup, clicking on OK, printing a PostScript file saved to the hard drive, and opening this file and running Adobe Distiller to create a PDF. After I struggled with font-substitution errors and PDF problems, Adobe tech support told me to use *only* the multistep process, not the easier methods.

☞ **PHILIP MAHLER** The review of Acrobat 5.0 didn't point out that this version has no Capture feature, which performed OCR on scanned documents—although the documentation still refers to it. Mac users can't even buy the capture software (it's Windows only); the only choice is Adobe's Internet interface, for which users pay.

*Capture is available via the Paper Capture Online option, in the Tools menu. Clicking on it takes you to a free conversion tool on Adobe's Web site.—Ed.*

☞ Post your comments on our forums at [www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com) or send them by mail to ☞ Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 15th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax to 415/442-0766; or electronically to [letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com). Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters and posts. All published letters and forum comments become the property of Macworld.

Here's your chance to be a Type A,  
no-nonsense, super-picky color control freak —  
with time to spare.



Introducing SpectraView™, the fast, easy-to-use color calibration system that keeps your colors uniformly real. Inconsistent colors are a thing of the past, thanks to SpectraView, the new color calibration system on the Mitsubishi DiamondPro® 2060U monitor. It's accurate and easy-to-use, making it a snap to keep color consistent for your total color environment. It provides highly precise color measurements and enhanced control by communicating directly with the monitor's internal controls rather than through the video card. So you'll get precise adjustments and the maximum dynamic color range, with a level of accuracy typically available only with much pricier systems. And all in record time.

If you never thought this kind of control was possible, think again. Now you can quickly calibrate SpectraView System DP2060U displays and generate accurate ICC profiles. It's precise, consistent color, built for speed.

For further information and full specs, visit <http://pro.necmitsubishi.com>.

Register to win a digital camera  
at <http://pro.necmitsubishi.com>.  
And get a \$100 rebate on the  
SpectraView Color Calibration kit.

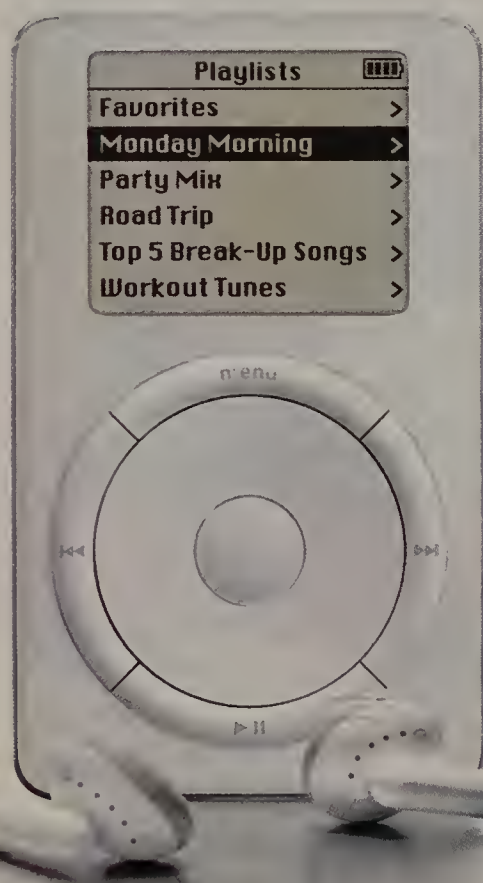
Kit includes 22" (20" viewable) Diamondtron™ NF CRT monitor, patented tri-stimulus color calibrator, software, high-performance video cable, and flexible fitted monitor hood. It's everything you need for fast, accurate, reliable color calibration.



SEE MORE.™

# Breakthrough Artist?

IPOD PACKS 5GB OF MUSIC INTO A TINY PACKAGE. BUT CAN IT STAND OUT FROM THE CROWD?



The iPod, Apple's new hard-drive-based MP3 player, is a handheld device not much bigger than a deck of playing cards, and it can store as many as 1,000 songs. But in addition to hauling around all that music, the iPod also carries some weighty expectations. In the weeks leading up to the iPod's November release, Apple heralded its latest hardware product as a groundbreaking digital device.

Is it?

"It's certainly a high-end product, both in terms of price and in terms of capability. . . . Short-term, I think they're going to sell every one they

build," says Rob Enderle, a research fellow with Giga Information Group.

The iPod is entering a crowded field, competing against MP3 players that can boast either a lower price tag or greater capacity. But the iPod offers a few unique features of its own that could vault the Apple MP3 player to the head of its class.

■ **The Fire Inside:** Hook up a Rio or Nomad MP3 player to your Mac, and you'll use a USB cable. The iPod uses FireWire to connect with your Mac, making it the "first and only music player" with built-in FireWire support, according to Apple CEO Steve Jobs. The result? The iPod can download a CD's worth of songs in about ten seconds, compared with five minutes for an MP3 player using USB.

■ **Little Big Man:** Other MP3 players—notably Creative Labs' Nomad Jukebox and Archos's Jukebox 6000—top the iPod's 5GB capacity. But the pocket-size iPod offers a

sleeker, lighter design. MP3 players that can match iPod's miniature mass offer only a fraction of its storage space. "This amazing little device holds 1,000 songs, and it goes right in my pocket," declared Jobs at the iPod's unveiling.

■ **Carry an iTunes:** By making its own MP3 player, Apple can design a device that works seamlessly with its software. The latest version of iTunes (see "Product Watch") sports an Auto-Sync feature that automatically uploads new songs and playlists to the iPod anytime you plug it into your Mac.

The iPod's \$399 price is sure to raise some eyebrows, particularly when consumers seem to be cutting back on electronic-gadgetry spending. But keep in mind that the iPod is not only a high-capacity MP3 player: it doubles as an external FireWire drive. "Given what it is, it's a value," Giga's Enderle says.

Whether consumers will agree is yet to be seen (see *Reviews*, elsewhere in this issue), but Apple seems confident. "This is going to be the hottest gift this holiday season for every Mac owner," Jobs said.—PHILIP MICHAELS

## Franchise Players

COMPANY	PRODUCT	TYPE	COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE	STORAGE CAPACITY (BASE/MAX.)	COST PER MB (BASE)
Apple	iPod	Hard disk	\$399	5GB/5GB	\$0.08
Archos	Archos Jukebox 6000	Hard disk	\$250	6GB/6GB	\$0.04
Creative Labs	Nomad Jukebox	Hard disk	\$249	6GB/6GB	\$0.04
SonicBlue	Rio 600	Flash	\$150	32MB/160MB	\$4.69
SonicBlue	Rio 800	Flash	\$250	128MB/256MB	\$1.95
SonicBlue	Rio Volt SP250	CD	\$179	700MB/700MB*	\$0.26

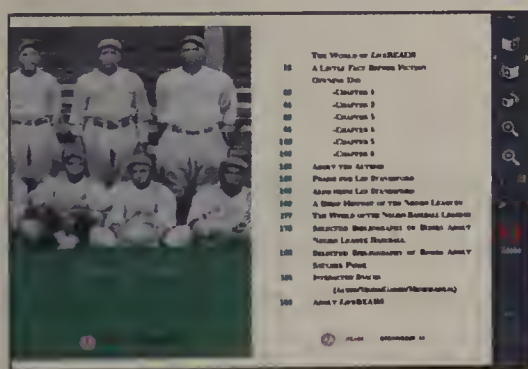
\*No built-in storage; can accommodate audio CDs and 650MB and 700MB MP3 CD-R discs.

# eBook 'em

In the wake of 2001's dot-combustion, technologies such as push media and free MP3 distribution via Napster seem destined for the digital dustbin. And e-books might appear to belong with other products of a bygone era—the hardware devices that are used to access these electronic documents aren't flying off shelves, nor are e-novels tearing up the charts.

But Adobe continues to spend time and energy on e-books, taking a course different from other players in the market. Instead of encoding e-books in a format that depends on specific equipment, Adobe is encouraging the growth of a device-agnostic, PDF-based market.

So what distinguishes a PDF from an e-book? According to Adobe, it's digital-rights management, a term that won't



mean much to the average consumer, though it's the difference between downloading a PDF for free from a Web site and paying \$4.95—or more—for a book chapter from a publisher.

It's also the reason that the e-book you read on your Mac may not behave like a PDF in some circumstances. Adobe's Content Server permits digital publishers to set an e-publication's permissions, which dictate whether a user can print pages, lend the file electronically to someone else, or have a computer's built-in speech program read the text aloud.

These options help publishers to maintain a work's complex web of distribution and royalty rights.

This isn't to imply that people using Adobe's eBook Reader are locked into reading a static text file. The eBook Reader application permits users to digitally dog-ear pages and highlight passages. And the

software is free. "People who are already carrying a laptop aren't going to pay \$500 for a device that lets you read a \$5 e-publication," says Adobe spokeswoman Layla McHale.

Regardless of whether people will pay for a specialized reading device, the real question may be whether electronic

books will survive the tech shakeout. Adobe maintains that eBooks have a market in "mobile information professionals"—people who need access to reference material even when sitting in front of a computer is inconvenient. Only time will tell if this market will begin to include mainstream Mac users.—LISA SCHMEISER

## MAC STUFF

### Just Encase

Your hard drive has become more crowded than a department-store exchange counter on December 26. But after swapping it out for a more spacious model, you're left wondering what to do with the old internal ATA hard drive, short of turning it into an awkward paperweight. It's time to pick up any of more than a dozen hard-disk enclosures now available and assemble your own external FireWire drive, *This Old House*-style. At prices ranging from \$129 to \$159, hard-drive enclosure kits from storage-device retail outlets typically come with a FireWire case, a 6-pin/6-pin FireWire cable, an AC adapter, and sometimes driver software. More important, all of the kits listed here sport the Oxford 911 ATA-FireWire bridge, a new chip set that speeds data-transfer rates. For \$50 to \$100 less than you'd pay for a new, ready-made external drive, you get a sleek, portable place to keep old files, gigabyte-gobbling images, and even OS X. But if you still need a paperweight, it can serve as that, too.—PHILIP MICHAELS



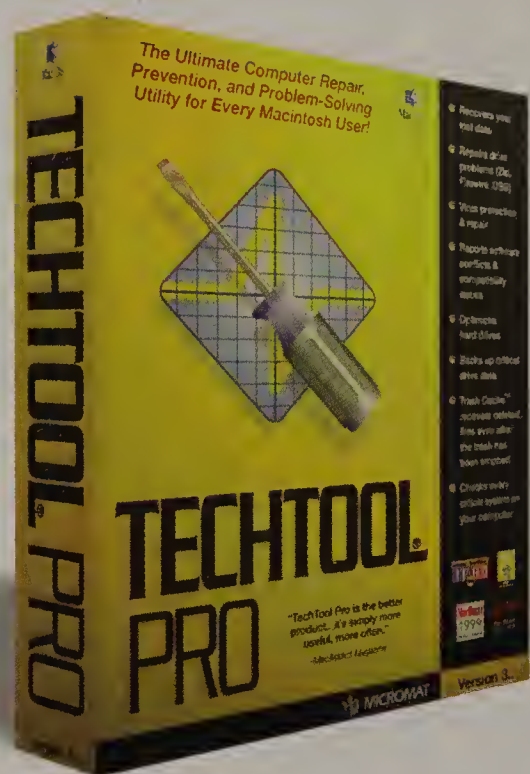
Mac Beat

### Case Closed

COMPANY	PRODUCT	CONTACT	PRICE
California Drives	3.5-Inch FireWire Hard Disk Drive Case Kit	sales@caldrives.com, www.caldrives.com	\$129
	2.5-Inch Portable FireWire External Hard Drive Kit	sales@caldrives.com, www.caldrives.com	\$129
FireWireDirect	SlimLine Ultra II 3.5-Inch External Enclosure Kit	512/302-0012, www.firewiredirect.com	\$149
	Spark II Pro FireWire-USB Combo 2.5-Inch Hard Disk Drive Enclosure Kit	512/302-0012, www.firewiredirect.com	\$139
FireWire Depot	Slim Size Universal External Enclosure for 3.5-Inch Hard Drives	707/251-9228, www.fwdepot.com	\$135
	SK 3.5-Inch FireWire-USB Combo Enclosure	707/251-9228, www.fwdepot.com	\$140
	Clearlight eDrive 2.5-Inch Hard-Drive Enclosure	707/251-9228, www.fwdepot.com	\$130
	SK 2.5-Inch FireWire-USB Combo Enclosure	707/251-9228, www.fwdepot.com	\$135
FireWireMax	3.5-Inch Ultra Clear FireWire 911 Drive Enclosure	888/850-9543, www.firewiremax.com	\$140
	2.5-Inch FireWire Mobile External Enclosure Kit	888/850-9543, www.firewiremax.com	\$130
Granite Digital	3.5-Inch FireVue FireWire 1394-Ultra IDE Case Kit	510/471-6442, www.granitedigital.com	\$159
Other World Computing	3.5-Inch OWC Mercury Pro Elite Oxford 911 External FireWire Kit	800/275-4576, www.otherworldcomputing.com	\$130
	2.5-Inch OWC Mercury On-the-Go FireWire Portable External Case Kit	800/275-4576, www.otherworldcomputing.com	\$120
Trans Intl	1394 FireWire Portable External Case	714/634-1583, www.transintl.com	\$125

# In with the new...

# In with the newer...



TechTool Pro 3 is the super utility for your Macintosh. Besides repairing and recovering data, TechTool Pro can help you circumvent problems in the first place. Our new virus detect and repair feature, as well as our software conflict check feature, lets you keep your computer in tip-top shape. When booted from the included emergency CD, you can even check, repair and optimize your OS X computer.

Every day, more and more Macintosh professionals are choosing TechTool over other system utilities. In fact, even Apple Computer includes TechTool Deluxe with every copy of their AppleCare™ Protection Plan. Simply put, TechTool Pro 3 is the most complete and powerful troubleshooting utility available for your computer. Why would you settle for anything less?

For Apple's next-generation operating system, you'll need a next-generation disk utility. That's why Micromat has introduced Drive 10, the first and final disk utility for Mac OS X. Problems with your drive? Drive 10 can repair almost any drive problem with one simple click of your mouse. All within OS X's native environment.

While Drive 10 is a new product, it is derived from TechTool Pro, Micromat's world-class diagnostic and repair utility. Using TechTool's time-tested routines as well as some new routines developed exclusively for OS X, Drive 10 offers many tools for checking and repairing any drive on your system. Don't entrust your OS X drive to ancient utilities. Protect your data and drive safely with Drive 10.



Micromat Inc.

800-829-6227

707-566-3831

info@micromat.com

www.micromat.com

©2001 Micromat, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of Micromat, Inc. Drive 10 is a trademark of Micromat, Inc. Macintosh and AppleCare are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 37 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# INSECURITY BLANKET

It's old news that the security mechanisms built into 802.11b—the formal name for the wireless networking technology used in Apple's AirPort—are not up to the job. Independent analyses have found that WEP, the so-called Wired Equivalent Privacy scheme, is more of a speed bump than a barrier when it comes to repelling attackers (see *Buzz*, July 2001).

Given a little time, skill, and motivation, nefarious individuals can tune into your wireless network, listen in on its traffic, and muscle in on your bandwidth. Even worse: there's no way to tell that someone has cracked your wireless network until it's too late.

Surprisingly, research shows that the weakest link in 802.11 security is typically users themselves: most Base Station owners don't enable basic security features—the very first thing a person should do after buying an AirPort Base Station. Though enabling these features shouldn't lull anyone into a false sense of security, it's easier to invade an unprotected network than one with many hurdles, even if they're surmountable.

## Replacing WEP

Because WEP's serious flaws are fundamental, there's no easy fix: users will need a complete replacement. The groundwork for this is slowly being laid. Approved in May 2001, the 802.1x standard provides a way for users to authenticate themselves. It's already built in to Windows XP and is likely to be the standard authentication scheme for revised 802.11 security.

Task Group i (TGi) is working on the new authentication scheme, looking to create what WEP should have been in the first place. Work should be finished around the start of 2002.

For current users, the big question will be upgradability. It's possible, though not certain, that existing Base Stations will have to be replaced before we can use new security features. But until TGi approves the final standard, we

won't know. Today's wireless cards have built-in hardware to accelerate WEP's encryption functions; with the security upgrade, these cards will likely serve only as radios, with all the new cryptographic features performed on the CPU. Fortunately, even the lowliest iMac has plenty of horsepower for this type of work.

## What Will Apple Do?

Apple's response to the discovery of WEP vulnerabilities has been to wait for official new standards to appear; for now, AirPort users are at risk.

By the time you read this, TGi may already have released its final standard.

As this issue went to press, Apple announced an updated AirPort. Despite the new—and limited—security improvements in AirPort 2.0, Apple still has to adopt 802.1x and TGi's technologies in the future.

While users will probably be able to upgrade client Macs, the same can't be said for older Base Station hardware, which can't be upgraded to support 128-bit WEP.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

**More Info:** <http://grouper.ieee.org/groups/802/1/pages/802.1x.html>

Learn more about the 802.1x authentication standard, from the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.

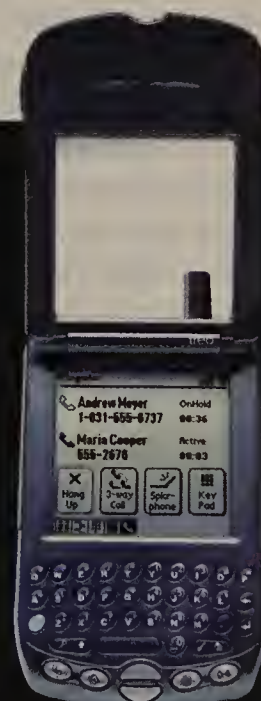
LINK

Mac Beat

## GEEK STUFF

### Treo Calling

Pity all those poor geeks-on-the-go. To stay connected when they venture out from the cocoon of their desktop, they need to lug around a laptop, cell phone, PDA, and pager—not to mention a utility belt that most superheroes would consider too gaudy. According to Chris Cadwell, director of product marketing for wireless products at Handspring (888/565-9393, [www.handspring.com](http://www.handspring.com)), “people don't want to carry around multiple devices anymore.” The maker of the Visor PDA is counting on that notion, anyhow, with the Treo communicator. The Treo aims to reduce the clutter of handheld gadgetry by merging a phone, organizer, and messenger into a single device.—PHILIP MICHAELS



#### • THE LOOK:

Imagine a Visor crossbred with a cell phone, and you've got the right idea. Or think of the Treo as a slimmer version of the VisorPhone, the Visor's snap-on cell-phone module. The Treo is less than an inch thick and weighs less than six ounces, so it fits in your pocket.

#### • THE FEATURES:

Like its fellow Palm OS device the Visor, the Treo has four buttons that launch applications—an address book-like listing of phone numbers, a calendar and to-do list, a Web browser, and a messaging service. The Treo lets you send SMS messages to other GSM phones or e-mail addresses.

#### • THE SERVICE:

Treo will operate on GSM networks. And while that is the most widely used digital phone standard in the world, it's not as prevalent in the United States as CDMA. Handspring notes that major carriers such as Cingular Wireless and VoiceStream already support GSM.

#### • THE PRICE:

Handspring will start selling the Treo 180, which features a built-in keyboard, and the Treo 180g, which offers Graffiti Input only, in early 2002. Both sell for \$399 (plus service activation). Handspring plans to release a color display version, the \$599 Treo 270, by mid-2002.

# True-Blue Mac Users

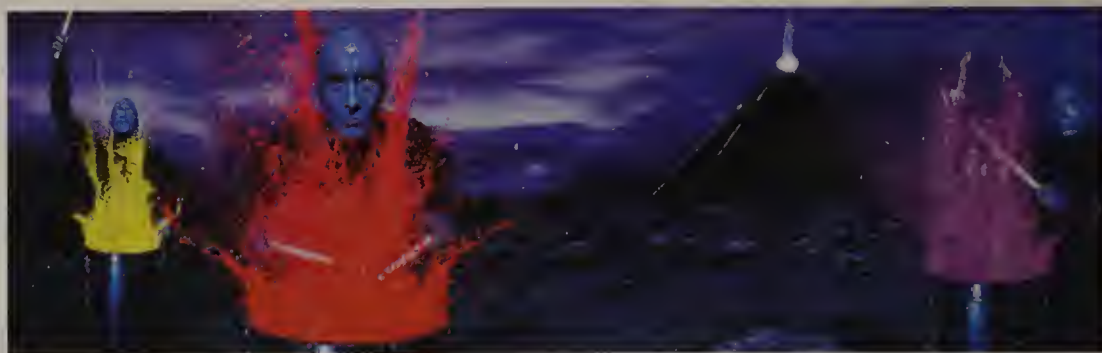
## Q&A with BLUE MAN GROUP

At first glance, Blue Man Group—the bold, blue-faced trio formed in 1987 by longtime friends Chris Wink, Phil Stanton, and Mott Goldman—doesn't seem to have much of an association with the Mac. After all, Blue Man received possibly its widest exposure by appearing in a series of TV ads promoting Intel's Pentium processor—not exactly the most obvious way of costing your lot with the PowerPC crowd. But if you go backstage at one of the group's performances in New York, Chicago, Boston, or Los Vegas, you'll find Mocs helping to run the show. Associate Artistic Director Coryl Gloop and Associate Video Director Kevin Frech recently explained to Macworld that while a typical Blue Man performance may involve spewing Twinkie creme filling or slicker-cloth audience members or using Cop'n Crunch cereal to make music, the show can get pretty high-tech behind the scenes.—ANTON LINECKER

**More Info:** [www.macworld.com/2002/01/macbeat/blueman.html](http://www.macworld.com/2002/01/macbeat/blueman.html)

Learn more about Blue Man Group in Macworld's extended online interview.

LINK



## AT A GLANCE

### BLUE MAN GROUP

**AGE:** 14

**RESIDENCE:** New York, Chicago, Boston, Las Vegas

**MACS:** Power Mac G3/450s with 128MB of RAM

**SOFTWARE:** Metric Halo Labs SpectraFoo, Dataton Trax

**PERIPHERALS:** Doremi Labs digital data recorders, Sony video switchers, Digital Projection projectors

**Q:** What goes on backstage to make a Blue Man Group show run?

**Glaab:** We have two G3 computers running the Dataton control software, which controls three video mixers, five digital data recorders, phase meters, and seven

projectors. It's a pretty huge system, but the Dataton software takes a show that should take three people to operate and makes it so one person can run the show fairly easily. That's what the nexus of the backstage control would be.

**Frech:** There's a combination of live video and recorded playback. There are two cameras that we use—Sony GX30 cameras. Everything in the [Las Vegas] show runs at broadcast quality because it's such a large venue.

**Q:** You're running your entire Las Vegas show on Power Mac G3s. Are they souped up in any way?

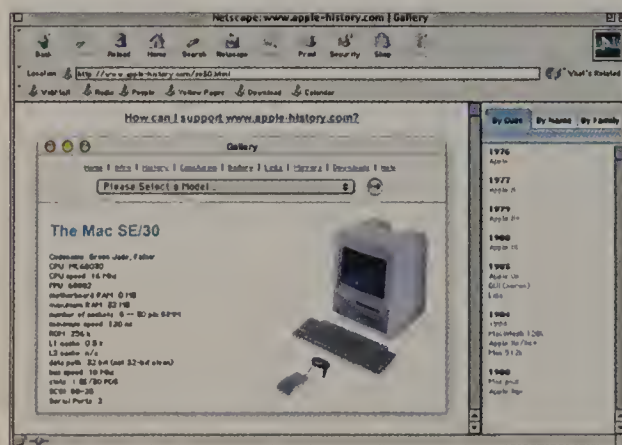
**Glaab:** They are basically off-the-rack G3s. We have five in all in the show—two to operate the Dataton software and three to run the phase meters.

**Q:** What kept you from upgrading to the G4? Would the color clash?

**Glaab:** Funny you mention that. For our own research and development here in New York, we just purchased G4s for the next phase.

**Q:** A lot of people now recognize Blue Man Group because of those commercials for Pentium. Yet Macs power your show. Do you find that ironic?

**Glaab:** No. We use all kinds of machines, depending on what we want to do.



www.apple-history.com

CLICK HERE

## Don't Know Much about History?

If you've ever searched in vain for the tech specs of a Performa 6360 or forgotten the code name for the Mac IIvx, Glen Sanford feels your pain. In 1996, Sanford was a sophomore at Brown University, working on a computer-science final project involving the history of Apple. Surprised that there was no single source for historical Mac data on the Web, Sanford decided to build one, and [www.apple-history.com](http://www.apple-history.com) remains one of the best places to find Mac information. There's a seven-page history of Apple that chronicles the company from when the Two Steves were noodling with circuitry in garages to the present. Sanford's site also lists data on almost every Apple computer ever made. He has assembled specs, original prices, pictures, and code names for all models, from the original Apple I to the 2001 Macs. As for his personal favorite in the array of Apple models he's archived, Sanford picks the Titanium PowerBook G4, though "there's something about my old Apple IIc that I really miss."—PHILIP MICHAELS

Say hello to iPod.



With iPod's blazingly fast FireWire you can download an entire CD in less than 10 seconds. Or 1,000 songs in under 10 minutes. Plus, iPod automatically charges whenever you're connected.

iPod's rechargeable lithium polymer battery gives you up to 10 hours of continuous playback, so your music keeps going and going and going.



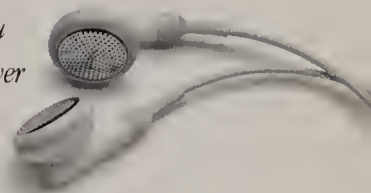
# 1,000 songs in your Mac.

Apple's award-winning iTunes™ software makes it easy to put your entire music collection right on your Mac.\* You can rip MP3s, create playlists and burn custom CDs\* all from one refreshingly simple interface. And now iTunes 2 offers even more features — like MP3 CD burning, crossfading and an equalizer. iTunes makes it simple and fun to build your very own digital music library on your Mac. Now, imagine having all of that incredible music with you wherever you go — even when you're away from your Mac.

iPod's ultra-slim 5-gigabyte<sup>s</sup> hard drive doubles as a FireWire drive, so you can store your documents, files and applications alongside your music.

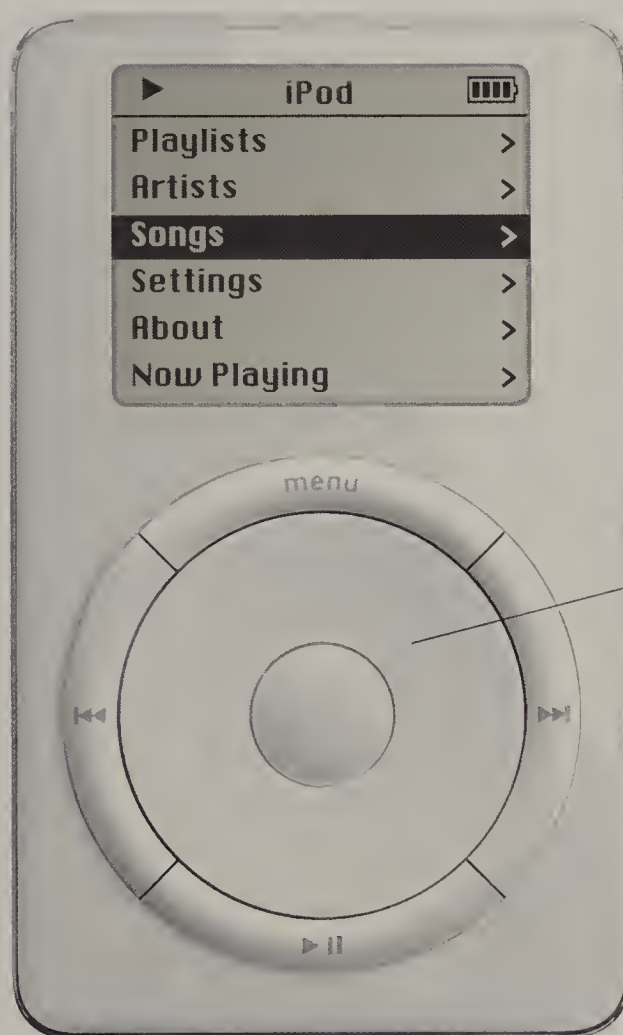


iPod features up to 20 minutes of skip protection, so you won't miss a beat, and "earbud" headphones that deliver remarkable sound quality, so you won't miss a note.



• Super-fast FireWire auto-updating •

When you first plug iPod into your Mac, all of your iTunes songs and playlists are automatically downloaded into iPod at blazing FireWire speed. Then, when you add new music or rearrange playlists in iTunes, simply plug iPod back in and it's automatically updated in seconds. It simply doesn't get any easier or faster than this.



Access to 1,000 songs is under your thumb. Find your music by playlist, artist or song in seconds with iPod's unique and incredibly easy-to-use scroll wheel.

Actual size.

# 1,000 songs in your pocket.

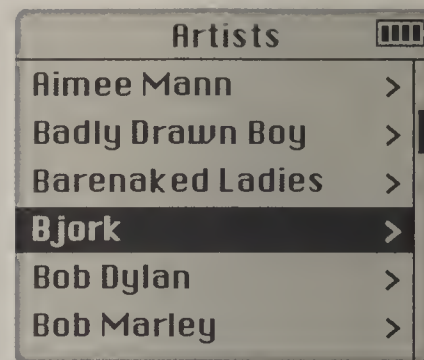
Presenting iPod.<sup>™</sup> The first MP3 player to pack a mind-blowing 1,000 songs<sup>\*\*</sup> and a 10-hour battery<sup>†</sup> into a stunning 6.5-ounce package you can literally take everywhere. But iPod<sup>††</sup> isn't just a revolution in portability, it's also a revolution in simplicity. Just plug it into your Mac and all of your iTunes songs and playlists are automatically downloaded into iPod at blazing FireWire<sup>®</sup> speed. With iPod, it's that easy to take your entire music collection with you wherever you go, in the pocket of your choice.



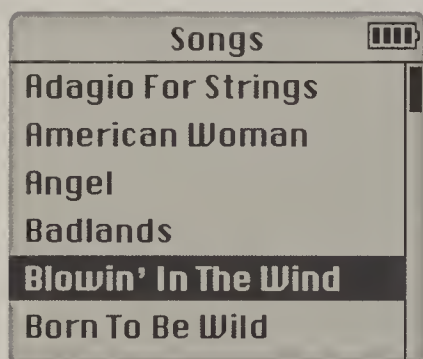
*iPod's main menu lets you access your music the way you want to — by playlist, artist or song.*



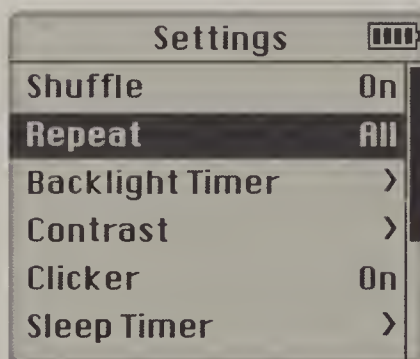
*Your iTunes playlists are automatically downloaded into iPod, so select your favorite mix with just a click.*



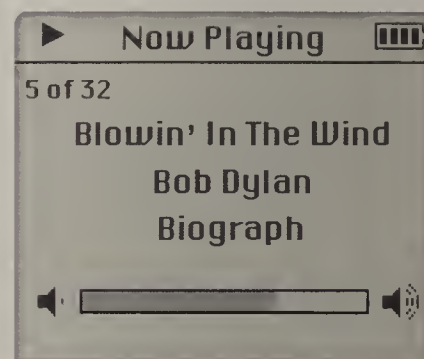
*Or choose the artists you're in the mood for, then select their best album or songs.*



*Or zip through an alphabetical list of titles to find the song you're looking for in no time.*



*Then set iPod to play your favorite songs again and again, or shuffle through your entire library.*



*Finally, adjust the volume and fully enjoy iPod's breathtakingly pure and dynamic digital sound.*



The new iPod.  
\$399



Think different.

*Don't steal music.*

\*Requires CD-RW drive. \*\*Capacity based on 4 min. per song/160Kbps. \*Battery life varies by use. \*\*Requires Mac with FireWire and Mac OS 9.2 (or later) or Mac OS X v. 10.1 (or later). 1GB=1 billion bytes; actual formatted capacity less. MSRP ©2001 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. iPod is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Music shown is not included. For more information, call 1-800-MY-APPLE or visit [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com).

# Script Supervisor

For years, AppleScript has been a popular way to control the Mac and its applications. And recently, Mac OS X has introduced Mac users to Interface Builder, an extremely easy way to create applications by using simple drag-and-drop tools.

It didn't take long for Apple to figure out that these two great developer tools could taste great together. The result is AppleScript Studio, which lets scripters build native Mac OS X applications—menus, buttons, palettes, and all—without writing a single line of code in any language other than AppleScript. AppleScript Studio will be included with Apple's Mac OS X Developer Tools ([www.apple.com/developer](http://www.apple.com/developer)).

By taking advantage of the Project Builder tool Apple created for use with the Objective-C and Java languages, AppleScript Studio—which should ship by the end of 2001—also provides professional-level debugging and source-management features. In the past, many of these features have been available in such products as Digital Technology International's \$199 FaceSpan (800/322-3772, [www.facespan.com](http://www.facespan.com)) and Late Night Software's \$189 Script Debugger (888/999-3210; [www.latenightsw.com](http://www.latenightsw.com)). However, Apple's tools combine these features with the ability to create native Aqua apps with every interface option imaginable, including access to Mac OS X's command line—and it's all free.

The result will be a whole generation of easy-to-build and easy-to-use applications that you'll never even know are powered by AppleScript.—JASON SNELL



## HARDWARE

### DIGITAL CAMERAS

- A 3.2-megapixel camera from Olympus America (800/622-6372, [www.olympusamerica.com](http://www.olympusamerica.com)): The **C-3020 Zoom** (\$499) offers a 3× optical and 2.5× digital zoom. It also features new Scene program options that provide settings for portrait, sports, landscape-portrait, night-scene, and QuickTime-movie modes.

### DISPLAYS

- An ADC-equipped LCD flat-panel display from Formac (877/436-7622, [www.formac.com](http://www.formac.com)): The **Formac gallery 1740** (\$899) is a 17.4-inch display with true 1,280-by-1,024-pixel resolution. It supports the Apple Digital Connector, which combines power, digital video, and USB support in a single cable.

- An LCD flat-panel monitor from NEC-Mitsubishi Electronics Display (888/632-6487, [www.necmitsubishi.com](http://www.necmitsubishi.com)): The **NEC MultiSync LCD1550V** (\$399) is a 15-inch thin-frame display that offers a native resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels. Weighing 8.4 pounds, the display comes in a black or white casing.

### PRINTERS

- A photo ink-jet printer from Epson (800/873-7766, [www.epson.com](http://www.epson.com)): The **Stylus Photo 820** (\$149) features a resolution of 2,880 by 720 dpi. It prints 12 black-and-white pages per minute and a 4-by-6-inch photo in 48 seconds.

- Seven printers from Hewlett-Packard (800/752-0900, [www.hp.com](http://www.hp.com)): The **HP Color InkJet cp1160** (\$399) features two-sided printing, a 400-sheet paper capacity, and infrared connectivity.

The **HP Color InkJet cp1160tn** (\$599) adds a 250-sheet plain-paper tray and an Internet-connector accessory. The **HP Color InkJet cp1700** (\$499) and **HP Color InkJet cp1700ps** (\$599) offer wide-format color printing and optional networking, as does the **HP Color InkJet cp1700d** (\$599), which also offers two-sided printing. The **HP Business InkJet 2600** (\$999) supports media as large as 13 by 19 inches and optional two-sided printing. The **HP Business InkJet 2600dn** (\$1,399) includes both a two-sided-printing accessory and an EIO network card.



## SOFTWARE

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

- A business-management application from Appgen (800/231-0062, [www.appgen.com](http://www.appgen.com)): **MyBooks 5.1** debuts on the Mac platform with modules that let users manage sales, customers, and accounting for a small business. The Java-based application runs on Mac OS X 10.1 (\$100 for a five-user license).

### CONSUMER SOFTWARE

- **iTunes 2.0**, from Apple (800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)): The audio-CD-burning software adds a 10-band

## COOL STUFF

### Handful of Air

The freedom and mobility that hand-held devices promise don't mean much if you have to search out a phone jack for your modem connectivity kit every time you want to surf the Web. But with the Wireless LAN Module, from Xircom (800/438-4526, [www.xircom.com](http://www.xircom.com)), you can connect to any standard 802.11b network with no strings—or modem cables—attached. Although such networks aren't yet pervasive, you'll soon be seeing more of them, thanks to devices such as the \$265 Wireless LAN Module and its \$299 counterpart for the Handspring Visor, the SpringPort Wireless Ethernet Module. The 802.11b technology offers a greater range than most modems—especially indoors. Throw plug-and-play compatibility into the mix, and wirelessly connecting your Palm OS device to the Internet gets a whole lot faster and easier.—MATHEW HONAN





# What's HOT

A QUICK LOOK AT THE WORLD OF TECH

MAC OS X UPDATES

powered by   
versiontracker.com

1. Macromedia sues Adobe, claiming functions and features in Photoshop and GoLive infringe on its patents. *Somehow, that Napster kid is to blame for all this.*
2. Apple introduces its new MP3 player, the iPod. *With 5GB of storage capacity, the iPod can store as many as 1,000 songs—or one Grateful Dead concert.*
3. Bill Gates makes a guest appearance on the TV series *Frasier*. *Look for Gates's next performance, as Frodo in Lord of the Rings.*

equalizer with more than 20 presets, cross-fading between songs, and the ability to burn MP3 CDs. New performance enhancements also allow iTunes 2.0 to burn audio CDs as much as twice as fast as previous versions. The software is available as a free download.

## GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

- **KnockOut 2**, from Corel's Procreate division (800/772-6735, [www.procreate.com](http://www.procreate.com)): The masking software is now a plug-in that integrates with image-editing applications such as Adobe Photoshop, Procreate Painter 7, and Corel Photo-Paint. It adds eraser and brush tools, as well as support for the CMYK color model. It runs on Mac OS 8.6 and higher, including OS X (\$329; upgrade, \$149).

## NETWORKING SOFTWARE

- **Dave 3.1**, from Thursby Software Systems (817/478-5070, [www.thursby.com](http://www.thursby.com)): The latest version of the PC-to-Mac file-sharing software now runs on OS X 10.1; it also runs on Mac OS 8.6 and higher. It adds support for ink-jet printing. The new version supports files larger than 2GB and file names longer than 31 characters

(\$149; upgrade, \$90 [Users who bought Dave in 2001 can upgrade for free]).

## PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

- **BEdit 6.5**, from Bare Bones Software (781/687-0700, [www.barebones.com](http://www.barebones.com)): The HTML and text editor now comes as a single application that runs on Mac OS 8.6 and later, including OS X. It adds integrated support for Cascading Style Sheets, as well as integration with Unix scripting systems on OS X. It also has a new grep engine with Perl-compatible regular-expression syntax (\$119; upgrade, \$39 [the upgrade is free to users who bought BEdit 6.1 after August 1, 2001]).

- **Personal Organizer 4.0**, from Chronos (435/615-7335, [www.chronosnet.com](http://www.chronosnet.com)): The updated calendar, address-book, and word-processing application adds a built-in spelling checker, drag-and-drop customization, and multiple user accounts, among other features. It runs on Mac OS 8.6 and higher, including OS X (\$60; upgrade, \$40).

## SYSTEM SOFTWARE

- **WebStar Server Suite V**, from 4D (800/785-3303,

[www.webstar.com](http://www.webstar.com)): The Web-server software, which is designed to run natively on OS X and OS X Server, features multiprocessor support, multithreaded architecture, and a redesigned caching architecture (\$399; upgrades start at \$199).

## UTILITY SOFTWARE

- **QuickKeys X**, from CE Software (800/523-7638, [www.cesoft.com](http://www.cesoft.com)): The OS X-only version of the automation utility adds an inline shortcut feature and the ability to record mouse actions and access menus (\$60; \$50 for current users).



## ANNOUNCED

- A patent dispute between Macromedia (800/470-7211, [www.macromedia.com](http://www.macromedia.com)) and Adobe (800/833-6687, [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)): Macromedia has filed a lawsuit claiming that Adobe infringed on two of its patents covering features and functions in Photoshop and GoLive. Adobe says that the claims are without merit.—Compiled by PHILIP MICHAELS

## Adium 1.2

Third-party AOL instant-messaging client

## AppleUSBMouse Turbo Edition 1.8.6d1

Speeds USB mouse movement

## Cinema 4D XL 7.201

Adds Make Preview feature to 3-D-modeling and -rendering tool

## Contact Keeper 3.7.5

Address-book program

## DroptImage X 2.7

Drag-and-drop image viewer, converter, and HTML generator

## G-Force 2.1.2

Real-time audio-visualization plug-in for iTunes

## Lasso Professional 5.0b

Beta of Web-site-building tool

## MacFamilyTree 2.6.3

Carbonized version of genealogy software

## Mail Merge Pro 2.0.2

Label-design tool

## Melodyne 1.0.1

Multitrack audio editor

## Midnight Commander 4.5.54

Unix file manager and user shell

## MindVislon Instalier VISE 7.4

Developer software install tools

## MP3 Rage 3.9

Improves ability to search and download files with Napster and Gnutella

## MySQL 4.0

SQL database server software

## Opera X 5.0b2

Preview version of Carbonized Web browser

## Print Explosion Deluxe 2.0.2

Graphics studio for creating greeting cards

## QuickMovie 1.4

Tool for creating a QuickTime movie from a series of images

## Samba X 2.2.2

Installer for Samba server software under OS X

## Sharity 2.6b2

Adds OS X 10.1 compatibility to CIFS/SMB client

## Thoth 1.4.1

Usenet newsreader

## TransparentDock 1.4

AppleScript that makes Dock background fully transparent

## WhereDidAllMyMoneyGo X 2.3.7

Finance tool

## WindowShade X 1.0

Brings window-collapsing effect to OS X

## Writer X 2.3

Text editor with Internet dictionary

For these and other current updates, visit:

[www.macworld.com/subject/updates](http://www.macworld.com/subject/updates)

LINK



## THE ONLY FILM SCANNERS WORTHY OF OUR IMAGE.

Advanced resolution. Outstanding value. Effortless operation. Superior optics. Basically everything you've come to expect from a Canon camera comes standard with a CanoScan scanner.

### CanoScan

#### The new FS 4000 US

- 4000 dpi (21 MP)
- 42-bit scanning for higher color accuracy
- Patented FARE technology automatically detects and removes dust and scratches
- High-speed scanning (simultaneously scans up to six frames of 35mm or 40 frames of APS film)
- Dual USB 1.1 and SCSI-2 interface



#### The FS2720U & FS2710

- 2720 dpi (9.9MP)
- 36-bit scanning (supports 68.7 billion colors)
- FS2720U supports USB 1.1 connections
- FS2710 supports SCSI-2 connections

- Accepts 35mm Negatives, Slides and APS Film Canisters



- Intuitive software makes it easy to download images



1-800-OK-CANON [www.powershot.com](http://www.powershot.com)

**Canon** KNOW HOW™

© Canon U.S.A., Inc. Canon is a registered trademark. Canon Know How and CanoScan are trademarks of Canon Inc.

Circle 23 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## A collage of various items printed using dye-sublimation technology, including t-shirts, mugs, and posters, alongside two HP dye-sub printers. The items shown include a t-shirt with a 'SEASIDE FESTIVAL' logo, a Louisville Cardinals t-shirt, a mug with a cardinal logo, a poster of a lighthouse, a poster of the Sydney Opera House, and a poster of a bird. Two HP dye-sub printers are also visible, one of which is printing a document with a large image of a bird. The background is a solid dark color.

\*This special toner is for use with the XANTÉ ColourLaser and the Colour ScreenWriter. Transfers printed on plain paper using dye-sub toner can be used in conjunction with a heat press and sublimatable items. Perfect for creating personalized special items.

## XANTÉ COLOURLASER

## Photo Quality Color Output

- Resolutions up to 1200 dpi, 175 lpi
- Output up to 13" x 19"
- XANTÉ's color management software
- Fast RISC processing

Lease price per month.....**\$137<sup>00</sup>**

## XANTÉ COLOUR SCREENWRITER

## For Screenprinting Specialties

- Film positives
- Heat transfers
- Output up to 13" x 19"
- Color proofing, labels, & more!

Lease price per month.....**\$137<sup>00</sup>**

## MORE GREAT PRINTING SOLUTIONS FROM XANTÉ:

### OFFICE AND NETWORK PRINTING

#### Accel-a-Writer 3N

- Serves as a workgroup laser printer
- Resolution up to 1200 dpi
- Output up to 13" x 18.5"

Lease price per month\*\* ..... **\$58<sup>00</sup>**

### COMPUTER-TO-FILM FOR SCREEN PRINTERS

#### ScreenWriter 3

- Desktop film positives for screen printing applications
- Resolutions up to 1200 dpi
- Output up to 13" x 35.5"

Lease price per month\*\* ..... **\$69<sup>00</sup>**

### COMPUTER-TO-PLATE TECHNOLOGY

#### PlateMaker 3

- Computer-to-plate
- Computer-to-film
- Resolutions up to 2400 dpi
- Output up to 13" x 35.5"

Lease price per month\*\* ..... **\$205<sup>00</sup>**

### 2400 DPI GRAPHICS PRINTING

#### Accel-a-Writer® 3G

- Monochrome graphics up to 2400 dpi
- Output up to 13" x 35.5"
- Fast RISC processing

Lease price per month\*\* ..... **\$96<sup>00</sup>**

### COMPUTER-TO-FILM TECHNOLOGY

#### FilmMaker 4

- Computer-to-film
- Resolutions up to 2400 dpi
- Output up to 13" x 35.5"

Lease price per month\*\* ..... **\$113<sup>00</sup>**



*Lease Prices based on 36 month lease.*

Also available from the XANTÉ ColourLaser product line:



Introducing the XANTÉ ColourLaser 21, XANTÉ's latest and most dynamic digital color printing solution. Along with the precision color performance and consistency you've come to expect from XANTÉ, you get the ultra high-speed printing you've craved. The XANTÉ ColourLaser 21 is the ultimate digital color workhorse – combining XANTÉ's color management expertise, product versatility, and an affordable price – its quality is unsurpassed.

- High volume, high performance
- XANTÉ's color management
- Oversized printing up to 12" x 35.5"
- Low cost-per-page
- Duplexing capabilities
- And much more!

**Lease price per month\*\* ..... \$257**



**1-800-926-8839 EXT. 2171**

Enter online for your chance to win a  
**FREE ColourLaser 21!**  
**WWW.XANTE.COM / MW9**

©2001 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ and XANTÉ ColourLaser are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3 and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. PANTONE® and other Pantone, Inc. trademarks are the property of Pantone, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526, USA. Phone: 251-473-6502, Fax: 251-473-6503. [www.xante.com](http://www.xante.com)

# product reviews

Hands-on Evaluation and Authoritative Buying Advice

## Maya for Mac OS X 3.5

*Long-Awaited 3-D Suite Hampered by OS-Compatibility Issues*

BY SEAN WAGSTAFF



**A**LIAS|WAVEFRONT'S MAYA FOR Mac OS X 3.5, one of the most anticipated and hyped applications ever to hit the Mac, is finally shipping. Apple and Alias|Wavefront have been demonstrating Maya for over a year, routing it as "the premier 3-D application for high-end visual graphics." The program comes close to living up to this claim, but OS X compatibility and some features have to improve before it will earn a place next to Maya incarnations on other platforms.

Maya combines modeling and rendering tools; character and object animation; a customizable, scriptable

interface; and a powerful production workflow, in one impressive application. Skilled teams of animators have used it to create effects for films such as *Pearl Harbor*, *The Perfect Storm*, and *Shrek*, and it has made many TV shows and video games come to life. Although there are 3-D applications that outperform some of Maya's individual features, none provides such a comprehensive software package.

### Almost-Model Modeling

Modeling is one of Maya's strong suits. The program performs modeling of 3-D wire-frame objects with

### MAYA FOR MAC OS X 3.5

**Rating:** ★★½

**Pros:** Object-oriented character animation; dynamics; useful MEL scripting; good integration of Mac and Maya interface conventions; NURBS modeling; QuickTime support.

**Cons:** Overall performance needs improvement; no hair or cloth simulation; no subdivision-surfaces modeler; limited polygonal modeling.

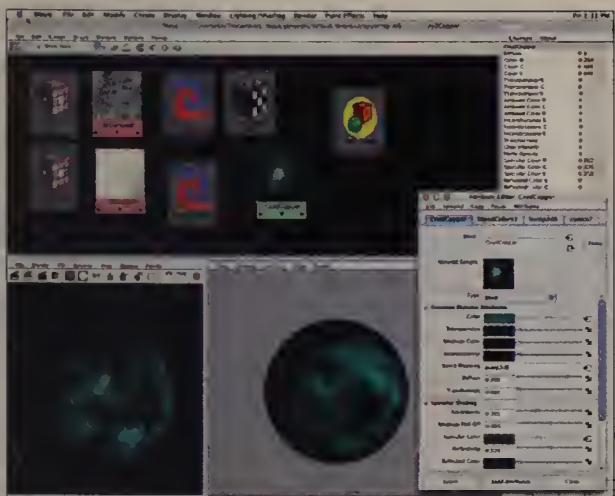
**Company's estimated price:** \$7,500

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS X

**Company:** Alias|Wavefront, 800/447-2542, [www.aw.sgi.com](http://www.aw.sgi.com)

both polygonal geometry—well-suited to hard mechanical and architectural surfaces—and NURBS (non-uniform rational b-splines), which are ideal for modeling organic surfaces. Maya lets you build a convincing representation of nearly any object, and it deftly converts organic forms built with NURBS into polygonal objects.

But Maya's modeling features are not as strong as they could be, and some Mac users will continue to use other packages to build objects. Autodesk's \$1,395 FormZ, for example, has more-refined polygonal modeling tools, and LightWave 3D offers a subdivision-surfaces modeler that makes it easy to create difficult organic shapes such as human heads and hands; Maya has no equivalent feature.



**Find Some Shade** The Hypershade window (top) allows you to connect shader parameters by dragging wires from one node to another.

### Animation Is King

Maya adapts equally well to animating spaceships, the complex squash and stretch of characters, and natural phenomena such as fire and rain. Key to its prowess is the ability to make animation object-oriented: the action of one object can drive the action of any other. For example, you can create a Set-Driven Key that connects the speed of a locomotive to the turning of its wheels, so the two will always be appropriately in sync.

Maya combines the object-oriented approach, borrowed from computer languages, with a comprehensive set of inverse and forward kinematics, deformations, and timing controls. Inverse kinematics make it easy to define how a character walks, while deformations can control the bulge and jiggle of muscles under its skin.

Dynamics, the animation of the effects of physics, is another testament to Maya's depth. A compendium of particle effects and simulation tools allow you to create realistic smoke, fire, vortices, and other spectacles of nature, while body dynamics simulate springs and collisions to make objects react and bounce as they do in life.

### A Lifelike Canvas

Shaders, which control the surface appearance of objects, are also object-oriented. You control them through an intuitive Hypershade window that represents elements of textures, such as color or bumpiness, as nodes connected by arrows and lines. For

example, you can use a single node to apply a color map of bricks to an object and then use it again to align a bump map, creating realistic-looking mortar between rows of bricks.

### Start with a Great Script

Maya lets you access commands through Marking Menus, which appear in a circular fashion under the mouse pointer when you press a hot key. Like all tools in Maya, menus and hot keys are based on the object-oriented Maya Embedded Language (MEL) and are completely customizable.

Also unique to the Mac version is the ability to call up a Marking Menu and tear it off.

Any Maya function can be captured, modified, and turned into a button or menu item for reuse. For example, it's relatively easy to set up a script that lets an animator at her desk import the latest background scenery, props, lighting, and character rigging—each created by a different member of her workgroup—from a central server, so when she animates a character, she can see it in the context of the entire team's contributions.

### Trouble in Paradise

Alias|Wavefront has said it will bring Maya for Mac OS X 3.5 into parity with Maya on other platforms—all at version 4.0—as quickly as possible. In some areas, achieving this should be straightforward; for example, Maya for Mac OS X does not yet run cleanly in OS X 10.1 or take advantage of the additional CPU in dual-processor Power Mac G4s. The Maya workflow is also hampered by the lack of high-end third-party 3-D-acceleration hardware available for the Mac.

Some features that are becoming industry-standard, such as the simulation of hair and cloth and subdivision-surface modeling, are available only in the \$16,000 Maya Unlimited, which Alias|Wave-

front has not publicly committed to developing for Mac OS.

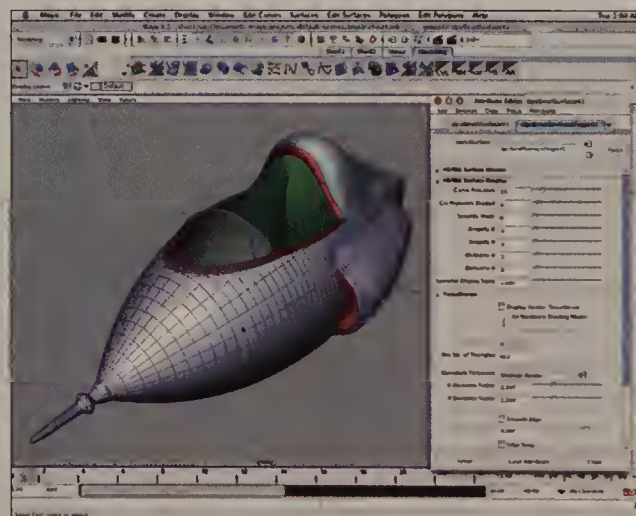
However, Maya's features that are unique to the Mac, including QuickTime support and an elegant combination of the Maya and Macintosh interface conventions, are very welcome ones. QuickTime support is particularly useful, since it means that any QuickTime image format can be used in Maya projects, and finished animations and images can be dropped directly into editing applications. Maya users will be particularly gratified by the ability to render a movie, edit it, and burn it to DVD, all on the same machine.

Alias|Wavefront qualifies Maya to run only on OS X 10.0.4, and we can't recommend trying it on OS X 10.1. When we did try, it crashed often, and many features simply did not work. Alias|Wavefront is working on an OS X 10.1-compatible version, 3.5.1, which it will probably release by the end of 2001.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Maya is clearly among the very best 3-D-animation systems on any platform, and Maya for Mac OS X 3.5 is a sweet union for Mac artists who can afford the up-front cost and the time to master the program.

However, Maya won't really sing until Alias|Wavefront improves multiprocessor support and overall performance. It's a great product, but if you're using OS X 10.1, you'll be better off waiting for the update. **m**



**Powerful Creation** Maya's NURBS modeling allows you to build almost any organic shape, from spaceships to humans.

## room to burn



Get organized, and take your files with you wherever you go. Burn all your data, video, photography, MP3s, vinyl, cassettes and whatever else you've got to CD with Toast® 5 Titanium, from Roxio. The best selling CD burning software in the world for the Mac®. You can even create your own personalized jewel cases for each disc. Hit [roxio.com](http://roxio.com) to find out how. Use a PC? Look for Roxio's Easy CD Creator® 5.

VINYL



DIGITAL VIDEO



DATA BACKUP



ORIGINAL MUSIC



DIGITAL PHOTO



MP3



roxio™

© 2001 Roxio, Inc. All rights reserved. Roxio, the Roxio logo and the Burning CD logo are trademarks of Roxio, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Toast and Easy CD Creator are registered trademarks of Roxio, Inc. in the United States and may be registered in some other jurisdictions. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks used are owned by their respective owners. Our software is designed to assist you in reproducing material in which you own the copyright or have the legal right to copy from the copyright owner.

Circle 140 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Portable 20GB FireWire Drives

*Stable, Diminutive Drives Prove Valuable for Many Uses*

BY KRISTINA DE NIKE

**P**ortable FireWire hard drives spark the imagination. Holding one in the palm of your hand, you think of all the ways you could use it: to back up or transport files, as a Mac OS X boot drive, for desktop storage, or as a digital-video scratch disk.

We tested seven drives small enough to fit in your back pocket—

the largest is 6 inches by 4 inches by 1 inch—but big enough to hold 20GB of data. Of these drives, the EZQuest Cobra Slim stood out as the fastest, while the QPS Que M2 Quadslim was the best OS X boot drive.

## Grab and Go

Portable FireWire drives aren't as fast as their internal counterparts. They have to operate under the constraints of limited space and power; none are as fast as 3.5-inch desktop drives, and their FireWire-to-ATA bridge chips keep them from achieving even the speed of their 2.5-inch siblings found

in laptop computers. But, these drives get faster every year—all the drives we tested are fast enough to capture a DV stream, for example. Though all the drives performed adequately in terms of speed, the EZQuest Cobra Slim was the star.

All these drives have the same rotation speed—4,200 rpm—but they do not perform identically. This is due in part to different internal 2.5-inch ATA mechanisms. The Que M2 Quadslim and SmartDisk VST Titanium Thin Drive have Toshiba mechanisms instead of the speedier IBM mechanisms in the other drives.

But the most important speed factor is the bridge chip that translates data from FireWire to ATA. Only the Cobra Slim uses the Oxford 911 chip, a solid performer. The LaCie PocketDrive and QPS Que M2 Quadslim use the older Oxford chip, while the ClubMac drive and Titanium Thin Drive use a chip from LSI. Iomega's Peerless Storage System uses a chip from Texas Instruments.

Acomdata's Initio chip initially caused problems that prevented us from testing the company's Spark. The drive showed up on the desktop but froze our system when we tried to copy files to it. Acomdata gave us a bridge-chip-firmware update that fixed the problem.

## On the Case

Iomega's unusual Peerless Storage System is made up of three parts: The platters that hold the data are in a portable case called a disk module, which is relatively inexpensive—\$200 for 20GB—because the drive's electronics are in the base-station module. On the bottom is the interface module, which connects the drive to either your Mac's USB or FireWire port. If you need much more than 20GB of space, it's appealingly modular, but the entire package costs \$400, twice the cost of the least-expensive drive we tested.

QPS is also ready to sell you a pile of drives, having designed them for stacking. The Que M2 Quadslim case has two FireWire ports and an extra male port. The female ports are easy to find on the top and back of the case. The male connector is on the bottom and lines up with the top connector of a second drive, allowing you to build a tower of portable drives.

*continues*



The QPS Que M2 Quadslim

This construction doesn't make any difference in speed, but it does eliminate cable mess.

The PocketDrive's case includes a USB port, handy if you want to move files to an older iMac or iBook. However, at 1.5MB per second, USB is generally too slow an interface for a hard drive.

Although all the drives have an outlet for an AC adapter, neither the ClubMac nor the Titanium Thin Drive ship with one. (They cost about \$20.)

### A Little X

Although all of the drives mounted automatically in OS X, only the PocketDrive, Que M2 Quadslim, Spark, and Titanium Thin Drive allowed us to install Mac OS X 10.1 and boot our Power Mac G4/500 from them.

LaCie had the right idea in including a beta of an OS X version of its formatting software, Silverlining. But when we were in OS X, Silverlining didn't see any connected devices. (LaCie says this bug should be fixed by early 2002.) However, the drive comes formatted, and you can reformat it with Apple's Drive Utility, so the Silverlining bug isn't a tremendous setback. None of the other vendors included any OS X formatting software, although four drives, the Que M2 Quadslim, ClubMac, Spark, and PocketDrive, did work with OS X's new Disk Utility.

External Combustion				
Reference system in <i>italics</i> .				
Best results in bold.	FINDER		SPEEDDISK 6.0	
	100MB File Copy	595MB Folder Copy	Optimize	
— Shorter is better.				
Acomdata Spark External Portable FireWire Drive 20GB	16	1:45	2:17	
ClubMac 2.5" External FireWire Drive - 20GB	17	1:50	2:15	
EZQuest Cobra Slim 20GB 4200RPM FireWire HD Ext	13	1:29	1:53	
Iomega Peerless Storage System 20GB FireWire Bundle	14	1:37	2:01	
LaCie PocketDrive 20GB	16	1:56	2:10	
QPS Que M2 Quadslim 20GB FireWire Hard Drive	17	1:35	2:33	
SmartDisk VST Titanium Thin Drive	17	1:52	2:21	
<i>internal ATA drive</i>	<b>10</b>	<b>1:23</b>	<b>1:04</b>	
	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better	
Finder File Copy scores are in seconds. Finder Folder Copy and SpeedDisk scores are in minutes:seconds. Our test system was a Power Mac G4/500 with 256MB of RAM, Mac OS 9.2.1 installed, a default system disk cache, and virtual memory enabled. We optimized 595MB of files with Norton SpeedDisk 6.0.—Macworld Lab testing by Kristina De Nike				

### Software

All of the drives except the ClubMac showed up on the desktop as soon as we plugged them in, even before we installed the software. However, you'll want formatting software when it's time to reinitialize or partition your drive, since none of the drives work with OS 9's Drive Setup.

Each drive comes with capable formatting software. But two packages, QPS's Anubis and Iomega's Tools offer as their default HFS, or standard Mac format, instead of the newer, more efficient HFS+, or extended format. Both offer HFS+, but you must take an extra step to select it.

Iomega's generous bundle of software includes Iomega's QuikSynk 2 for basic backup, MGI's PhotoSuite,

and Aladdin Systems' ShrinkWrap.

Though all of these packages are limited, they could be useful if you don't already own similar software. The Que M2 Quadslim includes Dantz's Retrospect Express Backup—perfect if you plan on using your portable drive primarily for backup.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

The Acomdata Spark, LaCie PocketDrive, QPS Que M2 Quadslim, and SmartDisk VST Titanium Thin Drive are fine, OS X-compatible drives, but we especially liked the Que M2 Quadslim's thoughtful case design and its included copy of Dantz Retrospect. Despite its imperfect OS X compatibility, the EZQuest Cobra Slim also gets a thumbs up for fast performance. **m**

## Portable 20GB FireWire Drives Compared

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE	CONTACT	PROS	CONS
Acomdata	Spark External Portable FireWire Drive 20GB	★★★½	\$300	909/613-9488, <a href="http://www.acomdata.com">www.acomdata.com</a>	Boots OS X; comes with carrying case.	Flaky performance.
ClubMac	ClubMac 2.5" External FireWire Drive - 20GB	★★★½	\$199	800/258-2622, <a href="http://www.clubmac.com">www.clubmac.com</a>	Affordable.	Power adapter not included.
EZQuest	Cobra Slim 20GB 4200RPM FireWire HD Ext	★★★★	\$250	714/694-0031, <a href="http://www.ezq.com">www.ezq.com</a>	Best performance of tested drives.	Not fully OS X compatible.
Iomega	Iomega Peerless Storage System 20GB FireWire Bundle	★★★	\$400	888/446-6342, <a href="http://www.iomega.com">www.iomega.com</a>	Appealing software bundle.	High single-purchase price.
LaCie	PocketDrive 20GB	★★★★	\$269	503/844-4500, <a href="http://www.lacie.com">www.lacie.com</a>	Boots OS X; USB connection.	OS X version of Silverlining not finished.
QPS	Que M2 Quadslim 20GB FireWire Hard Drive	★★★★	\$249	800/559-4777, <a href="http://www.qps-inc.com">www.qps-inc.com</a>	Boots OS X; includes Dantz Retrospect; stacking ports.	Uneven performance.
SmartDisk VST	Titanium Thin Drive	★★★½	\$300	941/436-2520, <a href="http://www.smartdisk.com">www.smartdisk.com</a>	Boots OS X.	Power adapter not included.



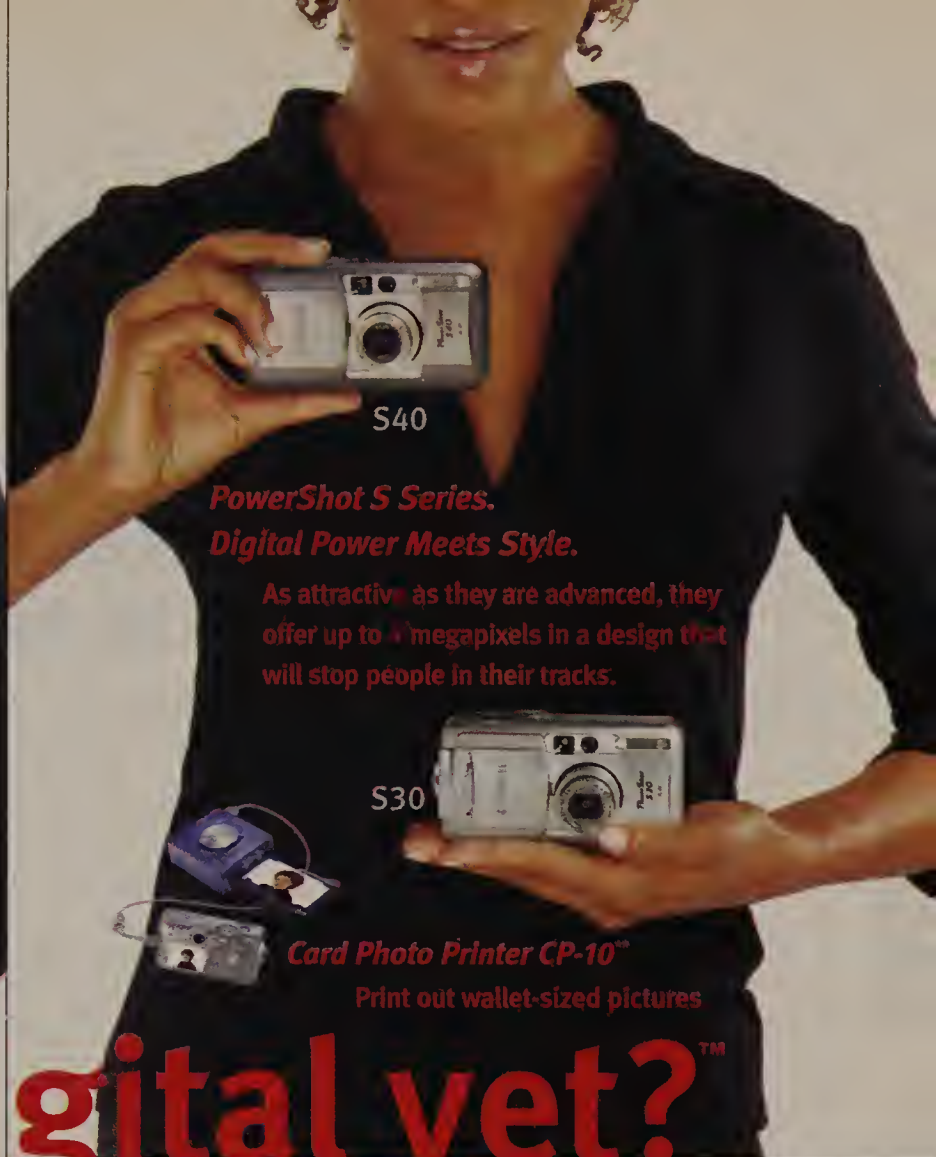
G2

**PowerShot Pro Series. Digital Gets Serious.**  
Control for serious photographers. With 10 modes and flash connectivity, take full-featured digital photography, this is photography.




Pro90 IS

**PowerShot**



S40

**PowerShot S Series. Digital Power Meets Style.**  
As attractive as they are advanced, they offer up to 4 megapixels in a design that will stop people in their tracks.



S30

**Card Photo Printer CP-100\*\***  
Print out wallet-sized pictures

are you digital yet?™



S110 Digital ELPH

**PowerShot ELPH Series. Digital Elegance.**  
The PowerShot Digital ELPH Series combines elegant design with amazing features like Direct Print Mode. Beautiful, aren't they?



S300 Digital ELPH



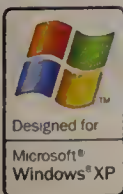
A20

**PowerShot A Series. Digital Made Easy.**  
PowerShot's A Series was designed with easy-to-use controls so you can concentrate on having fun. Welcome to the digital revolution.



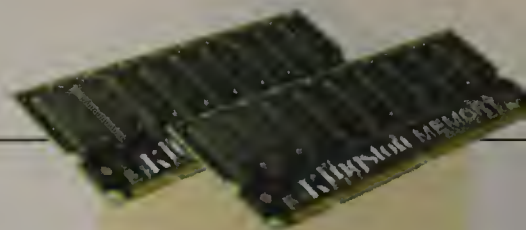
A10

[www.powershot.com](http://www.powershot.com)



© 2004 Canon U.S.A., Inc. Canon is a registered trademark and "are you digital yet?", PowerShot, ELPH and Canon Know How are trademarks of Canon U.S.A., Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. \*With EOS EX-Series Speedlites. \*\*Compatible with the G2, S40, S30, S300, A10, A20, A10, A20, A30, A40, A50, A60, A70, A80, A90, A100, A110, A120, A130, A140, A150, A160, A170, A180, A190, A200, A210, A220, A230, A240, A250, A260, A270, A280, A290, A300, A310, A320, A330, A340, A350, A360, A370, A380, A390, A400, A410, A420, A430, A440, A450, A460, A470, A480, A490, A500, A510, A520, A530, A540, A550, A560, A570, A580, A590, A600, A610, A620, A630, A640, A650, A660, A670, A680, A690, A700, A710, A720, A730, A740, A750, A760, A770, A780, A790, A800, A810, A820, A830, A840, A850, A860, A870, A880, A890, A900, A910, A920, A930, A940, A950, A960, A970, A980, A990, A1000, A1010, A1020, A1030, A1040, A1050, A1060, A1070, A1080, A1090, A1100, A1110, A1120, A1130, A1140, A1150, A1160, A1170, A1180, A1190, A1200, A1210, A1220, A1230, A1240, A1250, A1260, A1270, A1280, A1290, A1300, A1310, A1320, A1330, A1340, A1350, A1360, A1370, A1380, A1390, A1400, A1410, A1420, A1430, A1440, A1450, A1460, A1470, A1480, A1490, A1500, A1510, A1520, A1530, A1540, A1550, A1560, A1570, A1580, A1590, A1600, A1610, A1620, A1630, A1640, A1650, A1660, A1670, A1680, A1690, A1700, A1710, A1720, A1730, A1740, A1750, A1760, A1770, A1780, A1790, A1800, A1810, A1820, A1830, A1840, A1850, A1860, A1870, A1880, A1890, A1900, A1910, A1920, A1930, A1940, A1950, A1960, A1970, A1980, A1990, A2000, A2010, A2020, A2030, A2040, A2050, A2060, A2070, A2080, A2090, A2100, A2110, A2120, A2130, A2140, A2150, A2160, A2170, A2180, A2190, A2200, A2210, A2220, A2230, A2240, A2250, A2260, A2270, A2280, A2290, A2300, A2310, A2320, A2330, A2340, A2350, A2360, A2370, A2380, A2390, A2400, A2410, A2420, A2430, A2440, A2450, A2460, A2470, A2480, A2490, A2500, A2510, A2520, A2530, A2540, A2550, A2560, A2570, A2580, A2590, A2600, A2610, A2620, A2630, A2640, A2650, A2660, A2670, A2680, A2690, A2700, A2710, A2720, A2730, A2740, A2750, A2760, A2770, A2780, A2790, A2800, A2810, A2820, A2830, A2840, A2850, A2860, A2870, A2880, A2890, A2900, A2910, A2920, A2930, A2940, A2950, A2960, A2970, A2980, A2990, A3000, A3010, A3020, A3030, A3040, A3050, A3060, A3070, A3080, A3090, A3100, A3110, A3120, A3130, A3140, A3150, A3160, A3170, A3180, A3190, A3200, A3210, A3220, A3230, A3240, A3250, A3260, A3270, A3280, A3290, A3300, A3310, A3320, A3330, A3340, A3350, A3360, A3370, A3380, A3390, A3400, A3410, A3420, A3430, A3440, A3450, A3460, A3470, A3480, A3490, A3500, A3510, A3520, A3530, A3540, A3550, A3560, A3570, A3580, A3590, A3600, A3610, A3620, A3630, A3640, A3650, A3660, A3670, A3680, A3690, A3700, A3710, A3720, A3730, A3740, A3750, A3760, A3770, A3780, A3790, A3800, A3810, A3820, A3830, A3840, A3850, A3860, A3870, A3880, A3890, A3900, A3910, A3920, A3930, A3940, A3950, A3960, A3970, A3980, A3990, A4000, A4010, A4020, A4030, A4040, A4050, A4060, A4070, A4080, A4090, A4100, A4110, A4120, A4130, A4140, A4150, A4160, A4170, A4180, A4190, A4200, A4210, A4220, A4230, A4240, A4250, A4260, A4270, A4280, A4290, A4300, A4310, A4320, A4330, A4340, A4350, A4360, A4370, A4380, A4390, A4400, A4410, A4420, A4430, A4440, A4450, A4460, A4470, A4480, A4490, A4500, A4510, A4520, A4530, A4540, A4550, A4560, A4570, A4580, A4590, A4600, A4610, A4620, A4630, A4640, A4650, A4660, A4670, A4680, A4690, A4700, A4710, A4720, A4730, A4740, A4750, A4760, A4770, A4780, A4790, A4800, A4810, A4820, A4830, A4840, A4850, A4860, A4870, A4880, A4890, A4900, A4910, A4920, A4930, A4940, A4950, A4960, A4970, A4980, A4990, A5000, A5010, A5020, A5030, A5040, A5050, A5060, A5070, A5080, A5090, A5100, A5110, A5120, A5130, A5140, A5150, A5160, A5170, A5180, A5190, A5200, A5210, A5220, A5230, A5240, A5250, A5260, A5270, A5280, A5290, A5300, A5310, A5320, A5330, A5340, A5350, A5360, A5370, A5380, A5390, A5400, A5410, A5420, A5430, A5440, A5450, A5460, A5470, A5480, A5490, A5500, A5510, A5520, A5530, A5540, A5550, A5560, A5570, A5580, A5590, A5600, A5610, A5620, A5630, A5640, A5650, A5660, A5670, A5680, A5690, A5700, A5710, A5720, A5730, A5740, A5750, A5760, A5770, A5780, A5790, A5800, A5810, A5820, A5830, A5840, A5850, A5860, A5870, A5880, A5890, A5900, A5910, A5920, A5930, A5940, A5950, A5960, A5970, A5980, A5990, A6000, A6010, A6020, A6030, A6040, A6050, A6060, A6070, A6080, A6090, A6100, A6110, A6120, A6130, A6140, A6150, A6160, A6170, A6180, A6190, A6200, A6210, A6220, A6230, A6240, A6250, A6260, A6270, A6280, A6290, A6300, A6310, A6320, A6330, A6340, A6350, A6360, A6370, A6380, A6390, A6400, A6410, A6420, A6430, A6440, A6450, A6460, A6470, A6480, A6490, A6500, A6510, A6520, A6530, A6540, A6550, A6560, A6570, A6580, A6590, A6600, A6610, A6620, A6630, A6640, A6650, A6660, A6670, A6680, A6690, A6700, A6710, A6720, A6730, A6740, A6750, A6760, A6770, A6780, A6790, A6800, A6810, A6820, A6830, A6840, A6850, A6860, A6870, A6880, A6890, A6900, A6910, A6920, A6930, A6940, A6950, A6960, A6970, A6980, A6990, A7000, A7010, A7020, A7030, A7040, A7050, A7060, A7070, A7080, A7090, A7100, A7110, A7120, A7130, A7140, A7150, A7160, A7170, A7180, A7190, A7200, A7210, A7220, A7230, A7240, A7250, A7260, A7270, A7280, A7290, A7300, A7310, A7320, A7330, A7340, A7350, A7360, A7370, A7380, A7390, A7400, A7410, A7420, A7430, A7440, A7450, A7460, A7470, A7480, A7490, A7500, A7510, A7520, A7530, A7540, A7550, A7560, A7570, A7580, A7590, A7600, A7610, A7620, A7630, A7640, A7650, A7660, A7670, A7680, A7690, A7700, A7710, A7720, A7730, A7740, A7750, A7760, A7770, A7780, A7790, A7800, A7810, A7820, A7830, A7840, A7850, A7860, A7870, A7880, A7890, A7900, A7910, A7920, A7930, A7940, A7950, A7960, A7970, A7980, A7990, A8000, A8010, A8020, A8030, A8040, A8050, A8060, A8070, A8080, A8090, A8100, A8110, A8120, A8130, A8140, A8150, A8160, A8170, A8180, A8190, A8200, A8210, A8220, A8230, A8240, A8250, A8260, A8270, A8280, A8290, A8300, A8310, A8320, A8330, A8340, A8350, A8360, A8370, A8380, A8390, A8400, A8410, A8420, A8430, A8440, A8450, A8460, A8470, A8480, A8490, A8500, A8510, A8520, A8530, A8540, A8550, A8560, A8570, A8580, A8590, A8600, A8610, A8620, A8630, A8640, A8650, A8660, A8670, A8680, A8690, A8700, A8710, A8720, A8730, A8740, A8750, A8760, A8770, A8780, A8790, A8800, A8810, A8820, A8830, A8840, A8850, A8860, A8870, A8880, A8890, A8900, A8910, A8920, A8930, A8940, A8950, A8960, A8970, A8980, A8990, A9000, A9010, A9020, A9030, A9040, A9050, A9060, A9070, A9080, A9090, A9100, A9110, A9120, A9130, A9140, A9150, A9160, A9170, A9180, A9190, A9200, A9210, A9220, A9230, A9240, A9250, A9260, A9270, A9280, A9290, A9300, A9310, A9320, A9330, A9340, A9350, A9360, A9370, A9380, A9390, A9400, A9410, A9420, A9430, A9440, A9450, A9460, A9470, A9480, A9490, A9500, A9510, A9520, A9530, A9540, A9550, A9560, A9570, A9580, A9590, A9600, A9610, A9620, A9630, A9640, A9650, A9660, A9670, A9680, A9690, A9700, A9710, A9720, A9730, A9740, A9750, A9760, A9770, A9780, A9790, A9800, A9810, A9820, A9830, A9840, A9850, A9860, A9870, A9880, A9890, A9900, A9910, A9920, A9930, A9940, A9950, A9960, A9970, A9980, A9990, A10000, A10010, A10020, A10030, A10040, A10050, A10060, A10070, A10080, A10090, A10100, A10110, A10120, A10130, A10140, A10150, A10160, A10170, A10180, A10190, A10200, A10210, A10220, A10230, A10240, A10250, A10260, A10270, A10280, A10290, A10300, A10310, A10320, A10330, A10340, A10350, A10360, A10370, A10380, A10390, A10400, A10410, A10420, A10430, A10440, A10450, A10460, A10470, A10480, A10490, A10500, A10510, A10520, A10530, A10540, A10550, A10560, A10570, A10580, A10590, A10600, A10610, A10620, A10630, A10640, A10650, A10660, A10670, A10680, A10690, A10700, A10710, A10720, A10730, A10740, A10750, A10760, A10770, A10780, A10790, A10800, A10810, A10820, A10830, A10840, A10850, A10860, A10870, A10880, A10890, A10900, A10910, A10920, A10930, A10940, A10950, A10960, A10970, A10980, A10990, A11000, A11010, A11020, A11030, A11040, A11050, A11060, A11070, A11080, A11090, A11100, A11110, A11120, A11130, A11140, A11150, A11160, A11170, A11180, A11190, A11200, A11210, A11220, A11230, A11240, A11250, A11260, A11270, A11280, A11290, A11300, A11310, A11320, A11330, A11340, A11350, A11360, A11370, A11380, A11390, A11400, A11410, A11420, A11430, A11440, A11450, A11460, A11470, A11480, A11490, A11500, A11510, A11520, A11530, A11540, A11550, A11560, A11570, A11580, A11590, A11600, A11610, A11620, A11630, A11640, A11650, A11660, A11670, A11680, A11690, A11700, A11710, A11720, A11730, A11740, A11750, A11760, A11770, A11780, A11790, A11800, A11810, A11820, A11830, A11840, A11850, A11860, A11870, A11880, A11890, A11900, A11910, A11920, A11930, A11940, A11950, A11960, A11970, A11980, A11990, A12000, A12010, A12020, A12030, A12040, A12050, A12060, A12070, A12080, A12090, A12100, A12110, A12120, A12130, A12140, A12150, A12160, A12170, A12180, A12190, A12200, A12210, A12220, A12230, A12240, A12250, A12260, A12270, A12280, A12290, A12300, A12310, A12320, A12330, A12340, A12350, A12360, A12370, A12380, A12390, A12400, A12410, A12420, A12430, A12440, A12450, A12460, A12470, A12480, A12490, A12500, A12510, A12520, A12530, A12540, A12550, A12560, A12570, A12580, A12590, A12600, A12610, A12620, A12630, A12640, A12650, A12660, A12670, A12680, A12690, A12700, A12710, A12720, A12730, A12740, A12750, A12760, A12770, A12780, A12790, A12800, A12810, A12820, A12830, A12840, A12850, A12860, A12870, A12880, A12890, A12900, A12910, A12920, A12930, A12940, A12950, A12960, A12970, A12980, A12990, A13000, A13010, A13020, A13030, A13040, A13050, A13060, A13070, A13080, A13090, A13100, A13110, A13120, A13130, A13140, A13150, A13160, A13170, A13180, A13190, A13200, A13210, A13220, A13230, A13240, A13250, A13260, A13270, A13280, A13290, A13300, A13310, A13320, A13330, A13340, A13350, A13360, A13370, A13380, A13390, A13400, A13410, A13420, A13430, A13440, A13450, A13460, A13470, A13480, A13490, A13500, A13510, A13520, A13530, A13540, A13550, A13560, A13570, A13580, A13590, A13600, A13610, A13620, A13630, A13640, A13650, A13660, A13670, A13680, A13690, A13700, A13710, A13720, A13730, A13740, A13750, A13760, A13770, A13780, A13790, A13800, A13810, A13820, A13830, A13840, A13850, A13860, A13870, A13880, A13890, A13900, A13910, A13920, A13930, A13940, A13950, A13960, A13970, A13980, A13990, A14000, A14010, A14020, A14030, A14040, A14050, A14060, A14070, A14080, A14090, A14100, A14110, A14120, A14130, A14140, A14150, A14160, A14170, A14180, A14190, A14200, A14210, A14220, A14230, A14240, A14250, A14260, A14270, A14280, A14290, A14300, A14310, A14320, A14330, A14340, A14350, A14360, A14370, A14380, A14390, A14400, A14410, A14420, A14430, A14440, A14450, A14460, A14470, A14480, A14490, A14500, A14510, A14520, A14530, A14540, A14550, A14560, A14570, A14580, A14590, A14600, A14610, A14620, A14630, A14640, A14650, A14660, A14670, A14680, A14690, A14700, A14710, A14720, A14730, A14740, A14750, A14760, A14770, A14780, A14790, A14800, A14810, A14820, A14830, A14840, A14850, A14860, A14870, A14880, A14890, A14900, A14910, A14920, A14930, A14940, A14950, A14960, A14970, A14980, A14990, A15000, A15010, A15020, A15030, A15040, A15050, A15060, A15070, A15080, A15090, A15100, A15110, A15120, A15130, A15140, A15150, A15160, A15170, A15180, A15190, A15200, A15210, A15220, A15230, A15240, A15250, A15260, A15270, A15280, A15290, A15300, A15310, A15320, A15330, A15340, A15350, A15360, A15370, A15380, A15390, A15400, A15410, A15420, A15430, A15440, A15450, A15460, A15470, A15480, A15490, A15500, A15510, A15520, A15530, A15540, A15550, A15560, A15570, A15580, A15590, A15600, A15610, A15620, A15630, A15640, A15650, A15660, A15670, A15680, A15690, A15700, A15710, A15720, A15730, A15740, A15750, A15760, A15770, A15780, A15790, A15800, A15810, A15820, A15830, A15840, A15850, A15860, A15870, A15880, A15890, A15900, A15910, A15920, A15930, A15940, A15950, A15960, A15970, A15980, A15990, A16000, A16010, A16020, A16030, A16040, A16050, A16060, A16070, A16080, A16090, A16100, A16110, A16120, A16130, A16140, A16150, A16160, A16170, A16180, A16190, A16200, A16210, A16220, A16230, A16240, A16250, A16260, A16270, A16280, A16290, A16300, A16310, A16320, A16330, A16340, A16350, A16360, A16370, A16380, A16390, A16400, A16410, A16420, A16430, A16440, A16450, A16460, A16470, A16480, A16490, A16500, A16510, A16520, A16530, A16540, A16550, A16560, A16570, A16580, A16590, A16600, A16610, A16620, A16630, A16640, A16650, A16660, A16670, A16680, A16690, A16700, A16710, A16720, A16730, A16740, A16750, A16760, A16770, A16780, A16790, A16800, A16810, A16820, A16830, A16840, A16850, A16860, A16870, A16880, A16890, A16900, A16910, A16920, A16930, A16940, A16950, A16960, A16970, A16980, A16990, A17000, A17010, A17020, A17030, A17040, A17050, A17060, A17070, A17080, A17090, A17100, A17110, A17120, A17130, A17140, A17150, A17160, A17170, A17180, A17190, A17200, A17210, A17220, A17230, A17240, A17250, A17260, A17270, A17280, A17290, A17300, A17310, A17320, A17330, A17340, A17350, A17360, A17370, A17380, A17390, A17400, A17410, A17420, A17430, A17440, A17450, A17460, A17470, A17480, A17490, A17500, A17510, A17520, A17530, A17540, A17550, A17560, A17570, A17580, A17590, A17600, A17610, A17620, A17630, A17640, A17650, A17660, A17670, A17680, A17690, A17700, A17710, A17720, A17730, A17740, A17750, A17760, A17770, A17780, A17790, A17800, A17810, A17820, A17830, A17840, A17850, A17860, A17870, A17880, A17890, A17900, A17910, A17

>> [shop.kingston.com](http://shop.kingston.com)



Buy a 256MB  
G4 upgrade  
and get one  
**FREE!**

**GET ANOTHER  
EXTRAORDINARY PAIR.**



**#1** WORLD'S  
LEADING  
**INDEPENDENT**  
  
MEMORY MANUFACTURER

**LIFETIME  
WARRANTY**

SHOP FAST EASY SECURE



**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY

\*Promo pricing established as of ad release date. Pricing and promotional terms may change due to market conditions.

# Apple iPod

*Compact MP3 Player Provides Good Mix of Features and Performance*

BY JONATHAN SEFF

Apple's iPod, a 6.5-ounce MP3 player the size of a deck of cards, is one of the most exciting products to come from Apple in years. Powered by FireWire, the iPod can hold up to 5GB of data, providing a compelling balance of size and capacity. However, this combination of features comes at a relatively high price: \$399.

## But How Does It Work?

Between the iPod's stainless-steel back and Lucite front is a hard drive large enough to hold roughly 1,000 songs encoded in MP3 format at 160 kbps.

The drive's enormous cache—32MB of solid-state RAM—virtually eliminates skipping; shaking the iPod and banging it against things didn't interrupt smooth play. (However, we don't recommend this—shaking and banging can damage the hard disk.)

Accessing your music files via the iPod is easy. The 1.5-by-1.5-inch screen has very crisp text, and a bright backlight makes the display easy to see in the dark. The controls are designed for one-handed use and can be awkward

at first, but once we became accustomed to them, the interface's ingenuity was apparent.

Unlike the Nomad Jukebox and portable CD players, the iPod is small enough to fit comfortably in a pocket. But Apple doesn't include a belt clip, case, or arm band like those that come with other music players. And even though the included white earbud headphones provide good-quality sound, we found them too large to use comfortably for long periods of time.

## Made for Macs

There are other MP3 players that work with the Mac (see "Breakthrough Artist," *Mac Beat*, elsewhere in this issue), but none has been as integrated with Apple's iTunes. In fact, the iPod's release coincides with that program's first major upgrade: iTunes 2.

The iPod synchronizes with your iTunes 2 music library, automatically updating itself. You can also switch to manual mode and pick just the songs and playlists you want to transfer.

iPod attempts to safeguard intellectual property by syncing with only one copy of iTunes at a time. Trying to sync with a friend's iTunes library (or even another of yours) will overwrite all music on your iPod with that library. But the copyright protection is not ironclad. By switching to manual mode, you can transfer MP3 files from someone else's iTunes playlist.

## APPLE IPOD

**Rating:** ★★★★★½

**Pros:** High capacity; small size; fast; FireWire interface significantly speeds syncing; iTunes integration; unique design; works as a portable hard drive.

**Cons:** Expensive compared with other music players; no case or strap.

**Company's estimated price:** \$399

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

**Company:** Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)

The iPod has a smaller hard drive than the 20GB Nomad Jukebox, but its FireWire interface makes the USB connections on all other MP3 players seem slower than molasses.

We tested the iPod by copying 333 songs (1.35GB) to it, and the results were impressive. Using a Power Mac G4/450, it took 4 minutes and 58 seconds in Mac OS 9.2.1 and just 3 minutes and 5 seconds in Mac OS X 10.1. You can even use the iPod's hard drive to transfer other types of files, since the iPod appears on your desktop as a regular portable FireWire hard drive.

Connecting an iPod to your Mac also charges the iPod's internal lithium polymer battery, or you can connect the FireWire cable to the iPod's included AC adapter for a quick charge.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

The Apple iPod sounds like a dream come true—and for anyone with a love of music and a Mac that has a FireWire port, it is one. Although \$399 places the iPod at the high end of the portable music player market, that investment buys you a stylish, high-capacity player with Mac connectivity second to none. **m**



# Cintiq

## Combo Graphics Tablet and LCD Makes for Ease-of-Use and Value

BY BEN LONG

Wacom's pressure-sensitive graphics tablets have become ubiquitous, indispensable tools for Mac-based graphic artists. But if coordinating movements across a tablet with

on-screen actions is awkward for you, then you should consider

Wacom's Cintiq, the latest iteration of that company's combined

tablet and LCD screen. It fixes many idiosyncrasies of Wacom's previous LCD tablets and, at \$1,899, is more reasonably priced.

The Cintiq's 15-inch LCD screen has a maximum resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels and support for 24-bit color. Simply by pressing and holding a hinged release on the Cintiq's stand, you can tilt the tablet to any angle for use as a completely upright monitor or an almost-flat tablet.

### Tricks with Video Cards

Because Cintiq works as a second display, you'll need an additional video card. The Cintiq attaches to your Mac's video port via its DVI outlet, and it comes with a DVI-to-VGA adapter, so you should have no trouble attaching it to any modern Power Mac, iBook, or PowerBook with a video-out port. To

connect it to a Power Mac G4 that has an Nvidia GeForce2 MX video card with TwinView, you'll need a \$50 ADC-to-DVI adapter, available from Belkin (800/223-5546, [www.belkin.com](http://www.belkin.com)). No matter which Mac model you use, you'll also connect the Cintiq to your system's USB port.

### Look and Feel

The tablet's display is first-rate, offering excellent color, brightness, and contrast; however, the contrast ratio of the Cintiq's LCD, like that of all LCDs, varies slightly across its surface.

Earlier Wacom LCD tablets suffered from two main problems. First, the tablet surface that sat over the screen was so thick that there was too much space between the on-screen image and where the stylus touched the drawing surface. This created a parallax problem that was annoying when doing fine-detail work. But the Cintiq has a much thinner drawing layer that allows the pen almost direct contact with the underlying surface.

Second, previous Wacom LCD tablets had a very slippery texture that pens would often skate across. The Cintiq's surface is much-improved, providing resistance similar to a piece of paper's and giving you much better control for fine strokes. However, it isn't tilt- and bearing-sensitive, so it can't determine the angle at which you're holding the stylus and therefore

can't use that information to vary the characteristics of strokes.

Wacom provides an Ultrapen stylus that supports 512 levels of pressure sensitivity, a two-way side-mounted rocker switch, and a programmable eraser. But unfortunately, the Cintiq can be used only with the Ultrapen stylus, not with specialty pens such as calligraphy or airbrush styluses.

We can't help but wonder why Wacom didn't include the new Grip stylus, which comes with the high-end



Intuos2. The Cintiq is also a lower-resolution tablet than the Intuos2, and it lacks a programmable menu strip.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Previously, it was difficult to recommend Wacom's LCD tablets to anyone but highly paid graphic artists, but this is not true of the Cintiq. The tablet's improved design and more comfortable drawing surface, as well as its ability to stand upright make the Cintiq well worth its price. If the bulk of your work involves digital painting or retouching, and especially if you've been contemplating the purchase of an additional flat-screen monitor, you'll want to seriously consider the Cintiq. **m**

#### CINTIQ

**Rating:** ★★★★★ 1/2

**Pros:** Excellent display; great surface texture; good value; easy setup and calibration.

**Cons:** Higher-end pen not included; no support for specialty pens; lacks tilt and bearing sensitivity.

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

**Company's estimated price:** \$1,899

**Company:** Wacom Technology Corporation, 800/922-9348, [www.wacom.com](http://www.wacom.com)

# DesignJet 10ps

## *Large-Format Ink-Jet Printer for Designers on a Budget*

BY DAVID FANNING

**M**oving into a market dominated by Epson, Hewlett-Packard recently released a line of large-format ink-jet printers for graphic designers. The three printers, the DesignJet 10ps, 20ps, and 50ps, are all based on the same print engine but offer different configurations for single users, workgroups, and dedi-

cated prepress shops. All three models are PostScript-based color-proofing devices, along the lines of Epson's successful Stylus Pro 5000, albeit with a few important differences. We looked at the entry-level DesignJet 10ps (\$849) and found that it does a good job of proofing, although it has some performance issues.

### **RIPping off Your Mac**

Most proofers use an external RIP (raster image processor) that takes print jobs from your Mac, processes them, and prints them. The DesignJet 10ps uses your Mac to perform this image processing, which means that its performance depends on the speed of your Mac. In most instances, you may as well go make a cup of coffee while your Mac processes files through the RIP. For example, a single large-format page took more than ten min-

utes to process on our relatively fast 466MHz Power Mac G4.

Once the processing is finished, the actual printing is rather quick. This is due to a half-inch print swath, which makes the printer able to cover more paper in a single pass than lower-priced ink-jet printers can.

Apart from its less expensive but slower RIP solution, the DesignJet is impressive. It can print on paper as large as 13 by 19 inches, so you can print a full-bleed, double-page spread with registration and crop marks. The DesignJet also has a duplex unit for double-sided-booklet proofing.

### **Color Accuracy**

The point of using a proofer is getting consistent, accurate color; to achieve this, the DesignJet has a few tricks up its sleeve. It has a six-ink, 2,400-dpi system that uses dye-based inks; HP claims that this system enables the printer to cover 90 percent of Pantone's spot colors. It can also emulate SWOP, Euroscale, DIC, and Toyo printing presses, and it's Color-Sync compatible.

Image quality is excellent. You can achieve the same quality with some lower-priced ink-jet printers,

### **DESIGNJET 10PS**

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Top-quality budget proofer for designers.

**Cons:** No hardware RIP; no Mac OS X support.

**Company's estimated price:** \$849

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS 9

**Company:** Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, [www.hp.com](http://www.hp.com)

but the crucial difference is that the DesignJet uses PostScript to generate prints with highly accurate color reproduction. The average ink-jet printer can't do that—which is why designers often shell out cash for expensive, accurate color proofs.

If you're using Mac OS X, you'll have to wait a few months for native drivers for the DesignJet. Until then, you need Mac OS 8.5.1 or later, or you'll have to print from OS X's Classic mode.

### **Macworld's Buying Advice**

The DesignJet 10ps is ideal as a personal printer for a single designer. The cost per page is much less than it would be if you constantly paid for expensive proofs, the unit price is affordable, and the quality and color consistency are impressive.

Hewlett-Packard has touted this printer's speed, and under the right circumstances it can be fast. But the speeds many designers yearn for simply aren't there. To be fair, this is a limitation shared by most software-based PostScript RIPs, and if you have a speedy Mac you can dedicate to it, the DesignJet 10ps (or the network-capable 20ps, priced at \$1,495) can be a nice addition to your workflow. **m**



# Commotion Pro 4.0

## Effects Tool Offers Solid Improvements

BY SIMON DANAHER

**P**innacle Systems' Commotion Pro is a complete effects and retouching tool aimed at all professionals who work with moving images. Version 4.0 adds some solid new features, but more interesting is the product's steady migration into digital effects and multilayered compositing, long a stronghold of Adobe

After Effects. Commotion Pro has a strong tool set for creating mattes and compositing footage, and it can perform some sophisticated video painting that After Effects cannot. It has a comprehensive set of natural-media brushes for just this purpose, as well as a friendly, intuitive interface. As we went to press, Commotion Pro 4.0 was available only as a Mac OS 9 application, but Pinnacle Systems plans to release a free upgrade for Mac OS X users in the fourth quarter of 2001.

New in Commotion Pro 4.0 is the ability to import layered Photoshop files to add animated effects to images. While Commotion Pro doesn't import Photoshop 6.0 layer features such as Sets, Layer Styles, and Adjustment Layers, it does render text layers. But you can't save changes back to Photoshop, a real inconvenience that limits the claimed integration between the two programs.

Commotion Pro has its own layer-grouping system that lets users create nested compositions, similar to those you can make in After Effects. It uses folders to group layers, making it easy to manage a multilayered composite and to add effects, a matte, or color adjustments to a group folder. Another new feature, time remapping, lets you stretch or shrink a clip so that a 100-frame sequence, for example, can span 200 frames or 50 frames (or any value).

When you are viewing clips, Commotion Pro uses RAM to play them back in real time. To maximize speed, you should try to load only as many frames as will fit in available RAM. When working with multiple layers, Commotion Pro must render the composite and load frames to RAM in order to maintain real-time playback, and this can hamper performance.

In general, Commotion Pro relies on a lot of RAM. If you try to use it on anything but the fastest Mac, performance can be sluggish. Pinnacle Systems suggests that users allocate at least 128MB of RAM to Commotion Pro.

### Sophisticated Retouching

Where Commotion Pro excels is in cleaning, retouching, and stabilizing

footage. It includes tools for removing wires from effects shots and creating composites, and it has some advanced chroma keying. Commotion Pro includes the world-class Primatte Keyer, for extracting a subject from a background of any color, and the program's Composite Wizard filters produce perfect mattes, even from less-than-perfect footage.

Commotion Pro has some excellent features for effects work, including the True Camera Blur filter, which re-creates the iris artifacts of a camera-



**Same Style, Different Substance** Commotion Pro 4.0's user-friendly interface looks a lot like Adobe After Effects'. However, its retouching and matte-creation tools are far superior.

lens system, and Real Shadow, which can create a realistic shadow at any angle—essential for compositing blue-screen elements onto backgrounds.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Creating sophisticated composites and retouching are Commotion Pro's primary purposes, and it performs them brilliantly. If you work more with effects and 3-D, After Effects may be a better option—but for dealing with real footage, Commotion Pro is hard to beat. **m**

#### COMMOTION PRO 4.0

**Rating:** ★★★★★ 1/2

**Pros:** Smooth workflow; excellent compositing features.

**Cons:** Integration with Photoshop not fully realized.

**Company's estimated price:** \$995

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS 9

**Company:** Pinnacle Systems, 800/401-0009, [www.pinnaclesys.com](http://www.pinnaclesys.com)

# Digital Performer 3.0

*Sequencer Gets Face-lift and Multiprocessor Support*

BY JIM HEID

**W**ith sequencer software, you can turn your Mac into a professional-quality desktop recording studio. Connect electronic instruments via MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), and you can record, overdub, and edit digital tracks to build complete arrangements. Today's sequencers can also record

and edit audio tracks of acoustic instruments or vocals, and they're able to tap into third-party software plug-ins ranging from synthesizers to audio-effects modules (see "Make Some Noise," August 2000).

Competition is fierce among Mac sequencer developers, and Mac musicians have three powerhouse programs to choose from: Emagic's Logic Audio series, Mark of the Unicorn's (MOTU) Digital Performer, and Steinberg's Cubase family. With its combination of elegant design, professional features, and excellent documentation, Digital Performer stands

out, and Digital Performer 3.0.1 (DP3) brings improvements in all three areas.

## New Look, Old OS

With its translucent buttons and round-cornered windows, DP3 looks like a Mac OS X program—but it doesn't run natively under OS X, nor will it work in OS X's Classic mode due to operating-system limitations. (None of the major sequencers currently work with OS X.)

But DP3's interface enhancements go beyond imitating OS X. The new Sequence Editor window enables you to work with MIDI data and audio in the same window (see "Digital Performing"). New tools simplify the editing of MIDI data, interface improvements allow for editing of multiple tracks within one window, and a new Tools palette provides faster access to all of the program's editing features.

## Audio Enhancements

Like Logic Audio, DP3 supports surround-sound mixing: you can position audio sources within a surround field. With this capability, DP3 encroaches on territory staked out by Steinberg's Nuendo, a program popular among movie post-production houses and musicians creating audio for DVDs. In addition to surround-sound mixing, MOTU also includes more than a dozen new audio plug-ins.

## DIGITAL PERFORMER 3.0

**Rating:** ★★★★★ 1/2

**Pros:** Elegant interface enhancements; multiprocessor support; wide array of film- and video-oriented improvements.

**Cons:** Limited undos; no direct support for VST.

**Company's estimated price:** \$795; upgrade, \$149.

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS 9

**Company:** Mark of the Unicorn, 617/576-2760, [www.motu.com](http://www.motu.com)

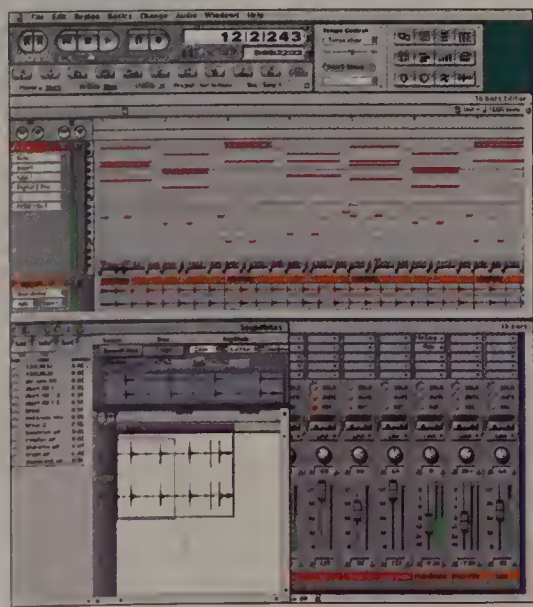
DP3 continues support for the broad array of third-party plug-ins available in MAS (MOTU Audio System) but still doesn't directly support software synthesizers built for Steinberg's VST plug-in architecture. You can use Audio Ease's \$39 VST Wrapper to run VST plug-ins in DP3, but it isn't always reliable. If your work demands VST compatibility, Cubase or Logic Audio is a better choice.

This is the first version of Digital Performer written for multiprocessor Macs, which can provide a significant performance boost. However, some users report that third-party plug-ins cause DP3 to crash on multiprocessor Macs. Fortunately, you can disable multiprocessor support if necessary.

MOTU says that version 3.1, a free upgrade, will add unlimited undos, addressing my larger complaint with DP3.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer 3.0.1 is a sublimely *usable* program whose elegance is enriched by excellent documentation. If you don't need native support for VST plug-ins, Digital Performer is the sequencer for you. **m**



**Digital Performing** Digital Performer 3.0.1's Sequence Editor (middle window) lets you edit audio and MIDI data in one place. Also shown are the Control Panel window (top) and the new Soundbites and Mixing Board windows (bottom).

## StuffIt Deluxe 6.5

*Compression Utility Adds Magic Menu Support for Mac OS X*

HISTORICALLY, versions of Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Deluxe that end in .5 have been great products, and StuffIt Deluxe 6.5 is no exception.

StuffIt Deluxe 6.0 had the features we expected from the Mac's premier compression utility—Magic Menu, for easily creating and expanding compressed archives from within the Finder, and the ability to browse and extract individual items from a StuffIt archive—but its support for Mac OS X was lackluster. That has changed.

With version 6.5, Aladdin brings the Magic Menu feature to OS X. Although OS X's different Finder functionality prevented Aladdin from



bringing StuffIt's True Finder Integration features (including the ability to create archives by appending .sit, .sea, and .zip to a file's name) to OS X,

Magic Menu support is a huge boon. The program also supports Palm OS packages and Unix TAR archives, and it includes StuffIt Express Personal Edition (PE), a useful tool for automating the creation of archives and transferring them via e-mail and FTP.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

We're glad to see StuffIt's Magic Menu brought to OS X, and we welcome StuffIt Express PE to the older Mac OS and OS X.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**Rating:** ★★☆☆

**Pros:** Magic Menu in OS X; StuffIt Express PE useful.

**Cons:** At press time, no True OS X Finder Integration.

**Company's estimated price:** \$80; upgrade, \$20.

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

**Company:** Aladdin Systems, 831/761-6200, [www.aladdinsys.com](http://www.aladdinsys.com)

## FileGuard 4.0

*Security Manager Locks Down Your Mac*

WHILE USERS IN BUSINESS AND residential environments are busy shielding their desktops from network-based hacker invasion, they might be overlooking another potential danger: the hands-on attack. Intego's FileGuard 4.0 stops this sort of illicit interloper by applying password protection to any file, folder, or disk you choose. You can also use it to apply encryption so powerful that forgetting the password is the same as throwing the file away.

FileGuard doesn't protect anything until you set it up. After installation, you select the disks, folders, and files you want to protect; you then specify the desired level of protection. FileGuard also lets you control access to the entire machine, and it can start a password-protected screen saver when the Mac is idle for a preset amount of time. If you share your machine with others, you can set up users and user groups, each with unique access privileges—a feature much more secure and precise than OS 9's Multiple Users. We were unable to defeat the password protection, even when booting from an external drive or other start-up disk.

FileGuard automatically helps protect new files as you create them. When you save a new document, FileGuard lets you choose to secure



**Spy versus Speed** Intego's FileGuard 4.0 lets you choose a level of encryption, from the less-secure but quick FastCrypt to the CIA-proof but slower IDEA.

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Multiuser security; multiple encryption algorithms; portable protection.

**Cons:** Slow technical support; not compatible with Mac OS X.

**Company's estimated price:** \$60

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS 9

**Company:** Intego, 305/868-7920, [www.intego.com](http://www.intego.com)

it either with a simple password or with one of four progressively more impenetrable encryption algorithms: FastCrypt, DES (Data Encryption Standard), Triple DES, and IDEA (International Data Encryption Algorithm). FastCrypt encrypts even large files in mere seconds, while IDEA can take many minutes for multimegabyte documents.

FileGuard automatically decrypts documents when you open them, and it reencrypts them when you quit their application. FileGuard also distributes a portable decryption program with protected files, applications, and volumes, so you can share disks and documents securely even with non-FileGuard users. A file-shredding feature permanently erases files so completely that they cannot be recovered using disk utilities such as Disk Doctor in Symantec's Norton Utilities.


The program worked as promised in testing. However, some features are not well documented, and Intego's technical support is extremely slow to respond.

### Macworld's Buying Advice


FileGuard provides sophisticated protection for every taste and virtually bulletproof encryption for ultrasensitive information. It's one good way to tightly lock down your Mac, aside from bolting it to your desk.—MEL BECKMAN

# Rome Has Fallen. The World is Up For Grabs.


Lead one of the most powerful civilizations of the Middle Ages to greatness. Raise your armies. Forge alliances. Grow a thriving market economy. Build wonders to stand the test of time. There are many paths to power, but only one civilization will reign supreme.



*Command powerful  
armies in real time.*



*Joun of Arc, William  
Wallace, Genghis  
Khan and more.  
Who will fight  
under your flag?*



*Build your  
civilization into a  
flourishing empire.*

**GOLD EDITION**  
INCLUDES  
AGE OF EMPIRES II:  
THE CONQUERORS

## AGE OF EMPIRES<sup>®</sup> THE AGE OF KINGS<sup>®</sup>



**"Strategy Game of the Year"**

*-USA Today*

**"May be the best real-time  
strategy game ever"**

*-Computer Games Online*

**"The most heart-stopping  
strategy game ever"**

*-Time Magazine*



**Microsoft**

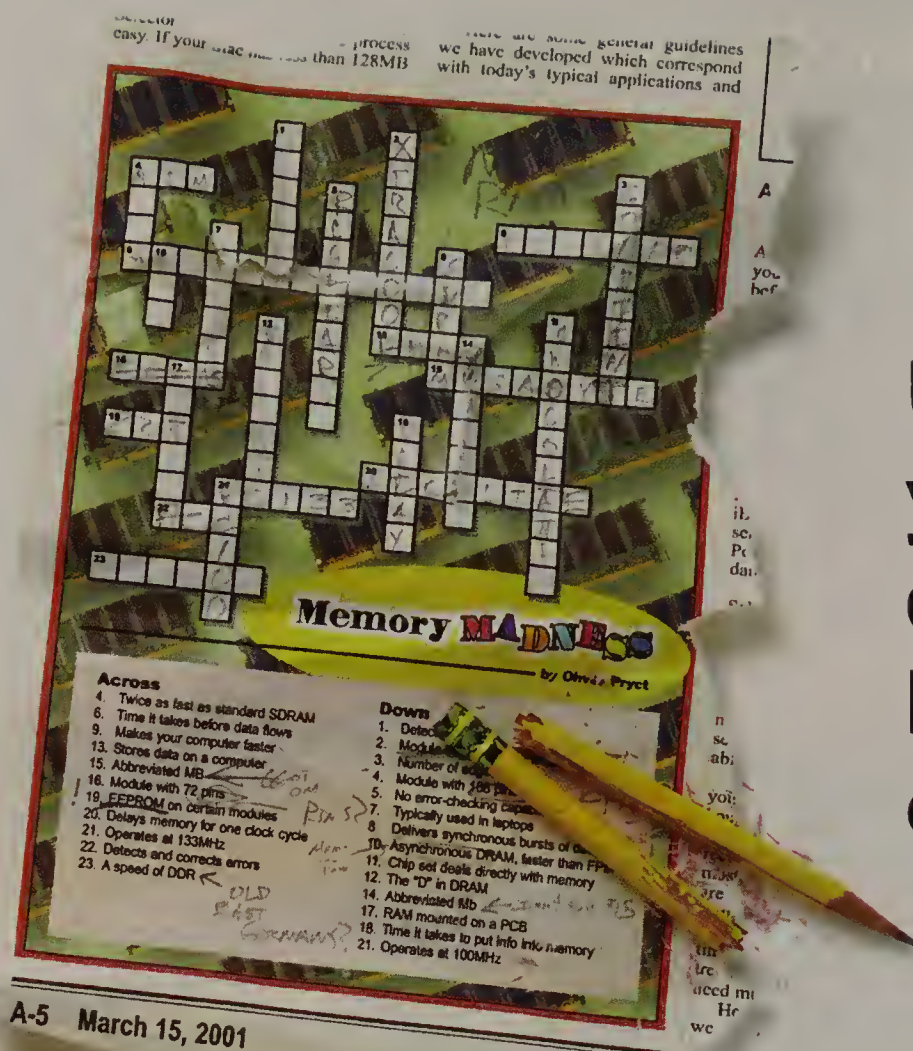
**ENSEMBLE  
STUDIOS**

Mac Version From



**ORDER:** Direct: [www.boldgames.com](http://www.boldgames.com), or call Toll Free  
866-512-9111, or visit your local retailer

© 2001 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and Age of Empires are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Bold and Destineer are trademarks of PT M Ventures, Inc.



Upgrading  
your memory  
doesn't  
have to be  
complicated.

## You need Crucial RAM.

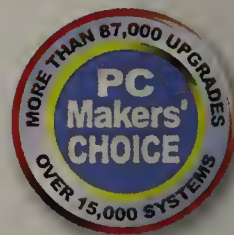
Select your system make and model at [Crucial.com](http://Crucial.com), and you'll find memory guaranteed to be compatible with your system or your money back. It's that easy! Best of all, you'll get the same top-quality memory the world's leading computer makers install in their systems. Visit [Crucial.com](http://Crucial.com) and get great memory upgrades at low, factory-direct prices.

**\$15<sup>29</sup>**

**128MB PC100 SDRAM**  
for today's most popular systems

Price reflects an automatic 10% discount for ordering online. Price was taken on 11/5/01 from Crucial's Web site; however, prices can (and do) change daily. Prices may vary according to specific system requirements.

© 2001 Micron Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. The Memory Experts is a service mark and Crucial Technology, the Crucial logo and Micron are registered trademarks of Micron Technology, Inc. All other brands and names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Crucial Technology is a division of Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc., which is a wholly owned subsidiary of Micron Technology, Inc. Phone 208-363-5500. Fax 208-363-5501. E-mail [crucial.sales@micron.com](mailto:crucial.sales@micron.com). Crucial Technology is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography.



Order online:

**[www.crucial.com](http://www.crucial.com)**

or call toll-free 1-888-363-3082

**crucial**  
TECHNOLOGY  
A Division of Micron

The Memory Experts<sup>SM</sup>

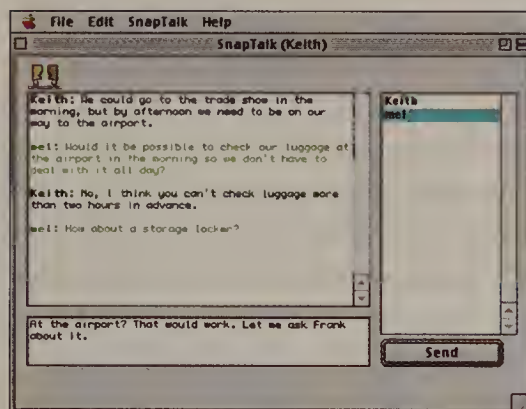
# Messaging Utilities

*MacPopUp, SnapTalk Spark Instant Messages*

USING A BROWSER-BASED messaging program such as America Online's Instant Messenger is convenient, but you need a dedicated Internet connection to reach the central messaging server. Many small workgroups either lack such a connection or have one that's blocked by network administrators worried about security.

Kanex Group's MacPopUp 2.6 and Glass Bead Software's SnapTalk 2.0 are two inexpensive utilities that let colleagues or small workgroups exchange e-mail-like instant messages over a LAN. MacPopUp does it more elegantly but at a higher cost than SnapTalk, which offers bare-bones but highly effective instant messaging.

MacPopUp and SnapTalk run in the background and scan your net-



**Chatterbox** SnapTalk 2.0 maintains a scrolling log of all your messages, letting you easily see the context of discussions.

work for other available users. MacPopUp runs in Mac OS 9, Mac OS X, and Windows, letting you set up messaging in a cross-platform environment. SnapTalk runs only in Mac OS 9 and Mac OS X.

Both programs offer formatted text, a choice of sounds to play when a message is received, spoken messages, and a chat mode for real-time conversations. SnapTalk has features that let you make customized automatic replies and attach files to messages—options MacPopUp lacks.

On the flip side, MacPopUp allows predefined user groups and linking to URLs from within a message. MacPopUp's spiffy drag-and-drop support lets you click and drag a Web page's URL from your browser into an outgoing message. But MacPopUp's chat mode, which displays only the most recent message from a recipient, isn't nearly as helpful as SnapTalk's continuous log of all messages.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

For large groups of Macs and Windows machines, MacPopUp 2.6, with its cross-platform support and predefined user groups, is worth its higher price. But if all you need is basic Mac-only instant messaging, SnapTalk 2.0 is hard to beat.—MEL BECKMAN

# Snapz Pro X 1.0

*Must-Have OS X Screen-Capture Utility Can Also Record Motion*

MAC OS X'S SCREEN-CAPTURE application, Grab, is serviceable but hardly elegant, and the keyboard shortcuts in OS X 10.1 provide little control over an initial shot. OS X users who need a more capable tool should look to Ambrosia Software's Snapz Pro X 1.0.

Snapz Pro X is native to OS X and offers many of the features found in Snapz Pro 2.0, which ran in Mac OS 9.2 and earlier—capture of full screens, windows, menus, and user-defined selections, as well as the ability to capture a series of on-screen actions as a QuickTime movie.

Snapz Pro X does its predecessor one better by allowing you to select multiple objects—a menu and two windows, for example—with the Object command. There's also a new Fatbits feature that magnifies your selection and provides you with exact coordinates of the selected area.

Regrettably, OS X is unable to capture audio along with QuickTime-recorded motion. Ambrosia intends to implement this feature when Apple provides support for it.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

Snapz Pro X is a nicely wrought utility that puts all other screen-capture methods to shame. If your Mac OS X work requires precise screen captures, Snapz Pro X is a must-have tool.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

## MACPOPUP 2.6

**Rating:** ★★☆☆

**Pros:** Cross-platform support; predefined user groups; drag-and-drop URL linking; chat mode.

**Cons:** More expensive than SnapTalk; lacks continuous logging.

**Company's estimated price:** \$20 per copy, 2 to 10 users; \$15 per copy, 11 to 49 users; \$10 per copy, 50 to 99 users

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

**Company:** Kanex Group, [sales@softwarium.com](mailto:sales@softwarium.com), [www.macpopup.com](http://www.macpopup.com)

## SNAPTALK 2.0

**Rating:** ★★☆☆½

**Pros:** Relatively inexpensive; chat-mode display; continuous logging; file transfer.

**Cons:** Not cross-platform; does not allow predefined user groups.

**Company's estimated price:** \$12, 1 user; \$49, 5 users; \$175, 25 users; \$295, unlimited users

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

**Company:** Glass Bead Software, 978/263-9956, [www.glassbead.com](http://www.glassbead.com)

**Rating:** ★★☆☆½

**Pros:** Multiple capture options; magnifying Fatbits feature.

**Cons:** No audio capture in QuickTime movies yet.

**Company's estimated price:** Static-image capture only, \$29; static-image and QuickTime capture, \$49

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS X

**Company:** Ambrosia Software, 800/231-1816, [www.ambrosiasw.com](http://www.ambrosiasw.com)

# Echo Fire 2.0

*FireWire NTSC Preview Utility Is Red-Hot*

**E**CHO FIRE 2.0, FROM SYNTHETIC Aperture, adds FireWire-based, NTSC (National Television System Committee) previewing to Adobe Photoshop and After Effects, and to any program that can play QuickTime movies.

Version 2.0's greatest improvement is support for more applications. Any

**Rating:** ★★★★★<sup>1/2</sup>

**Pros:** Allows NTSC previewing from just about any application.

**Cons:** Sometimes works improperly when running multiple apps.

**Company's estimated price:** \$275; upgrade, \$69

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS 9

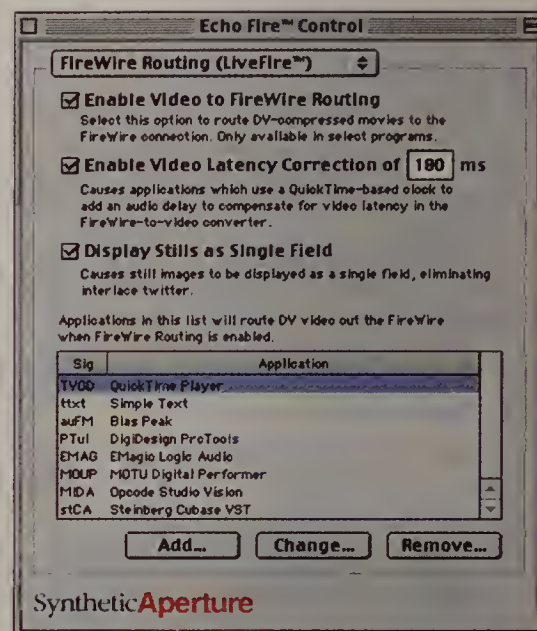
**Company:** Synthetic Aperture, 949/493-3444, [www.synthetic-ap.com](http://www.synthetic-ap.com)

program that can export a QuickTime movie can now export to Echo Fire. Applications that can play QuickTime movies can use Echo Fire's LiveFire feature to route video to an NTSC (or standard TV) display, a boon for scoring-program users tired of looking at tiny previews when scoring for video.

After Effects 5.0 offers FireWire-based NTSC preview capabilities, but Echo Fire provides extra features and controls, including real-time audio support. Press shift-spacebar in After Effects, and Echo Fire will take over, render your current timeline (to disk or RAM), and begin looping it out via the FireWire port.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

If your video production work frequently takes you outside your video-



**LiveFire** Echo Fire gives you scoring options.

editing package, Echo Fire 2.0 is a must-have. Longtime Echo Fire users will find quite a bit of added flexibility in this upgrade.—BEN LONG

# DiskWarrior has than



**1999 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards Winner, Utility Software.** "DiskWarrior is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful disk-maintenance product."



judges felt DiskWarrior deserved top billing..."

**1999 MacUser Awards Best Utility/Enabling Software.** "For providing a new, easier to use, safer, and often more successful alternative to more bloated recovery applications, the judges felt DiskWarrior deserved top billing..."



**1999 Apple Design Awards Most Innovative Product, Runner-up Best New Product**



**5 Out Of 5 Stars** "Every Mac on the planet can benefit from DiskWarrior!"

Repairs disk problems such as disks that won't mount, files you  
Now with DiskShield™ to prevent damage to your disks before

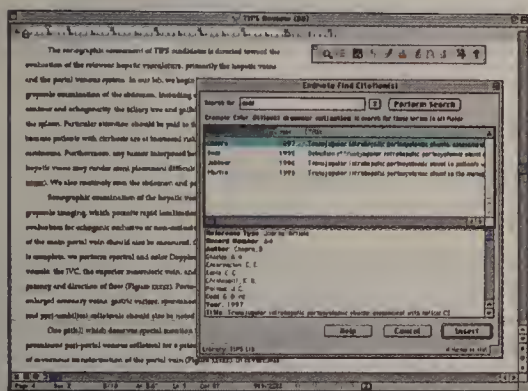
# EndNote 5

## Impressive Upgrade Limited by Missing OS X Compatibility

OVER THE YEARS, ENDNOTE, the bibliography-management software from ISI ResearchSoft, has earned a special place in the hearts of harried academic writers. EndNote 5 has several welcome new features, including tighter integration with Microsoft Word, a built-in spelling

checker, and enhanced document-sharing capabilities. Unfortunately, Mac OS X users will be disappointed by EndNote 5's lack of native support. (ISI ResearchSoft has committed to releasing an OS X-compliant version, but didn't have an estimated ship date or upgrade price at press time.)

One of our favorite new features in version 5 is the Find Citations function, which allows you to search for and add references to documents without leaving Word. As you insert references, EndNote generates formatted citations and updates your bibliography. EndNote 5 also embeds reference information in documents, so coworkers don't need a copy of your electronic reference library to move or delete citations. Another new command removes Word field codes.



**No Need to Leave** EndNote 5's Find Citations function lets you search for references without leaving Microsoft Word.

**Rating:** ★★☆☆

**Pros:** Find references without leaving Word; integrated spelling checker.

**Cons:** Not OS X native.

**Company's estimated price:** \$330 (\$240 by download); upgrade, \$100 (\$90 by download)

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS 9

**Company:** ISI ResearchSoft, 800/554-3049, [www.endnote.com](http://www.endnote.com)

### Macworld's Buying Advice

EndNote is still an indispensable academic-publishing tool. But until ISI ResearchSoft announces a plan and pricing for a Mac OS X-native version, you might be better off waiting to upgrade—this is particularly true for those who are currently using EndNote 4.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

# More top awards any disk utility ever.



mac today  
EDITORS' CHOICE  
'98

Mac Today  
1998 Editors'  
Choice  
Awards

Outstanding Disk Rescue Product.  
DiskWarrior belongs in the arsenal  
of every Mac owner!



disk problems with zero effort."

MacHome - Five Apples,  
MACnificent Award  
"DiskWarrior is a deceiv-  
ingly simple yet incredibly  
powerful disk repair utility,  
which is able to fix your



"DiskWarrior comes  
to the rescue..."



MacHome 8th Annual  
Home Choice Awards  
Best Utility. "Got lots of votes for  
repairing and preventing damage  
to hard disks so well. DiskWarrior 2.0  
is a quick solution to faster, more stable hard drives."

n't trash, and folders that have disappeared.  
occurs. Visit [www.Alsoft.com](http://www.Alsoft.com) for details.

Circle 141 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getInfo](http://www.macworld.com/getInfo)

[WWW.ALSOFT.COM](http://WWW.ALSOFT.COM)

ALSOFT

1-800-257-6381

© 2000 Alsoft, Inc.  
Alsoft, DiskWarrior,  
DiskShield are trade-  
marks of Alsoft, Inc.

# FutureBASIC3 Release 5

*Fast and Powerful Programming Tool Built for the Masses*

**S**TAZ SOFTWARE'S FutureBASIC3, a healthy suite of programs for developing Macintosh applications, combines the power and versatility of modern programming languages with the simplicity of the time-honored BASIC language.

Beginners can use a simplified run-time, Console, to write programs

while not having to worry about things such as a graphical user interface (GUI) or printing. Experts can choose the Standard, Mac Toolbox, or Object run-time, and the latest release has two new run-times: Appearance implements all the new GUI features, and Game Engine is a powerful OpenGL framework for developing 3-D applications.

It's very easy to convert BASIC programs to FutureBASIC3. It's not yet possible to build shared libraries, but expert users will find plenty of opportunities to enhance applications.

Toolbox access is finally complete, making thousands of functions and procedures directly available. And the myriad possibilities don't make the program more difficult, since you can mix FutureBASIC key-

words with Toolbox calls. FutureBASIC3's only disappointment is the absence of Mac OS X support.

The rich electronic documentation explains the development environment and the syntax of BASIC statements. It also introduces beginners to programming secrets and provides technical information such as Libraries and Toolbox calls.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

Although BASIC was one of the first programming tools available on the Macintosh, FutureBASIC3 continues to impress. It gives beginners the knowledge and tools they need to write their first applications in a short time, and while the syntax remains fast and powerful, it's much simpler than C or Java.—MICHELE NERI

**Rating:** ★★★★★

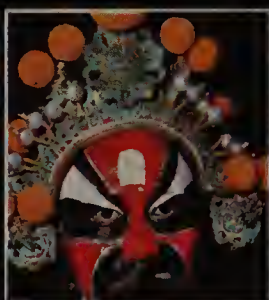
**Pros:** Rich documentation; abundant examples; fast and powerful.

**Cons:** Builds applications that are not yet fully compatible with Mac OS X; available only for Mac OS 9.

**Company's estimated price:** \$169

**OS compatibility:** Mac OS 9

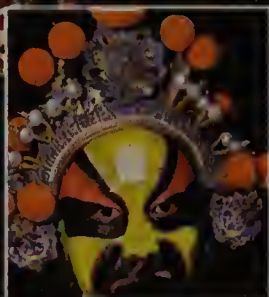
**Company:** Staz Software, 800/348-2623, [www.stazsoftware.com](http://www.stazsoftware.com)



Original



Asiva®



Asiva®

## SOME MASKS ARE A WORK OF ART, OTHERS ARE A WASTE OF TIME.

HASSLE - FREE COLOR EDITING. ASIVA PHOTO.

An intricate mask for color-editing may be a work of art, but it's not one your client appreciates or wants to pay for. Asiva Photo lets you achieve the precise color changes and natural transitions you want, without the tedium of mask-making.

- Change anything anytime
- Sharpen or soften edges
- Enhance or reduce color saturation
- Retouch photo detail
- Change colors of objects or backgrounds
- Clean up distracting backgrounds
- Create special effects

Asiva Photo lets you turn operations on and off independently for complete control, then see your changes right away — no waiting for images to render.

See for yourself at  
[www.asiva.com](http://www.asiva.com)

US Patent Granted.

ASIVA  
photo

Circle 147 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# SUBSCRIBER SAVINGS CARD

# 74% OFF

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	YOUR ONE-YEAR RATE	BONUS STATUS
\$95.88	\$34.97	2 FREE CD-ROMs

As a new subscriber, you are entitled to a reduced rate on *Macworld* – 74% off the cover price. **DOUBLE BONUS:** the *Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM* and the *Macworld Gaming CD-ROM* – BOTH FREE with your paid subscription.

PLUS TWO FREE CD-ROMs!

- ☐ 1 year (12 issues) just \$34.97. YOU SAVE 64%.  
☐ 2 years (24 issues) just \$49.97. YOU SAVE 74%.



**BONUS:**  
Clip art  
images,  
digital stock  
photos,  
games and  
more!



Name (please print) 4SPM7

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

E-mail

☐ Check box if you would like to receive periodic e-mail offers from carefully screened providers of quality goods and services.

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price \$95.88. Non-U.S. orders, please add US\$20 postage per year; Canadian GST included. Allow 3-6 weeks for delivery. This offer does not include monthly CD-ROMs.

Check us out on the Web —  
<http://www.macworld.com>



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld<sup>®</sup>**

Subscription Department  
PO Box 54506  
Boulder, CO 80323-4506



ACTUAL  
GAME  
FOOTAGE

# THE BIGGEST ENHANCEMENT TO LINKS IN OVER A DECADE.

BEST  
SELLING  
GOLF SIM  
OF ALL  
TIME\*



## ALL-NEW GRAPHICS

Experience the unmatched beauty and realism created by Links' all-new graphics engine. It recreates courses in stunning detail, plus it offers the physics that factor in terrain and conditions—even wind—for every shot you take.



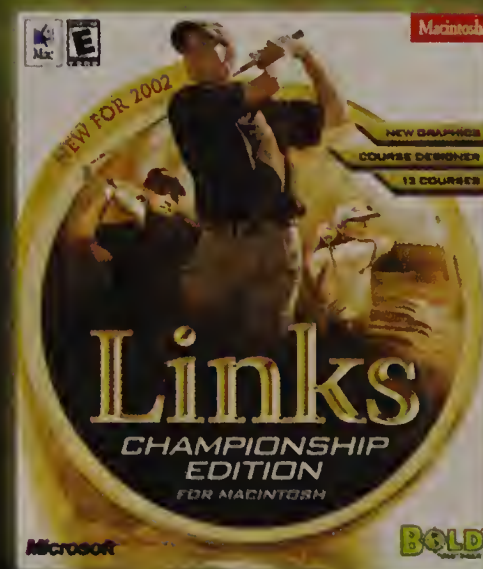
## DESIGN YOUR OWN COURSES

We've included an amazing 13 championship courses. And, we put every tree, pond, and sand trap exactly where they are on the real courses. But with the Arnold Palmer Course Designer, you can design your own courses and put everything where you want.



## PLAY WITH THE PROS

Choose from 15 completely different golfers, including Sergio Garcia, Annika Sorenstam, Hidemichi Tanaka, Mike Weir, Keith Clearwater, and more.



ORDER: [www.boldgames.com](http://www.boldgames.com) or visit your local retailer or call 866-512-9111

Microsoft

**BOLD**  
BY DESTINEER

© 2001 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, and Links are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. in the United States and/or other countries. Macintosh version published under license by Destineer, Inc. Bold and BOLD are trademarks of Destineer, Inc. Other products and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective owners. \* Source: PC Data

Circle 148 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# SPIDER-MAN<sup>®</sup>

MY SPIDER SENSE TELLS ME...  
THIS GAME ROCKS!!!



ASPYR  
[www.aspyr.com](http://www.aspyr.com)

ACTIVISION



MARVEL<sup>®</sup>



MARVEL and SPIDER-MAN: <sup>™</sup> and ©2001 Marvel Characters, Inc. All rights reserved. Activision is a registered trademark of Activision, Inc. and its affiliates. ©2001 Activision, Inc. and its affiliates. The Aspyr logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and the Mac OS logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The ratings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners.

Circle 91 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# The Game Room

Polishing the brass and marble of the great Game Hall of Fame, in scenic Pittsfield, Massachusetts, requires plenty of elbow grease and countless hours. But it's all worth it when we see the joyous faces of the numerous schoolkids, grad students, and gaming historians who make their way through these halls every year—and when Mac game publishers send free titles our way.

The year 2001 has been a time of transition not only for the Mac gaming industry but also for the entire Mac market. The March introduction of Mac OS X shook things up a great deal. Like other segments of the Mac software-publishing market, game companies took some time to get into that OS X groove. It also took a while for Apple to get OS X gaming technology to where it needed to be. But Mac game developers have definitely ended the year on a high note—Mac OS X versions of new games are everywhere. Here's a look at the best of the games that have come out of this year of great change.

## Best Online Game

ROGUE SPEAR ★★★

It's vaguely prophetic that MacSoft's *Rogue Spear* has taken hold of gamers' imaginations and held them for so long. The sequel to Tom Clancy's *Rainbow Six*, this title puts you in charge of an elite military force that must overcome various threats.

What makes *Rogue Spear* unique is that it's not just a simple point-and-shoot action game. It also has a strong element of strategy—you must consider each character's qualifications when you select team members, and you have to plan your assaults carefully. Unlike a run-of-the-mill shooter, *Rogue Spear* doesn't equip you to withstand much damage from your opponents' weapons—most often, one shot is one kill, making proper planning especially important.



What really makes *Rogue Spear* leap ahead of the pack is the game's sustained popularity with Internet gamers. For much of 2001, *Rogue Spear* was one of the most-played titles on the Mac-only online game service GameRanger ([www.gameranger.com](http://www.gameranger.com)).

*Rogue Spear*'s initial release suffered from a compatibility problem that made it unable to work with PC games when it was in multiplayer mode. You can now download a patch that corrects this problem from the

Infogrames Web site ([www.infogrames.com](http://www.infogrames.com)).

**What's Cool:** Requires more strategizing than your typical point-and-shoot game. **Who It's For:** Fans of military-simulation games. **From:** MacSoft, 800/229-2714, [www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft); \$50.

## Best Third-Person Action Game

ONI ★★★½

Some Game Hall of Fame inductees generate controversy among *Macworld* readers, and *Oni* is a classic example. Is it the game we expected before its release? No, yet *Oni* has enough strengths to make it outstanding. Its superlative control system is particularly notable. *Oni*'s animé-influenced graphics and storyline definitely get coolness points, too, but where *Oni* differs most from many games is in its intricate and well-executed hand-to-hand combat sequences.

You view game play from a vantage point above and behind your on-screen character, purple-haired Konoko.


*continues*

Oni has many of the trappings that we've seen in similar games—Konoko spends a great deal of time climbing, jumping, getting around obstacles, and opening locks.

Konoko collects an array of imaginative weapons, but her real strength is in knocking her opponents about with martial-arts moves. Konoko learns more moves as the game progresses, and much of Oni's challenge is in knowing when to use a particular move to neutralize a foe.

**What's Cool:** Impressive hand-to-hand combat sequences. **Who It's For:** Those looking for kinky-punchy games with a twist. **From:** Gathering of Developers, 800/211-6504, [www.godgames.com](http://www.godgames.com); \$40.

## Best God Game

TROPICO  1/2



I'll admit this up front—I'm not the world's biggest strategy-game fan. I often find them dry and complex to the point of frustration, but every once in a while, a strategy game grabs hold of me and doesn't let go. Tropicoco is just such a game.

The term *god game* describes a game that puts you in control of a world as an omniscient and occasionally beneficent deity, and this is what Phil Steinmeyer and the PopTop Software crew have created in Tropicoco. But they've added something new: a political angle that greatly increases the fun and the challenge.

Tropicoco puts you in the dictator's chair on a small, out-of-the-way Caribbean island. While you control the development and exploitation of your country's resources and infra-

structure, you don't directly control the thoughts and deeds of its citizens. It's this element, and the inevitable political machinations that follow, that make Tropicoco such an addicting treat.

The game can run a bit slowly on some configurations, but this shouldn't be any surprise—Tropicoco doesn't just model environmental data such as rainfall and the effects of pollution or population increase; it models the very thoughts and actions of each resident of your nation. This game boasts an awe-inspiring level of detail.

Set in a post-World War II environment, Tropicoco blends tongue-in-cheek humor with comical animations and sometimes hilarious internal dialogue. The game also features a great soundtrack of Latin music and some enjoyable documentation profiling notorious dictators throughout history.

**What's Cool:** The challenge of commanding a world in which the citizens are autonomous. **Who It's For:** Strategy-game fans who don't shy away from politics at cocktail parties. **From:** MacSoft, 800/229-2714, [www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft); \$40.

## Best Adventure Game

ESCAPE FROM MONKEY ISLAND

 1/2

Ever since the days of Infocom's text-based adventure classic Zork, I've had a soft spot in my heart for the noble adventure game. Alas, it's a dying breed, even on the PC, so my heart leapt for joy when Aspyr Media released Escape from Monkey Island for the Mac. This title adheres to the classic adventure-game style while updating it with a top-notch 3-D engine and enough modern amenities to make it a worthwhile endeavor.

Escape from Monkey Island tells the saga of Guybrush Threepwood, a daydreamer with delusions of grandeur who lives in the pirate-infested Caribbean of yore. He's managed to defeat the dread pirate LeChuck several times, and he's won the heart and hand of the lovely (and fiercely inde-



pendent) Elaine Marley, now Elaine Marley-Threepwood. Alas, in the game's latest installment, Guybrush and Elaine discover that LeChuck has again returned from the fires of heck to wreak havoc upon them.

Escape from Monkey Island combines classic high adventure with topical humor. It isn't just a tale of pirates, vengeful ghosts, and adventure on the high seas. Threepwood must also square off against vicious scoundrels such as lawyers, land developers, and restaurant-chain managers.

**What's Cool:** Stellar graphics, great sound effects, terrific music, top-notch voice acting—and it's as funny as all get-out. **Who It's For:** A must-have for anyone who likes a good pirate story. **From:** Aspyr Media, 888/212-7797, [www.aspyr.com](http://www.aspyr.com); \$20.

## Best Extreme-Sports Game

TONY HAWK'S PRO SKATER 2

 1/2

Aspyr Media seems to be casting a wide net these days as it offers another choice Mac game that's entirely different from Escape from Monkey Island. Tony Hawk's Pro Skater 2 is an action-packed, arcade-style game. The game's roots lie in the game-console market, where it's been a hugely successful



franchise across multiple platforms. This title puts you in control of pro skateboarding personalities as they grind, nollie, and bail their way through a series of skate parks.

In Career mode, you earn cash that you can spend on new equipment or on training to learn new tricks. You also have to achieve several goals, such as collecting tapes, hitting or exceeding various scores, and accomplishing specific tricks, and you must win competitions to unlock some parks.

You can create your own personality and even design your own skate park. The permutations are endless, and you can go head-to-head with other Mac gamers on the Internet.

Due to its video-game roots, Tony Hawk's Pro Skater 2 screams for a game pad—but be warned, the controller won't work in Mac OS X.

**What's Cool:** Impressive variety gives lots of life. **Who It's For:** Arcade gamers who prefer their knee damage to be virtual. **From:** Aspyr Media, 888/212-7797, [www.aspyr.com](http://www.aspyr.com); \$20.

## Best Old-School Arcade Game

AIRBURST ♦♦♦♦

Strange Flavour keeps coming up with pleasant surprises for Mac gamers. In 2001 it debuted an off-beat (and ridiculously cheap) side-scrolling game called Bushfire, in which a player endeavored to save a forest of endangered trees. It followed up that game with the equally offbeat and inexpensive Airburst.

Airburst combines a bit of Pong with a bit of Mortal Kombat to produce an odd and extremely fun arcade game for the Mac. You're positioned high above Earth on a cushion of balloons. You also have a small barrier of



balloons that you can rotate around yourself to repel the onslaught of razor-sharp flying balls. Your goal is to knock your opponents defenseless and take them down.

With colorful graphics and smooth animations rivaling those of arcade games, Airburst is beautiful to look at. And it doesn't overwhelm you with complex game-play mechanics or an absurd level of difficulty right off the bat—instead, it eases you into play and coaxes you into more challenging levels.

**What's Cool:** Ridiculously low price for hours of fun. **Who It's For:** Arcade-game lovers who like bursting others' balloons. **From:** Strange Flavour, [www.strangeflavour.com](http://www.strangeflavour.com); \$5.

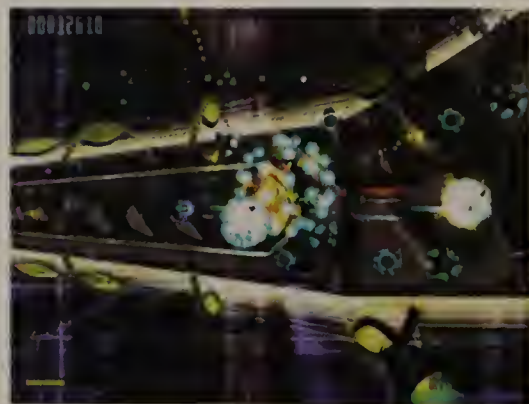
## Best Retro Game with a Twist

SPACE TRIPPER ♦♦♦♦

Like Strange Flavour, PomPom is a two-person crew that releases fun-to-play shareware at a reasonable price. And like Strange Flavour, PomPom draws inspiration from the classic arcade and console games of yesterday. The company's first effort on the Mac is called Space Tripper, and it's wholly deserving of adulation.

Space Tripper takes the basic mechanics of that Williams coin-op classic, Defender, and mixes in a bit of modern 3-D-graphics magic. Space Tripper is, on the surface, a simple side-scrolling action game that puts you in the cockpit of a spacecraft that can transform into different configurations. You collect power-ups as you zap the bad guys, avoiding pitfalls along the way. It's a standard formula

*continues*



# Prognostications for 2002

MacSoft has an extremely strong lineup for 2002, including Max Payne, a groundbreaking 3-D-action game, and Stronghold, a castle-building sim. The company is also expected to release Mac versions of the strategy games Civilization III, Master of Orion III, and the long-awaited Duke Nukem Forever, the latest installment of the 3-D-action game starring that lovable lug with the razor-sharp wit and a crewcut to match.

U.K.-based Feral Interactive stands to make a big splash with its Mac conversion of Black and White, the hit god game designed by Populous designer Peter Molyneux. This game puts you in the role of a god, able to extract power from your people through acts of divine beneficence or holy wrath.

RPG fans should keep an eye out for Icewind Dale, a new Forgotten Realms RPG licensed for the Mac by MacPlay. It follows Advanced Dungeons and Dragons Second Edition rules and uses a modified version of the same engine that powered Baldur's Gate. And the fine folks at Spiderweb Software will release Avernum 3, the latest edition of its popular Mac-first RPG series.

If you're an old-school gaming addict who craves a taste of games from the good old black-and-white Mac days, you might be interested in a new game—based on an old favorite and developed by Z Sculpt Entertainment—Return to Dark Castle. Delta Tao Software, publisher of Eric's Ultimate Solitaire and Spaceward Ho, will offer the game.



for the genre, and in this game it's extremely well executed.

On top of that, PomPom has added some modern embellishments in the form of 3-D graphics rendered using OpenGL. This gives the game a modern look and enhances game play. Your craft flies over contoured surfaces, for example. Simple changes such as this bring something new to the genre and make Space Tripper a lot of fun to play.

**What's Cool:** This standard arcade game has thoroughly modern enhancements. **Who It's For:** Fans of the classics—classics such as Defender, that is. **From:** PomPom, [www.pompom.org.uk](http://www.pompom.org.uk); \$12.

## Best Strategy Game

AGE OF EMPIRES II  
GOLD EDITION

This one slipped in just in time to make the 2001 Game Hall of Fame list, and boy, is it a doozy. Age of Empires II is the first game published by Destineer Studios and its Bold label, and it's one that Mac users have craved ever since the first Age of Empires game came to the Mac several years ago.

The game's publisher did not port only the basic game; instead, it has brought us Age of Empires II Gold Edition, a compendium version that includes the original game and an add-on pack called The Conquerors Expansion.

Age of Empires II mixes elements of world building (as in Civilization II) with real-time strategy gaming (à la Warcraft II). You're responsible not only for leading your people through

the Dark Ages following the fall of the Roman Empire, but also for leading soldiers into victory.

Much of Age of Empires II will be familiar to fans of the previous game: your citizens must gather materials to create resources that can in turn be used for improvements and defense. The game uses a branching technology tree, similar to that of Civilization II, which helps you constantly improve the efficiency and capability of your empire through research.

Whether you conduct yourself diplomatically and focus on improving your people's quality of life, or focus on conquering new territory and grabbing resources from your foes, you're eventually going to have to assemble troops and send them out in force. Age of Empires II does not skimp here, either. You can create individual units based on what you expect your military needs to be, and then send them out into battle. The available types of military units are varied and complex, ranging from cavalry to ships, infantry, petards, and kamikazes. You can even mount historically inspired campaigns. For instance, you can take the role of Sir William Wallace as he fights to free Scotland from England's rule.

**What's Cool:** The chance to fight battles as a historic figure. **Who It's For:** Strategy-game buffs and fans of the original game. **From:** Bold by Destineer, 866/512-9111, [www.boldgames.com](http://www.boldgames.com); \$50.

## Best Expansion Pack

DIABLO II:  
LORD OF DESTRUCTION

This one isn't a full game; rather, it's an expansion pack for one of last year's Hall of Fame inductees: Blizzard Entertainment's Diablo II. However, it serves as an excellent example of what an expansion pack should do.

Diablo II is an action title with role-playing game (RPG) elements.



The original game, which debuted for the Mac in July 2000, became an instant classic. A player chooses a role from one of several different character classes, which affect what sort of weapons characters can use, what sort of spells they can cast, and how they interact with their environment—which is a rather clichéd collection of demons, monsters, and ogres, though it's executed with an exquisite eye for detail.

In addition to adding a fifth Act—and it's a huge one—to the original game's story, Lord of Destruction adds two new character classes: Druids and Assassins. Both classes have attributes that Diablo II players haven't seen before, and they make playing the game over again worthwhile.

Other enhancements in the expansion pack include more inventory-holding capacity, as well as gobs and gobs of new monsters, weapons, and magic items. On top of that, the ways you can use magic items have changed: for example, you can get new types of socketed weapons, and you can socket them with different items to add new kinds of magical capabilities or defenses. Blizzard has crafted an add-on that breathes new life into a game that already had longevity.

**What's Cool:** Playing the whole game over again in one of the new character classes. **Who It's For:** Those of us who have already wasted countless hours playing the original version of the game. **From:** Blizzard Entertainment, 800/953-7669, [www.blizzard.com](http://www.blizzard.com); \$30.



# Handiest Gaming Peripheral

Glove-based gaming peripherals have been in and out of the mainstream since the days of the Nintendo Entertainment System, but for the most part, they've been awkward to use, not very functional, or ridiculously expensive. Essential Reality's new gadget, the P5 Glove, stands to change that (212/244-3200, [www.essentialreality.com](http://www.essentialreality.com)).

The company introduced the glove at July 2001's Macworld Expo New York, and since then it's had its nose to the grindstone preparing for the P5 Glove's release. Software-development kits are available for a variety of

different platforms, including Mac OS X, and the company hopes to have the glove in stores this February. The suggested retail price will be \$130.

The P5 Glove hooks up to a Mac via USB, and it's hard-wired to an infrared-based device that interprets positional and spatial information. Sensors built into the glove determine the degree to which individual fingers bend. You can control games by reaching out and pointing and clicking in space. Pull your thumb or index finger to operate a trigger, for example, or raise your hand to make an on-screen spaceship rise above the landscape.

The P5 Glove is useful for more than gaming—imagine being able to extrude, assemble, and animate 3-D objects with it, for example. So far, the P5 Glove is for righties only, and it's "one size fits all."



## Best First-Person Action Game

ALIENS VERSUS PREDATOR GOLD

★★★★

It was a long time coming, but it was definitely worth the wait. For a while, it looked as though this first-person shooter would end up in the dustbin. Its original publisher, Fox Interactive, decided to get out of the publishing business just as this game's Mac conversion was wrapping up. Fortunately, MacPlay recognized a good thing, and late in 2001 it finally put *Aliens versus Predator Gold* into production.

Based on the popular Fox movie franchises by the same name, the game puts you in the role of an Alien (you know, the H. R. Giger-style jaw-snapping critter), a Predator (from that 1980s-vintage Schwarzenegger movie), or a Colonial Marine (a human equipped with a variety of high-tech gadgets).

First-person shooters are a dime a dozen, but hardly any Mac game can match this title's eerie atmosphere. The *Alien* movies all offer variations on the boogeyman theme; they're full of nightmarish, insectoid creatures that like nothing better than

to lie in wait for innocent humans. This game exploits the scare factor to its full potential, and it's one of the few action games that has genuinely made me jump when a creature hopped out at me.

Marines, being human, are fleshy and soft, but they have an arsenal of sophisticated weapons. Heavily armed, they're slower than Aliens and considerably weaker than Predators. Predators emphasize stealth and precision and have the power of invisibility—they're tough, but their weapons don't carry the same blast radius as many of the Marines' weapons. Aliens rely on pure animal instinct, emphasizing speed and agility (they can scale walls and ceilings). They're deadly when they get close to their prey, but that can be tricky, since Marines and



Predators pack a considerable wallop with weapons such as guns, grenades, and other projectiles.

MacPlay offers Mac gamers a little something extra in the box—this is the Gold edition, not just the regular retail release. Mac gamers get the benefit of the Millennium expansion pack, which includes nine new levels that you can play in skirmish or multiplayer mode, new weapons, an in-game save feature (the basic game permits saves only between levels), and other changes and optimizations. Even with all this, the game is still fairly priced at about \$25.

**What's Cool:** Losing control of bodily functions when an Alien jumps out at you. **Who It's For:** Admirers of first-person shooters and spooky movies. **From:** MacPlay, 214/855-5955, [www.macplay.com](http://www.macplay.com); \$25. **m**

PETER COHEN is the envy of all his colleagues at *Macworld* headquarters, thanks to his meager four-hour commute from his homestead on Cape Cod to the Game Hall of Fame.

Find more game reviews at [www.macworld.com/columns/gameroom/](http://www.macworld.com/columns/gameroom/).

# TIME TO DESERT

**APPLE'S POWERFUL NEW PORTABLES  
MAY MAKE YOUR POWER MAC OBSOLETE**

IF YOU OWN A DESKBOUND MAC, chances are you've cast an envious glance at someone using a laptop—perhaps a stranger, reading e-mail on his PowerBook while drinking a cappuccino at Starbucks, or a coworker, typing furiously away on her iBook while sinking deep into the break-room couch.

There's no doubt that laptops are convenient, but they're also less powerful, harder to upgrade, and more expensive than their desktop kin. So it stands to reason that unless portability is absolutely central to the way you work, you should always opt for a desktop Mac—right?

Think again. Over the last few years, the choice between laptop and desktop has become a lot less obvious. In just the last year, sales of Apple laptops have tripled. Portable Macs have become lighter and faster, with more features packed inside a slimmer case. With last October's announcement of a faster iBook and the simultaneous



By Andrew Gore

# YOUR DESKTOP?



Photography by Chip Simons

debut of a 766MHz PowerBook G4 complete with a 133MHz system bus and new high-performance built-in graphics, Apple has tipped the scales even more in favor of portable Macs. (For details about these new Macs, see our review on page 52.)

So *can* Apple's laptops finally replace desktops? The answer is yes. *Should* your next Mac be a portable? To help you decide, I'll explain some of the trade-offs.

## Flexibility

When it comes to flexibility, portables win, hands down. They have batteries, so they don't need to be plugged in—and don't shut down if the power goes out. They have built-in screens, keyboards, and pointing devices, so you don't have to buy or connect anything extra to use them. They're small and lightweight, and they're designed to be used just about anywhere. An iBook, for example, weighs only 4.9 pounds, and its dimensions are 11.2 by 9.1 by 1.4 inches—about the size of a ring binder. A Power Mac G4 is, well, a lot bigger and heavier, and it's difficult to lift comfortably with one hand.

Having a portable means that all your files, applications, and information, as well as access to the world, are with you wherever you go. For some people, this factor alone can trump all others. If you're a salesper-

son on-the-go day and night, having your presentations, contact information, and contract data—and access to your company's invoicing system—with you at all times can make your next sale a sure thing. If you're a photojournalist who must quickly edit and transmit images of breaking news, a PowerBook and a digital camera are indispensable. And if you split your work between a home office and a corporate office, a portable makes having the same applications and data in both places as easy as lifting your Mac out of a briefcase.

For many schools, iBooks are a popular choice, not just because children can take them home to work on projects, but also because they don't require that a school dedicate scarce classroom space to a computer lab. Instead, students can open up iBooks for computer science and then pack them up and send them to another classroom when it's time for social studies.

An iBook or a PowerBook can also be a godsend for a college student who wants to type class notes and needs a computer that will fit easily into a tightly packed dorm room. An iMac may have a handle, but just try to lug it from one lecture to another.

**Portable Problems** Of course, flexibility has its drawbacks. It's as easy for you to carry around a portable as it is for a stranger to walk away with

one—and all the personal information inside. I know this all too well: while I was working on this article, someone shattered my car window and took my iBook out of the rear footwell—even though it was in a nondescript carrying case buried under a pile of papers. You've got to keep track of your computer, and having your \$3,000 portable get nabbed can be a lot worse than losing your wallet.

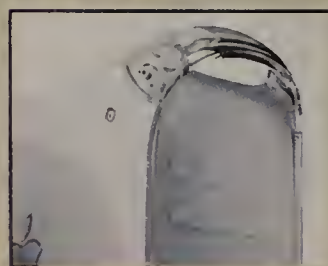
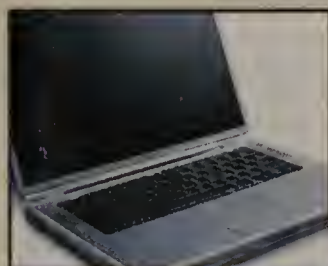
And the more you carry your Mac around, the likelier you are to drop it. The iBook may be the most rugged computer Apple has ever built, but drop it the wrong way, and you could be toting around a five-pound dead weight. This is something you rarely have to worry about with a desktop Mac.

**Traveling Light** If you need to move your Mac around, a laptop may be the right choice for you. While desktop Macs are meant to stay in one place, today's lighter and smaller portable Macs make taking it with you easier than ever before. But does being able to flip open your computer and get to work anywhere eclipse a desktop machine's merits?

## Performance

Portables have always lagged behind desktops in terms of speed. After all, there's only so much space inside a portable, and its batteries have limited juice. Desktop Macs can accommodate larger components and components that require more power.

For example, desktops can support faster processors because they have space for a larger heat sink—a metal structure that sits on top of the processor and helps it dissipate excess heat. But heat isn't the only problem; portables also need to conserve power. Most laptop users will happily trade a few megahertz for an extra half hour of battery life. And so they have. Traditionally, portables have had slower logic boards and graphics chips, as well as less video RAM—all to conserve power.



## TALES OF THE TAPE

### Power Mac versus PowerBook

	POWER MAC	POWERBOOK
CPU Speed	867MHz	667MHz
RAM	256MB	256MB
Hard Drive	60GB	30GB
System Bus	133MHz	133MHz
Video Card	Nvidia GeForce2 MX	ATI Mobility Radeon
Optical Drive	SuperDrive	DVD-ROM
Ethernet	10/100/1000-BaseT	10/100/1000-BaseT
Price	\$2,599	\$2,999

# THE POWERBOOK AND iBOOK STILL LAG BEHIND THEIR DESKTOP PEERS, BUT THE GAP IS NARROWER THAN EVER.

**Breakthroughs** Apple's new portable systems have changed some rules of the game. The latest generation of the PowerPC G4 demands significantly less power than its predecessors. This processor throws off less heat and therefore doesn't need as much cooling as previous models did. Apple has been able to up its portables' speed, and as a result, the new PowerBook's performance is closer to that of the top desktop Macs (see "The Power Gap Narrows"). It's worth noting, however, that the iBook still uses the G3 chip and therefore does not deliver as much speed.

The 667MHz PowerBook performs remarkably well. In our iTunes MP3-encoding test, it was almost 50 percent faster than the new 600MHz iBook, and it was 35 percent faster than the new 700MHz iMac G3. It's still slower than the 867MHz Power Mac G4, but the gap has narrowed somewhat. The desktop's larger internal space and greater access to power are no longer an overwhelming performance advantage.

**The Missing Multiprocessor** One power advantage of desktop Macs remains unchallenged—the option of two processors. If you work in applications designed to take advantage of multiprocessors, such as Adobe Photoshop and some 3-D applications, this fact alone may clinch your decision. Keep in mind that Mac OS X is also multiprocessor savvy; as it becomes ubiquitous, more people may see a



portable's single processor as a limitation. (See "Double Vision," November 2000, for a detailed discussion of multiprocessing.)

**System-Bus Boost** However, the processor is only part of the speed equation. The system bus—which connects your Mac's processor to its RAM—is also critical. The faster the system bus, the faster the processor can work. (For a full discussion of what contributes to speed, see "Does MHz Matter?" July 2001.)

To conserve power and reduce heat, mobile Macs traditionally had slower system buses. Apple has boosted the higher-end PowerBook's system bus from 100MHz to 133MHz, and the higher-end iBook's system bus from 66MHz to 100MHz. The new PowerBook clocks in at the same speed as a

desktop Power Mac G4, which also has a 133MHz system bus.

## Video-Card Advances

Another area of concern for speed-hungry users is, of course, graphics performance. Your video card affects how fast you can scroll through a document and see complicated graphics on screen. Gamers *really* notice slow video cards—frames drop out when they play 3-D games, rendered surfaces become blocky, and action slows to a crawl.

In recent years, portables have fallen behind their desktop cousins, whose combination of industry-standard AGP expansion slots, plentiful space, and more power

has allowed them to have the latest and greatest in video cards. Portables, on the other hand, have been saddled with the ATI Rage Mobility 128 chip set, which has remained almost unchanged since its introduction in 2000. People in search of the fastest frame rates for 3-D gaming—or faster rendering rates in graphics applications—naturally gravitated toward desktops with the latest ATI Radeon or Nvidia GeForce 2 video cards.

This situation has improved. With the new PowerBook G4, Apple has included the faster ATI Mobility Radeon AGP subsystem and boosted the on-board video RAM to 16MB. A desktop Mac with an Nvidia GeForce2 or GeForce3 video card—or with the full-blown version of ATI's Radeon *continues*

# PowerBook G4/667 and iBook 600

*Apple Fine-tunes Portable Line with Speed, Bus Improvements*

BY JASON SNELL



**W**ith the 2001 release of the powerful, wide-screen Titanium PowerBook G4 and the lightweight, redesigned iBook, Apple reclaimed its position as the leader in laptop innovation. Those impressive designs are still relatively fresh, and Apple has focused on performance in its latest updates to the PowerBook and iBook. The resulting systems are much the same on the outside, but they're noticeably faster, thanks to changes on the inside.

## Familiar Faces

The new PowerBook G4 has the same exterior as the thin, titanium-clad marvel introduced last January. It's still one inch thick, and it weighs only 5.3 pounds. It also retains what may be the PowerBook's most notable attribute: a 15.2-inch flat-panel screen, which features a native resolution of

1,152 by 768 pixels. This wide-screen wonder is just as bright and as beautiful to look at as the original PowerBook G4.

Likewise, the iBook looks like its predecessor and shares that machine's most impressive feature: at 4.9 pounds, it's remarkably light. Perhaps passing the five-pound point breaks some sort of psychological barrier, or perhaps it's the iBook's compactness—whatever the reason, the iBook feels more casually totable than any other mainstream laptop Apple has produced.

## Quick Change

A fast computer is a combination of many factors (see “Does MHz Matter?” July 2001); chief among them are the processor and system-bus speeds. When computer models are updated, usually only the processor speed gets a boost. Apple has not only increased processor speeds to 667MHz, for the PowerBook G4, and 600MHz, for the iBook, but also bumped up system-bus speeds to 133MHz and 100MHz, respectively. (The 550MHz PowerBook G4 and 500MHz iBook models at the lower end of the line run at the old bus speeds of 100MHz and 66MHz.)

This double-barreled upgrade made for impressive speed increases in Macworld Lab's tests of both models (see “The Power Gap Narrows”). The 667MHz PowerBook G4 was 16 percent faster than its 500MHz predecessor in our Speedmark 3 test (which measures overall performance in Mac OS X 10.1), and the 600MHz iBook was 24 percent faster than the original 500MHz iBook.

However, the 600MHz iBook is still only as fast as a 500MHz iMac—and its G3 processor makes it noticeably slower than a G4-based Mac when running Mac OS X. For people who value speed above all else, the iBook's size and cuteness won't make up for the fact that it's still a medium-speed, G3-based machine.

The PowerBook G4 gets an additional speed boost from a major upgrade to its video system. Gone is the ATI Rage Mobility chip (which still drives the iBook's display); it's been replaced by ATI's new Mobility Radeon system. The results of Mac-

world Lab's graphics-performance tests demonstrate the major improvement that the Radeon chip brings to the PowerBook G4. The new Radeon-based PowerBook managed Quake III frame rates nearly double those of its Rage-based predecessor.

### Titanium Upgrade

The internal upgrades to the PowerBook don't stop there. The 667MHz PowerBook G4 comes with a larger, 30GB hard drive; a build-to-order option can push its storage capacity to 48GB. In addition, writable optical storage has finally come to the PowerBook G4 line—but only as an extra. You can order the PowerBook G4 with a CD-RW drive instead of the standard DVD-ROM drive, but you must pay an additional \$100.

However, it's a shame that if you buy a PowerBook, you have to choose between DVD playback (on the Titanium's gorgeous wide screen) and the ability to burn CDs. It seems that Apple has not yet found a way to put a slot-loading version of the iBook's combination DVD-ROM and CD-R drive in the PowerBook G4.

## The New Generation of Portables

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE	CONTACT	PROS	CONS
Apple Computer	PowerBook G4/667	★★★★½	\$2,999	800/692-7753, www.apple.com	Fast; thin; beautiful display; good 3-D performance.	Limited internal optical-drive options.
	iBook 600	★★★★½	\$1,699	800/692-7753, www.apple.com	Lightweight; compact; low price.	G3 processor slow in Mac OS X; weak 3-D performance.

The PowerBook G4 has also been upgraded in the area of networking. While earlier models supported both 10BaseT and 100BaseT, the new PowerBook supports 1000BaseT (or gigabit Ethernet) as well. The 667MHz PowerBook also comes with a built-in AirPort card.

### More Power

You consider many features when buying a laptop, but it's likely that you *never* think of the power adapter. The fact is, a bad power adapter can be a thorn in your side for the entire time you use a laptop. And for many portable owners, Apple's power-adapter designs have been a sore point.

The new adapter that ships with these PowerBook and iBook models

is a major improvement. The brick is small, square, and modular, letting you swap in different plug styles for foreign travel. You can also choose between a module that plugs directly into a wall and one that includes five feet of cord, giving you more freedom to use out-of-the-way power outlets. In addition, when you attach the plug to your laptop, a colored ring lights up to let you know you're plugged in.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Even before this update, Apple's two portable models were exceptional accomplishments. And now both the iBook and the Titanium PowerBook G4 are faster than ever, with the PowerBook picking up an added performance boost from its new video subsystem.

The PowerBook G4 combines high style with Power Mac-class power, making it an ideal choice for anyone who wants maximum performance or needs a big, beautiful wide screen.

In contrast, the iBook is a small, compact laptop that's much easier to lug in a backpack or carry by hand than the bigger, more unwieldy PowerBook. It also offers more flexibility in terms of internal optical storage and costs much less. But its screen can't compare with the PowerBook's, and its G3 processor really shows its age when running Mac OS X.

Which is better? That depends on your needs. The good news is, regardless of what you're looking for in a Mac laptop, the computer you end up with will be a winner.

## The Power Gap Narrows

**Without a doubt,** the new PowerBook G4 is faster in all the places that count: graphics (Quake III), processor (iTunes), and overall system speed (Speedmark 3). However, the new iBook offers only a modest performance boost, and both new portables fall well short of the Power Mac G4, still the gold standard in Mac speed.



Reference systems in <i>italics</i> . Best results in <b>bold</b> . Longer is better. Shorter is better.	SPEEDMARK 3	ITUNES 1.1	QUAKE III V1.30B1
	Overall Score	MP3 Encode	Normal
Apple iBook G3/600	99	123	24
Apple PowerBook G4/667	132	71	50
Apple iBook G3/500 *	80	156	21
Apple iMac 700MHz	119	108	34
Apple PowerBook G4/500 *	114	76	26
Apple Power Mac G4/867	186	46	77

\* Now discontinued.

Speedmark 3 scores are relative to those of a 500MHz iMac (Flower Power), which is assigned a score of 100. iTunes scores are in seconds. Quake scores are in frames per second. We tested each system with Mac OS X 10.1 installed and 256MB of RAM (except the 500MHz iBook, which had 320MB). We set displays to 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution (except the PowerBooks, which had 1,152-by-768-pixel resolution) and 24-bit color. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds long, converting it from the hard drive using iTunes' Better Quality setting of 160 Kbps. We tested Quake III at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels, with graphics set to Normal. For more information on Speedmark, visit [www.macworld.com/speedmark](http://www.macworld.com/speedmark).—Macworld Lab testing by Ulyssis Bravo

# BECAUSE MAC OS X IS MULTIPROCESSOR SAVVY, A PORTABLE'S SINGLE PROCESSOR MAY BE A LIMITATION.

card—still beats the PowerBook's graphics performance, but now it's not such an embarrassing defeat.

Unfortunately, the new iBook still uses the ATI Mobility Rage 128 subsystem. As you can see from our Quake III test results, this is one of the slowest of all tested systems—only the 500MHz iBook was slower.

**Slow Storage** The performance gap between desktop and laptop has shrunk in every area *except* hard-drive speed. Here, desktops still hold the uncontested advantage. Because of power constraints, Mac portables use slower drives (4,200 or 5,400 rpm). In our Speedmark 3 tests (which measure a system's overall performance), the Power Mac—the only

machine with a 7,200-rpm drive—had a marked edge.

Why does this matter? If your hard drive is particularly slow, your processor has to wait to get data from it. If you do a lot of disk-intensive tasks, such as working with video and audio or, in some cases, using Adobe Photoshop, you'll spend time watching the clock.

**Power Matters** It's clear that even with the latest updates, the PowerBook and iBook still lag behind their desktop peers. However, that gap is significantly narrower. Especially with the PowerBook, the difference in speed has become minimal in all but the highest-performance systems. Most people—those not spending the

lion's share of their time in 3-D games or applications such as Photoshop or Final Cut Pro—won't find the difference noticeable.

When it comes to performance, you need to ask yourself how much time you'll spend using power-hungry software. If you primarily use Microsoft Word, browse the Web, or write e-mail, a portable Mac will probably meet your performance needs. In fact, you might get by just fine with the G3-based iBook, since the power of the G4 processor is noticeable only in applications that are optimized to use it. On the other hand, if you do everything from reading e-mail to movie editing, a PowerBook may fill the bill, but you should carefully consider what you'll be giving up.

## ZONED FOR EXPANSION

How difficult is it to upgrade a mobile Mac?

TYPE OF UPGRADE	POWERBOOK	IBOOK	COMMENTS
Airport Card	Difficult	Easy	You simply lift out the keyboard to gain access to the iBook's AirPort slot. With the PowerBook, you must remove eight screws and the bottom of the computer.
RAM	Easy	Easy	Lift up the PowerBook's keyboard to get to its RAM slot. The iBook has a small plate that you must remove first.
Internal Hard Drive	Very Difficult	Almost Impossible	To remove the PowerBook's hard drive, you must remove the top cover and then two small Torx screws from inside the battery bay. The iBook's hard drive is so hard to remove, even Apple-authorized technicians are forbidden to do it.
Internal Media Drive	Very Difficult	Almost Impossible	While it is possible to remove the media drive from a PowerBook, there are no upgrades (for instance, a CD-RW or DVD drive) that will fit in its place. The iBook's media drive is as difficult to remove as its hard drive.
PC Card	Very Easy	Not Applicable	Popping a PC Card into a PowerBook is easy, but iBooks don't have PC Card slots.

## The Upgrade Issue

When it comes to expansion, desktop Macs take the prize. You can upgrade four key parts of your computer: the processor, video card, hard drive, and RAM. In general, desktop Macs are *much* easier to upgrade. (For a detailed look at upgrading portables, see "Zoned for Expansion.")

**Video Card and Processor** A Power Mac G4 comes with four full-size, 64-bit, 33MHz PCI slots, and one AGP 4× slot for a video card. If you'll be upgrading often as new advances come out, there's no better insurance than lots of slots.

Slots can offer a simple way to upgrade your video card or add additional ports to your computer. Want to take your Power Mac from a relatively slow ATI Rage 128 graphics card to a blazingly fast ATI Radeon card? Want to add extra USB or FireWire ports? No problem—just

*continues*

# FireWire 6-Port Hub

From BELKIN

The Next

Technology, beauty and, well, speed.

Wave in Intelligent Style—

Intrinsic cable management meets compact symmetry and graceful lines. An arc of rear ports flows cables to the computer—function meets form. For all its awesome capabilities, such as a docking ring and 480Mbps transfer speed, you'll love what this hub does for your workspace. At Belkin, we're innovating to make the hottest interface the coolest.

compact symmetry, extendable

BELKIN®

©2001 Belkin Components. All rights reserved. All trade names are registered trademarks of respective manufacturers listed.  
FireWire is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. registered in the United States and other countries, used under license. 20AD364-MW-Mrch

Circle 64 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# IF YOU OPT FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF A PORTABLE, YOU WILL GET A LITTLE LESS BANG FOR A FEW MORE BUCKS.

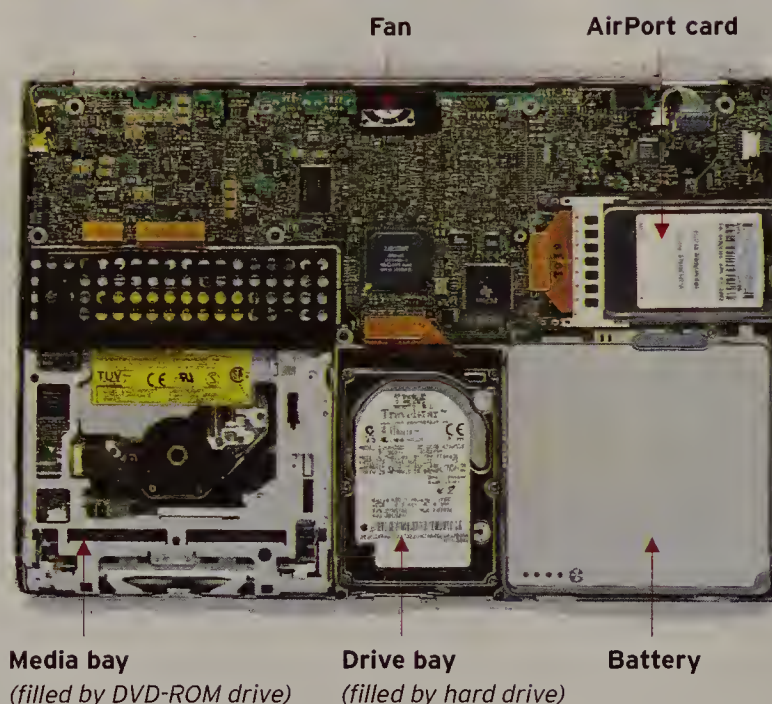
open the side of your tower and slip the card into the slot.

Upgrading a processor is just as easy: all you have to do is pull out the processor card and replace it. In many cases, the speed increase gained from a few more megahertz isn't worth the cost of a new card. However, a faster card isn't your only choice when you have a desktop Mac. Sonnet Technology offers a card with two G4s on it (949/587-3500, [www.sonnettech.com](http://www.sonnettech.com))—for \$799, you can get dual 500MHz G4s. (Apple does not usually guarantee that its new operating systems will work on upgraded machines.)

With a portable Mac, there's rarely a way to upgrade either the processor or the video card. If you bought a PowerBook G4 before last October, you got a portable with the ATI Rage 128 video card. If you bought one after mid-October, you got one with the Radeon card, which is faster. If you have an old PowerBook and you want better graphics, you'll need to buy a whole new PowerBook.

**Hard Drive** When it comes to internal storage, who hasn't hankered for a little—or a lot—more hard-disk space? If you collect MP3s, work with digital video, or handle a lot of graphics, you can fill even a large hard drive fast.

If you have a Power Mac, adding a hard drive is easy. Open the side door, and you have immediate access to four internal drive bays (portables have



**Tight Quarters** Upgrading a tightly packed PowerBook is not easy. You must remove eight screws and the bottom cover to get to the AirPort slot—strange considering that you can just lift out the keyboard to get to the RAM slots. Your expansion options are also limited; there's only one drive bay and no PCI slot. And properly reseating the PowerBook's bottom cover can be difficult.

only one). Because space and power are not issues, you can put in faster and bigger drives, and you'll pay less for them—internal drives are much less expensive than external drives.

It's not as though PowerBooks and iBooks were *completely* without expansion options—you can hook up an external drive via the FireWire port. You can also swap in a new internal drive, but you'll have to put in a positively Herculean effort. I know this from personal experience: it took me more than an hour to replace an iBook's internal drive. The number of screws, plates, and panels I had to remove in the process was daunting. And when I was done, I had a couple of screws left over. Frankly, the installation process was so intrusive that I was a little surprised when the iBook still worked.

With the PowerBook, replacing the hard drive is a little easier. You have to remove the bottom cover by taking out eight tiny screws and then lifting off the thin titanium cover—carefully, so you don't bend or dent it. The drive itself is held in place by two Torx screws, which must be removed from inside the battery bay. Once these are out, the rest of the operation is fairly easy, assuming of course that you haven't lost any of the rubber washers that act as shock absorbers for the drive. The cover can also be difficult to reseal properly.

Upgrading an existing drive is one thing, but if you want to add a second hard drive or CD-RW drive to

your portable, your *only* option is to buy an external one and hook it up to the FireWire port.

**Reality Check** It's clear that upgrading desktops is comparatively easier and less expensive, and desktops offer many more options than their portable cousins. So you have to ask yourself whether you really need to upgrade.

Modern machines are designed to be largely disposable. And while it's still common for users to add hard drives or RAM to their Macs, it has become rare for them to replace other components. These days, computers become obsolete so fast that it often doesn't make sense to spend huge sums of money keeping an old machine up-to-date. For many Mac users, it's easier to replace the computer every couple of years.

If the ability to upgrade is important to you, a portable Mac is probably not the right choice. And if you need tons of storage, a portable Mac won't do. However, if you replace your computer regularly—and if you can do without some of the latest and greatest new features until you buy your next computer—a portable's limited upgrade potential may not matter.

## Value

At first glance, desktops are a better value than portables. An entry-level Power Mac G4 with a respectable 733MHz G4, 256MB of RAM, a 40GB hard drive, a CD-RW drive, and an Nvidia GeForce2 MX graphics card costs \$1,799. Throw in another \$300 for a 17-inch external monitor, or bump that up to \$1,000 for Apple's 17-inch LCD flat-panel Studio Display, and you're done. The machine comes with a serviceable keyboard and mouse.

In contrast, a 667MHz PowerBook G4 with 256MB of RAM, a 30GB hard drive, a DVD-ROM drive, an ATI Mobility Radeon video subsystem, and a bundled AirPort card will run you a whopping \$2,999. And if you want the comfort of an external monitor, keyboard, and mouse, you're looking at another \$300, \$60, and \$60, respectively, for a total of approximately \$3,419. All told, that's nearly \$600 more than the price of a tricked-out Power Mac with a flat-panel display, and it's almost \$1,000 more than one with a regular monitor. Keep in mind that you're paying more for a slower machine.

Those looking for something with a more moderate price can go for a \$1,299 iMac with a 600MHz G3, 256MB of RAM, a 40GB hard drive, a CD-RW drive, and an ATI Rage 128 graphics card. A similarly equipped iBook—with a 600MHz G3, 256MB of RAM, a 30GB hard drive, a CD-RW drive, and an ATI Mobility Rage 128 graphics card—will cost you

\$1,849, and that's *without* a keyboard, mouse, and an external monitor (which will set you back an additional \$420 or so). By the numbers, a Power Mac is a better value than a PowerBook, and an iMac is a steal compared with an iBook.

**Money Spent, Money Earned** But there's something here that these figures don't reflect. When you buy a laptop, you're paying for convenience.

What is the worth of having the same computer—with the same files and applications—at home, at the office, and on the road? Is typing notes at a meeting or in class important to you? If you spend a lot of time on airplanes, what's the value of being productive during those flights? Will you be able to earn more if your Mac travels with you? When you measure a laptop's value versus a desktop Mac's, don't look at price alone.

## The Last Word

If you opt for the convenience of a portable, you'll get a little less bang for a few more bucks. And while the performance and price gaps are narrower now than ever before, it's likely that you'll always pay a premium and make some compromises if you choose a mobile Mac.

If you travel a lot, a portable is an obvious choice; the compromises are worth it. But today's portables may appeal to you for other reasons: you may like taking work home without having to copy files back and forth. Or perhaps you long to leave your chaotic office in the middle of the day and work in a coffee shop.

After all, desktop Macs come with compromises, too: you must sit at your desk to use one. Portables are ready whenever and wherever you are, allowing you to walk away from your desk—*without* forsaking your work. **m**

ANDREW GORE, *Macworld's* former editor in chief, is the author of five books, including three about mobile computing.



## Which Mac?

Choosing between a portable and a desktop can be difficult. Speed and price are only two of the considerations that will influence your decision. And if you do decide to go portable, you're still not done—you must then select either the PowerBook or the iBook.

This test will help you weigh some important factors. Although it won't necessarily be the final arbiter, it should aid you if you're wrestling with the choice.

### PART I: PORTABLE OR DESKTOP?

ISSUE	RATING	SCORE
Price is	critical.	8
	important.	5
	not important.	3
Speed is	critical.	7
	important.	5
	not important.	2
Expandability is	immediately necessary.	9
	nice insurance for the future.	4
	important only for RAM.	1
Mobility is	critical.	1
	important.	4
	not important.	9

If your total score is between 7 and 18, go to Part II. If it's between 19 and 33, you're done—a desktop Mac is probably right for you.

### PART II: POWERBOOK OR IBOOK?

ISSUE	RATING	SCORE
Price is	critical.	3
	important.	5
	not important.	7
A big screen is	critical.	7
	important.	5
	not important.	2
Running Mac OS X fast is	critical.	7
	important.	5
	not important.	3
I spend my time	running apps like Photoshop.	9
	running a mix of applications.	6
	using e-mail and word processing.	2

If your score is between 10 and 18, on iBook would be a good choice for you; if your total is more than 18, you should seriously consider a PowerBook.

# Macworld

## *Conference & Expo*™



### **Macworld Conference & Expo**

The Moscone Center  
San Francisco, California

Conferences **January 7-11, 2002**

Expo **January 8-11, 2002**

### **Register Online**

[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)

For more information, call toll-free  
1-800-645-EXPO

Owned and Managed by



© 2001 IDG World Expo. All rights reserved.  
All other trademarks contained herein are  
the property of the respective owners.

Register online today using  
**Priority Code: A-MWJ**  
[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)

See hundreds of companies and thousands of products at the **#1 event for the Mac universe.**



Macworld Conference & Expo is more than a conference, and more than an exposition. It's a **MUST ATTEND** staple for the Mac community. Enhance your knowledge, network with peers, personally interact with new products and technologies, and finalize your purchase decisions under one roof.

**Personalize your educational experience, by mixing-and-matching conference sessions.**

- **Macworld/Users** – Learn tips and tricks for your favorite application, how to maximize your digital capabilities, or how to create your own digital family history.

**BRAND NEW!**

- **Macworld/Power Tools** – Immerse yourself for two days with one of the most popular productivity tools for the Mac, and take your skill set to its top-level.
- **Macworld/Pro** – Participate in sophisticated training for Mac networking, digital video and filmmaking, professional publishing, Mac systems administrations and management, and detailed technical presentations that take you inside Mac OS X.
- **MacBeginnings** – Enjoy educational sessions full of tips, techniques and fact-filled training. Learn Mac basics, or about the Internet. Learn how to set-up and create desktop movies, or how to join and utilize a Macintosh user group. These sessions are open to all registered attendees.
- **Workshops** – Make the most out of your show experience by adding a full-day workshop to your educational agenda.

**BRAND NEW!**

- **Birds of a Feather** – Network with others that share similar interests, problems and curiosities. These sessions are open to all registered attendees.

*Flagship Sponsors*

**Macworld** **Macworld.com**  **MacCentral**



OUR SNEAK  
PEEK AT VERSION 2  
REVEALS A  
NEW MATURITY

BY DAVID BLATNER



# INDESIGN TAKES FLIGHT

*f*or professional desktop publishers thinking of upgrading their page-layout software, choosing the best tools for the job just got more interesting: Adobe InDesign 2 is coming. With improved performance and impressive new features such as object transparency, a table editor, XML import and export, and full Mac OS X compatibility, this version promises to attract the attention of even die-hard QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker users.

With the release of InDesign 2, Adobe (800/833-6687, [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)) clearly hopes to surpass Quark (800/676-4575, [www.quark.com](http://www.quark.com)) and become the leader in desktop-publishing. To do this, Adobe will have to prove that InDesign is finally ready to handle the tough demands of professional print publishing.

Adobe shipped InDesign 1.0 before it had ripened—the program was riddled with bugs and performance problems. Nevertheless, the program offered a drool-inducing list of features not found anywhere else, such as multiple undos, high-quality screen previews (of both TIFF and EPS images), the ability to export PDF files directly to disk (without the aid of Acrobat Distiller), and a hyphenation and justification scheme that provided significantly better-looking text than other programs. Version 1.5, which was

released six months later, added to the list of InDesign-only tools with an eyedropper (which let you copy both colors *and* text formatting from one place to another) and a robust trapping engine.

But although Adobe snagged a handful of converts with these releases, most desktop publishers remained cautious, asking why they should switch to a program that was slow and unpredictable (for example, clipping paths often became detached from their images), a program without some standard features (such as long-document tools) that both PageMaker and QuarkXPress had offered for years.

Adobe's response is InDesign 2. The new version fills the gaps in earlier versions and, in many ways, actually leapfrogs the capabilities of other programs.

Adobe says it will begin shipping InDesign 2 in the first quarter of 2002 (at press time, Quark still hadn't announced a firm shipping date for XPress 5). I've been working with a prerelease version of the program for several months, and although I can't yet test this beta for reliability or speed, I *can* say that InDesign is finally maturing into a tool that professional publishers will want to use. Here's a preview of some of the new features you'll find in the upcoming version.

# INDESIGN

## TAKES FLIGHT

### Transparency

One of InDesign 2's unique features is commonly associated with drawing programs—transparency effects. While transparency may at first sound like a frivolous addition to a professional page-layout program, this feature will likely become a fast favorite of many designers (see “Taking Advantage of Transparency”).

Thanks to InDesign's new transparency tools, you can now bring transparency effects from native Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator files into InDesign. This means you can import a photograph of a fuzzy sweater from Photoshop—*without a clipping path*—and the yarn will blend in softly with the background you've created in InDesign (even another imported TIFF or EPS file). You can also create transparency effects within InDesign. For example, you can create soft-edged drop shadows behind any object—including type—or feather an image's edges without ever having to open your graphics program.

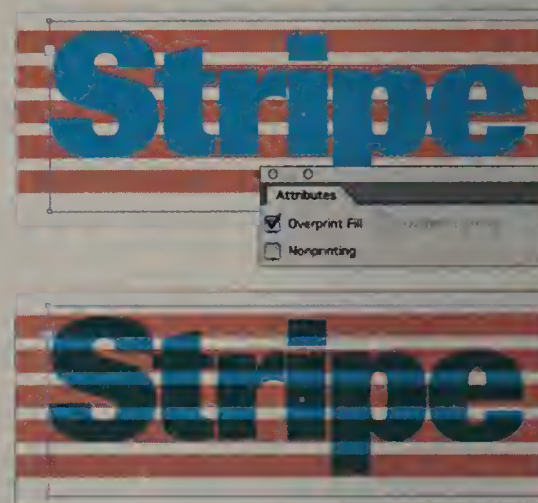
The same engineering magic that provides object transparency allows you to preview how overprinted objects will appear on press (some-

thing that all programs should have done years ago). This feature is especially important for designers who work with spot colors or varnishes (see “A Glimpse of Reality”).

These transparency features simply aren't available in any other desktop-publishing program, and they'll save catalog publishers, graphic designers, and ad agencies hundreds of hours in a year. Of course, PostScript doesn't support transparency, so when you print your pages, InDesign does some quick behind-the-scenes work to compensate, using a technology called the Flattener (Illustrator 9 and Adobe Acrobat 5 also use this technology) to simulate transparency effects. And though it's still in early beta, the program has so far done an excellent job of preserving the illusion of transparency when printing.

### Tables

Sooner or later, every designer must build and format a table—whether it's a financial-information chart in an annual report or a directory culled from a database. So it's surprising that building a table in XPress, PageMaker, and InDesign is still so difficult. Luckily, this is about to change. But while QuarkXPress 5's new Table tool will go a long way toward remedying this (see “Quark's Leap of



**A Glimpse of Reality** The Attributes palette (middle) lets you force objects to overprint the colors behind them, but InDesign and other programs have never allowed us to preview the effect on screen (top). Now, the Overprint Preview option gives you a better idea of what will come off the press (bottom).

Faith,” October 2001), the table features in InDesign 2 go even further.

To make a table in InDesign 2, you simply place your text cursor in a text frame and select Insert Table from the Table menu. InDesign's interface allows for an interesting feature not available in XPress: tables can flow from one text frame to another (like regular text). So if your table is too long to fit on one page, you can easily link it to the next page.



## InDesign 2 FEATURES AT A GLANCE

**Transparency** InDesign 2 not only lets you apply transparency to any object (even imported EPS or TIFF images) but also recognizes transparency in native Photoshop and Illustrator files.

**Drop Shadows** You can drop a shadow behind type or a picture, and it will automatically overlap whatever is behind it. Plus, you can feather the edges of objects for special effects (such as a soft-edged image).

**Long Documents** The new Book palette lets you bundle multiple documents in one place. InDesign 2 also lets you build a table of contents and an index for either a single document or a whole book.

**Tables** Building tables is almost fun with InDesign's Insert Table command. You can flow a table from one text frame to another, apply automatic alternating row tints, and even import tables from Microsoft Word or Excel.

**Foreign-Language Support** The English version's ability to open foreign-language documents (even Japanese) is just one of InDesign 2's many multilingual features.

**Printing Improvements** The Print dialog box has been completely revamped, and you can now use Apple's print driver instead of Adobe's.

**Performance Enhancements** Many users found InDesign 1.0 and 1.5 unacceptably slow, so Adobe made this version much speedier, especially when flowing text.

**Better Page Previewing** The Preview mode button and the live-cropping feature make it easier than ever to see how your pages will look in print.

**Carbonized for OS X** Adobe's commitment to the future of the Mac is clear: InDesign now runs natively in OS X 10.1.

**XML Import and Export** Adobe says InDesign's XML feature will ship as beta, but it's already powerful enough to use.

This feature alone may sell the program to designers of table-intensive annual reports and technical documents. Unfortunately, there's no way to automatically repeat table headings on a table's second page.

InDesign's ability to import tables directly from Microsoft Word and Excel also gives it a leg up on the competition. Once you've imported your table, you can use InDesign's Table palette and Table menu features to format it. For example, you can split or merge cells; resize cells to absolute or "at least" measurements (which allow them to grow when you add more text); and format a table's cells and lines with color, automatic diagonal lines (useful for making calendars), alternating row tints, and much more (see "Setting Your Table"). This goes far beyond what XPress 5 can do.

Of course, InDesign's tables don't have built-in spreadsheet logic, so you can't create cells that automatically add up a column of numbers. However, WoodWing Software's Smart Tables plug-in ([www.woodwing.com](http://www.woodwing.com)), which will ship soon after InDesign 2, adds this functionality.

## Long-Document Support

In the past, one complaint often leveled at InDesign was that it lacked the tools necessary for creating long documents, such as books and reports. InDesign 2 finally addresses most of these concerns and brings the program in line with its competitors. Adobe has not only boosted InDesign's performance, speeding up the reflow of long chunks of text, but also added a Book palette—as well as table-of-contents and indexing features.

**Book Palette** InDesign's Book palette works much like the one in QuarkXPress: it lets you group documents that share attributes (such as style sheets and colors), and then it automatically updates each document's page numbers when you add or remove a page or change the order of chapters. However, InDesign takes the Book palette a few steps further than XPress does. Using InDesign's

Book tools, you can export an entire book to a single PDF file, print documents to PostScript files, and package all of a book's chapters to be sent to a service bureau.

**Table of Contents** The new Table of Contents feature, which is equivalent to XPress's Lists feature, collects every paragraph tagged with a particular paragraph style in a document or book, and it copies them into a new document, which you can turn into a table of contents. If you want to create a list of authors, for example, you can tell InDesign to gather all the paragraphs tagged

*InDesign's new  
table features alone  
may sell the program  
to designers of  
technical documents.*

with the Byline style. Unfortunately, though, InDesign 2 is limited in that it can collect text only based on its paragraph style—not based on its character style. The Table of Contents feature also suffers from a clunky interface.

**Indexing** InDesign's Index palette is a strange hybrid of the indexing tools in QuarkXPress and PageMaker, and it still feels like a work in progress. The best part about InDesign's indexing tools is that they let you import index tags from Word documents—something XPress users have requested for years.

## Setting Your Table

InDesign 2 makes it easy to format tables with alternating tint stripes and strokes. Plus, you get the new Aqua interface when running this fully Carbonized version in Mac OS X.

## Print Dialog Box

Adobe has learned that no matter how good a program looks, it simply won't fly if the service bureaus and printers tell their clients not to use it. Professional printers didn't like InDesign 1.0 or 1.5 because those versions required them to switch to a different print driver and then wade through a cumbersome Print dialog box. Fortunately, Adobe is a quick study and has significantly revamped InDesign's print architecture to better match the needs of print professionals.

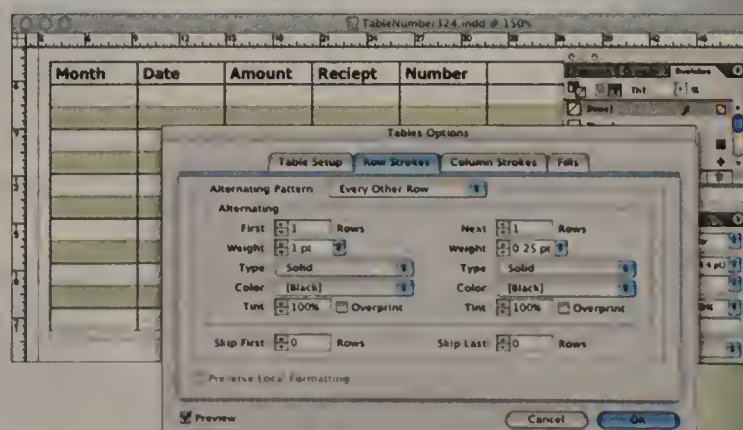
InDesign 2 lets you use non-Adobe print drivers—a major omission of previous versions. Adobe has also improved the look-and-feel of the Print dialog box to let you navigate more quickly and intuitively with keyboard shortcuts. Even better, the dialog box now offers a thumbnail preview that gives you constant feedback on how your document looks as you adjust various print features.

Several of InDesign's new print features will be of special interest to designers. For example, you can now print guides and grids (especially helpful when designing a template) and save device-independent PostScript directly to disk.

The true test of InDesign's new printing prowess will come when professional printers actually begin working with clients' InDesign 2 documents. But until Adobe ships a final version of the program, it's impossible to reliably judge its print performance.

## The XML Workflow

The publishing world is barreling toward XML (Extensible Markup Language), but few designers know *continues*



# INDESIGN

## TAKES FLIGHT

the first thing about it. The basic concept is simple: you tag objects, text, and pictures with names that identify purpose—a headline, for example—in order to separate the content from the form it will take. You can then use these tags to set up multiple templates for the same information (say, one for a printed catalog and another for a Web page). This lets you export information from one program or layout into another with a minimum of fuss. (See “Inside XML,” October 2000).

For designers new to XML, InDesign 2 offers tools and a simpli-

fied interface to help ease the XML process. Other XML-aware programs, such as XPress 5, require you to build document-structuring files (called Document Type Definitions, or DTDs) in advance, but InDesign’s new Structure menu and Tags palette let you start experimenting with exporting and importing XML even if you have little experience with XML or DTDs.

Of course, ultimately, it’s the larger companies that will get the most out of an XML workflow, and these companies will likely hire system integrators to build DTDs, custom plug-ins, and workflows for them. With InDesign 2, these users will be able to plug in to the more

powerful XML infrastructure running under the program’s hood.

### Built for OS X

In addition to running under Mac OS 9.1, InDesign will have the distinction of being the first major publishing program to be Carbonized. (XPress 5 will not be Carbonized; instead, OS X users will have to wait for the next release.)

Unlike Microsoft—which developed Carbonized versions of its Office applications only for OS X, to take maximum advantage of the operating system’s new capabilities (see “Office Remodeling,” December 2001)—Adobe has taken a more conservative

*continues*

## Taking Advantage of TRANSPARENCY

Without a doubt, the most striking new feature in InDesign 2 is its ability to make objects partially transparent so you can see what’s beneath them. At first glance, transparency might seem to be useful only for special effects, but you’ll find yourself using it more than you expect. For instance, the ability to recognize the transparency in imported Photoshop files means that you may not need to build clipping paths anymore—and that will save you a lot of time. Here are some of the ways that you can control object transparency.

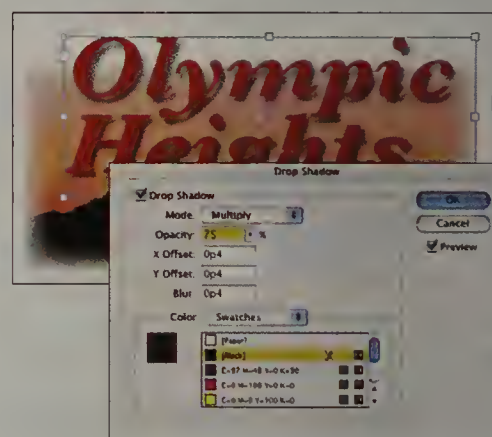
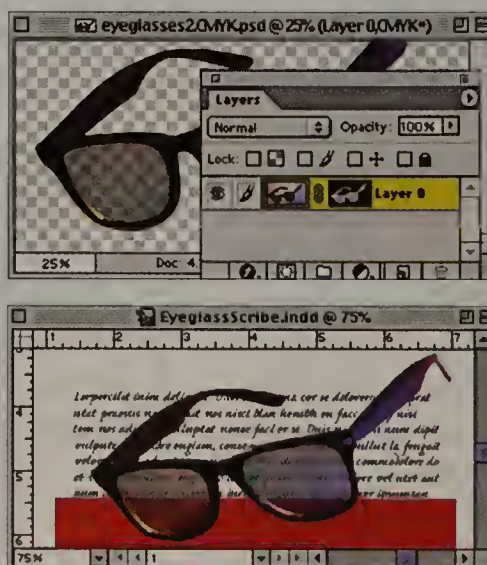


### Transparency Palette

Using InDesign 2’s Transparency palette, you can set the opacity percentage of any item or group on your page—whether it’s an imported image, a text frame, a colored box, or even an entire table. (However, transparency is an object-level attribute, so you can’t change the opacity of a single word in a paragraph.) You can also choose a blending mode, such as Multiply, Screen, Overlay, and so on—each has a different way of combining the foreground and background colors.

### Image Transparency

InDesign 2 uses the same imaging technology as Photoshop, Illustrator, and Acrobat, so it understands the transparency settings in those file formats. This means that you can set the opacity of an object in your Photoshop document (top) and import the file into InDesign—without a clipping path. In this example, InDesign displays a Photoshop layer mask, including the partial transparency in the lenses (bottom).



### Drop Shadows and Feathering

Making drop shadows in a page-layout program doesn’t get easier than this: select the item and choose Drop Shadow from InDesign’s Object menu (or press ⌘-option-M). Here you can specify the blur radius, shadow color, and shadow position. I recommend the Multiply blending mode for the best-looking shadows. These shadows can overlap any other InDesign element. Similarly, you can use InDesign to feather the edges of objects, such as the background in our example (a TIFF file). To do so, simply select Feather from the Object menu.

# It's Simple Math

$$\text{K}^{\text{Series}} = \frac{\text{Performance} + \text{Protection}}{\text{Price}}$$

ADTX's K-Series RAID systems offers Performance, Protection and an affordable price in one modern Ultra 160 SCSI data storage system. Now, Digital Content Creators can benefit from the protection offered from RAID 3 and RAID 5 systems and still meet or exceed the demanding requirements of uncompressed video.

K-Series RAID systems offer from 240GB to multiple Terabytes of protected RAID storage, with speeds that are capable of capturing and playing back standard and high definition uncompressed video.

Available in a low profile, 2U rack mounted enclosure with features such as remote and local configuration management, tool-less maintenance, and a degree of thermal control you would normally expect from more expensive systems.

Featuring intelligent hardware RAID controllers, hot swappable drives, dual hot swappable power supplies, and whisper quiet fans to provide the resources necessary to keep your critical data flowing.

Transfer speeds that exceed 100MB for a single channel system and 200MB for a dual channel system make these systems ideal for Digital Content Creators who work with Standard and High Definition uncompressed video.

With all these features and an affordable price, the K-series is the right formula for all your valuable data storage needs.

Call ADTX today and learn how the K-Series can help you get an A in math.

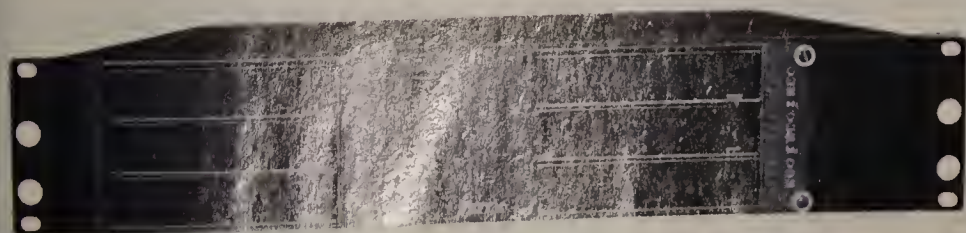


## High Capacity

## High Performance

## High Availability

## Truly Affordable



Advanced Technology and Systems Co., Ltd. • 13715 Alton Parkway • Irvine, California 92618  
(888) 998-XXXX • (949) 751-2999 fax • [www.adtx.com/english](http://www.adtx.com/english) • [sales@adtx.com](mailto:sales@adtx.com)

Circle 82 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# INDESIGN

## TAKES FLIGHT

approach to OS X. Although the program is fully native, InDesign 2's feature set does not change from one platform or operating system to the next. Adobe says that it wanted the program to be the same across platforms. But this doesn't mean that OS X won't make a difference. Because it's native, InDesign users who have upgraded to OS X can benefit from many of the operating system's inherent advantages, such as improved memory management.

### Fine-tuning

In addition to big changes, there are dozens of small tweaks and fixes in InDesign 2. Here's a rundown of some of my favorites.

#### Expanded OpenType Support

OpenType fonts let applications adjust individual characters in *smart* ways—for example, by replacing them with swashes (fancy versions of a letter) or with ligatures for character pairs like *ct* and *ffi*. They can also replace fake fractions with true fractions when they're available in a font. But while InDesign 1.5 supported only a few of these features (such as the basic *fi* and *fl* ligatures), InDesign 2 is the only major page-layout program to take advantage of all these and more. InDesign 2 will ship with three OpenType fonts—Adobe Garamond Pro, Adobe Caslon Pro, and Caflisch Script Pro—as well as two OpenType Japanese fonts. (For more on OpenType fonts, go to [www.macworld.com/2001/08/20/adobe\\_opentype.html](http://www.macworld.com/2001/08/20/adobe_opentype.html).)

**Preview Mode** To see how a page will look when it's printed, click on the Preview button at the bottom of the Tool palette: all guides disappear. Also, anything that bleeds off the edge of a page is cropped (temporarily) to the page's edge.

**Scalable Vector Graphics** InDesign 2 can export objects or whole pages in the Scalable Vector Graphics (SVG) file format. Like Flash (SWF), SVG is a

vector-based file format that, with the help of a plug-in, can be viewed in a Web browser. However, SVG is written in XML, so it's actually more versatile than Flash. For instance, you could store SVG files in an XML-aware database and later perform highly specific searches for, say, every story that had been written in the past year and printed in a rectangular text frame with a background color of cyan.

**Live Screen Updating** InDesign 2 can display the cropped portion of a picture as a ghosted image, giving you a better idea of how the cropped



*InDesign will have  
the distinction of being  
the first major desktop  
publishing program to  
be Carbonized.*

image will look. To activate this feature, hold down the mouse button for about a second before dragging a frame handle. Similarly, if you hold it down for a moment before dragging an image to a new spot, you will see the entire graphic move (instead of seeing only a gray outline), giving you more control over its placement on the page.

**Suppress Printout** QuarkXPress has long had a Suppress Printout feature, but earlier versions of InDesign didn't let you make nonprinting objects—that is, objects that appear on screen but don't print. Fortunately, this problem is now fixed.

**Power Formatting** You can now change the formatting for *all* text in a text frame when you select it with the Selection tool instead of the Type tool. This is great for when you want to change the font of several headlines (each in its own box) at the same time. However, it's potentially dangerous because you can unintentionally wipe out local formatting in a text frame if you're not paying attention.

**Enhanced Language Support** With InDesign 2, you can open files from the Japanese version of InDesign, and vice versa. InDesign even ships with Japanese OpenType fonts, so if you know what you're looking for and you need only a few characters in a foreign alphabet, you can include these characters in your English-language file using the new Insert Glyph palette.

**WebDAV Servers** If you're part of a workgroup and your files are on a server, you know how difficult it can be to manage those files. Tracking versions can be a mind-boggling task. In these cases, the WebDAV server technology can help. It lets you check out, work on, and then check back in files, even if your WebDAV server isn't located on the local network (both Adobe Studio and Apple's iDisk are WebDAV servers). WebDAV isn't as powerful as some large-scale—and expensive—systems, but it's usually good enough for most people who share files, and InDesign 2 now supports it.

### What's Missing

Of course, InDesign 2 does not meet every page-layout need. For instance, it still has no way to let you specify multi-ink colors (mixes of two or more spot colors), create custom dashes and stripes, or merge Bézier shapes (as the Union and Intersection features in QuarkXPress can).

InDesign also has an overwhelming number of palettes, which can



# Top Gotchas for QUARKXPRESS USERS

All QuarkXPress users who try Adobe InDesign will surely have the same initial reaction: "Hey, that's not the way XPress does it!" But keep in mind that being *different* is not necessarily a bad thing. Here's a list of several differences that XPress users should watch out for when they're using InDesign for the first time.

**❶ Converting QuarkXPress Files** Don't listen to anyone who insists that InDesign can open QuarkXPress documents flawlessly. You'll almost always see text reflow, and a few XPress features (such as custom dashes) just don't translate to InDesign. While InDesign *can* open any XPress 4 documents, you're better off converting only XPress *templates*, not finished files.

**❷ Missing Measurements Palette** Strangely, InDesign has no equivalent to the Measurements palette in QuarkXPress or the Control palette in PageMaker. Instead, control in InDesign is spread across the Transform, Character, and Paragraph palettes. Similarly, there is no Modify dialog box, as in XPress, where you can alter a number of object attributes in a single place.

**❸ Content versus Direct Select** One of the hardest changes to get used to is the lack of features like XPress's Item and Content tools. Instead, InDesign offers the Selection and the Direct Select tools. These actually let users do more (such as select objects nested inside objects that are nested inside other objects), but they take some getting used to.

**❹ Generic Frames** Many XPress users mistake InDesign's Rectangle and Rectangle Frame tools for XPress's Text and Picture Box tools. But both of these InDesign tools create generic frames in which you can place text or pictures. The only difference is that the Rectangle tool adds a stroke around the frame.

**❺ Place, Not Get** Remember that in InDesign it's *optional* to make a frame before importing text or a graphic with the Place command (from the File menu; or press ⌘-D). However, if any frame is already selected when you choose Place, whatever you import will *replace* the contents of that selected frame—even if that means deleting text and replacing it with a picture. This is powerful but dangerous; if you make a mistake, just undo the change to reload the Place cursor.

**❻ Selecting Master-Page Items** At first glance, it appears that you cannot select any master-page object from the document page, but that's not the case. You can select and edit a master-page item by holding down ⌘-shift while you click on it. However, if you want only to place text or graphics into a master-page frame, you don't have to bother with this—just click on the frame with the Place cursor.

**❼ Limited XTensions** XPress users are accustomed to the idea of XTensions that do just about anything they could possibly want. But until the InDesign market gets bigger, there's little incentive for developers to write plug-ins for it. There are, however, already more plug-ins out there than you might expect. Check out [www.thepowerxchange.com](http://www.thepowerxchange.com) or [www.adobe.com/products/plugins/indesign/](http://www.adobe.com/products/plugins/indesign/) to see some of what's available.

cause confusion, especially for new users. Fortunately, Adobe made it easier to find the Hide/Show palette controls in InDesign 2 by putting them all in the Window menu (previously, they were scattered among various menus).

But perhaps the biggest surprise is that InDesign still does not have any sort of story editor for editing blocks of text, a feature that has long been one of PageMaker's great strengths. To make changes to your text, you have to zoom in and scroll around the page—it's not possible to simply open a separate window of galley text.

## System Requirements

A beta program can't really be tested for reliability or speed. However, even this beta is noticeably faster than previous versions of InDesign. Nonetheless, InDesign still has very high system requirements, which will put it out of range for some users:

the program runs on a Power Mac G3, but it performs at its best on a G4. The program requires OS 9.1 or OS X 10.1. Adobe recommends 128MB of RAM (you need this much just to run Mac OS X). Also, you need a monitor that displays a 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution (so you'll be stuck with tiny, hard-to-read menus on smaller monitors—such as an iMac's—and some people may not be able to run it at all).

InDesign 2's estimated street price is \$699; for a limited time, current InDesign customers will be able to upgrade for \$99 (after that, the price will likely rise to \$149). However, the upgrade will be free for those who bought version 1.5 on or after September 24, 2001.

## The Last Word

For a long time, the publishing world has wished for a serious competitor to QuarkXPress—if only because

such a program would spur Quark to become more innovative. You couldn't call Adobe's new offering a "Quark killer," but it will probably cause a number of people to switch, especially designers who highly value features such as transparency, refined type handling, and high-quality screen previews.

Keep in mind that this overview is based on beta software—Adobe may change a feature here or there at the last minute. But even its current form clearly demonstrates that InDesign is quickly maturing into a usable program that outperforms QuarkXPress and other page-layout programs in many ways. **m**

Contributing Editor DAVID BLATNER is the author of the forthcoming *Real World QuarkXPress 5* (Peachpit Press, 2002) and a coauthor of the upcoming *Real World InDesign 2* (Peachpit Press, 2002). You can find him at [www.moo.com](http://www.moo.com).

# how-to

Hands-on Tips and Expert Advice for Savvy Mac Users

## Low-Res Editing in Final Cut Pro 2

BY ANTON LINECKER

If you work with hours of digital-video footage—editing documentaries, feature films, or even home movies—you probably find yourself in a constant battle for hard-drive space. Editing at a low resolution would use less memory—until now, though, doing that has required an expensive capture card. But at last we have a less expensive alternative: Using Final Cut Pro 2 and QuickTime 5, you can capture at a low resolution via FireWire.

DV gobbles up about a gigabyte of hard-drive space for every five minutes of footage, but the same footage at a low resolution might use one-tenth as much. And working at a low resolution speeds up the editing process. Rendering a low-res sequence is much faster than rendering in DV. Best of all, the dissolves, titles, and effects you use in your low-res cut will translate seamlessly to your full-resolution final product.

Capturing at a low resolution with Final Cut Pro 2 requires a fast Mac—you'll need at least a 400MHz G4 or 500MHz G3 to compress the incoming video as it's captured. Slower processors simply can't keep up with the demands of capturing low-res video in real time. However, in step 5, we'll show you how a user with a slower Mac can manage low-res editing.

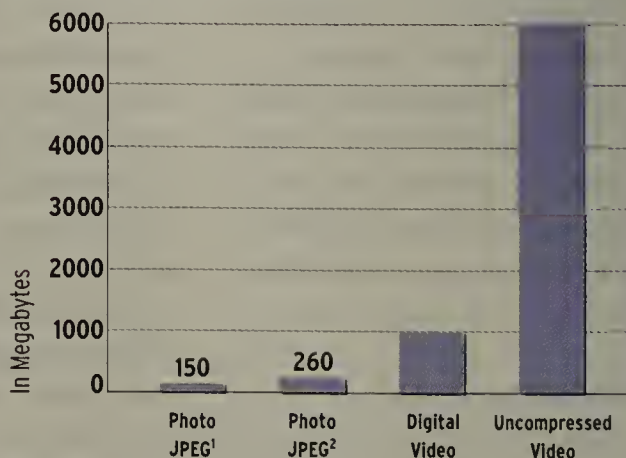
In this article, you'll learn how to capture using Photo-JPEG, a format that efficiently compresses video but retains respectable image quality. Then we'll show you how to set up a low-res sequence, edit that sequence, and finalize your project at a high resolution. **m**

ANTON LINECKER is a video technical advisor and writer. He wrote the how-to article "Designing DVD Menus for DVD Studio Pro" (*Macworld*, July 2001).



To fit the Photo-JPEG (top) in the viewer, Final Cut Pro magnifies it to a great extent. Although the quality is inferior to that of a DV (bottom), it's good enough to assemble an edit and requires only one-tenth the hard-drive space.

### Store More with Photo-JPEG



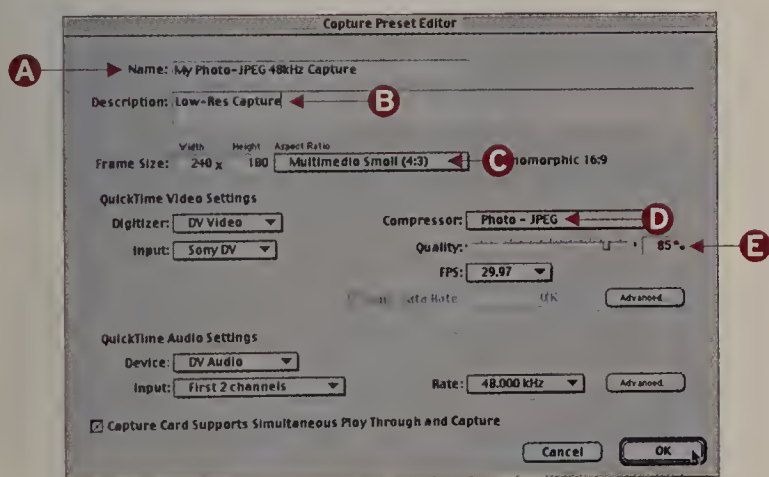
<sup>1</sup>Multimedia Small; 60% Quality. <sup>2</sup>Multimedia Large; 60% Quality.

When you're long on video content but short on hard-drive space, editing with low-resolution Photo-JPEG can make your work much easier. This chart shows the approximate file sizes of five minutes of footage.

# 1

**Choose a Capture Setting** Finding your computer's maximum rate of compression is essential before you start a project. Steps 1, 2, and 3 will help you determine the capture setting that's right for your Mac. Once your low-res capture settings are established, you'll have a new capture preset to load for future projects.

In Final Cut Pro (FCP), open Audio/Video Settings (⌘-option-Q) and go to Capture Presets. Don't use the DV template—it could corrupt your settings. Instead, highlight the Generic Capture Template setting and click on Duplicate. This will open the Capture Preset Editor. Change the preset name to something like My Photo-JPEG 48kHz Capture **A** and write a new description, such as our example's Low-Res Capture **B**.



If you have a 400MHz G4 or 500MHz G3, change the aspect ratio to Multimedia Small (4:3) **C**. If you have a dual-processor G4 or a single-processor G4 that's 500MHz or higher, you can make the jump to Multimedia Large (4:3).

Picking an efficient compressor is probably the most important part of this entire process. Keep DV Video selected as your digitizer, but choose Photo-JPEG as the compressor **D**. Select a quality setting **E**; a good starting point is 85 percent. For example, both an iBook G3/500 and Power Mac G4/400 seem to top out at Multimedia Small, 60 percent quality, while the Power Mac G4/867 can reach Multimedia Large at 80 percent.

Leave your audio-rate setting at 48kHz. Click on OK, and your capture presets will be saved. Go to the Summary page of Audio/video Settings. Set External Video to None.

# 2

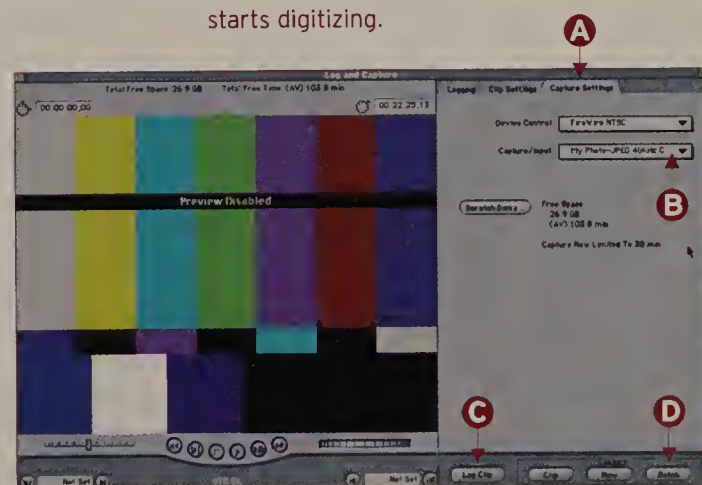
**Capture a Low-Res Clip** Although the way you log and capture video is no different in low-res mode, there are a few things you must do to prepare for capturing your first test clip.

Until you find your ideal data rate, you will drop frames of video in your capture. First and foremost, turn off the Abort Capture On Dropped Frames option in Final Cut General Preferences (option-Q).

Open the Log And Capture window (File: Log And Capture). Set the in and out points for a minute-long clip. Choose a portion of video that will challenge the compressor (for example, a clip with fast movement and frequent scene cuts). Give the clip a name, such as our example's Low-Res Test.

Click on the Capture Settings tab **A** and make sure your Capture/Input setting reads My Photo-JPEG 48kHz Capture **B**.

Click on the Log Clip button **C**. Your Low-Res Test clip will appear in the browser as an offline clip. Highlight it and then click on the Batch button **D**. Follow the prompts until FCP starts digitizing.



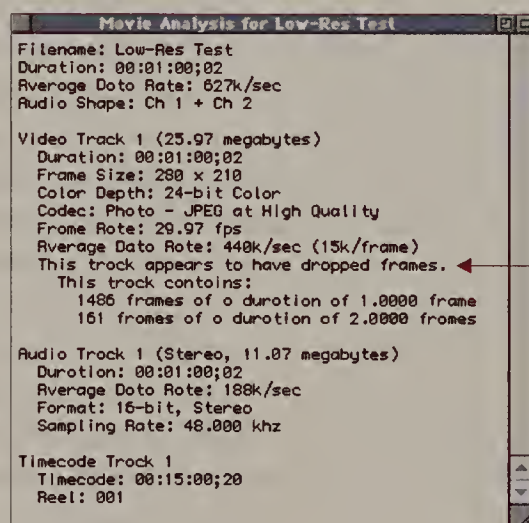
**NOTE:** As of this writing, FCP does not properly calculate the amount of free AV time when using a compressor other than DV. This could be a problem when digitizing long clips, because FCP might stop the process, displaying an error message that says you don't have enough hard-drive space for the capture. A workaround is to capture your video in chunks (rather than in one batch). *continues*

# 3

**Find Your Maximum Quality Setting** Now that you've captured your low-res test clip, it's time to fine-tune your capture settings. In this step, you'll analyze your clip for dropped frames to find out if you can increase the quality level or if you should pull back a little.

Double-click on the Low-Res Test clip in the browser, load it into the Viewer window, and open the Analyze Movie tool (Tools: Analyze Movie: Clip).

A report about the digitized clip will appear. Under "Video Track 1" may be a line that reads, "This track appears to have dropped frames" **A**. Beneath the dropped-frames warning, the damage is outlined.

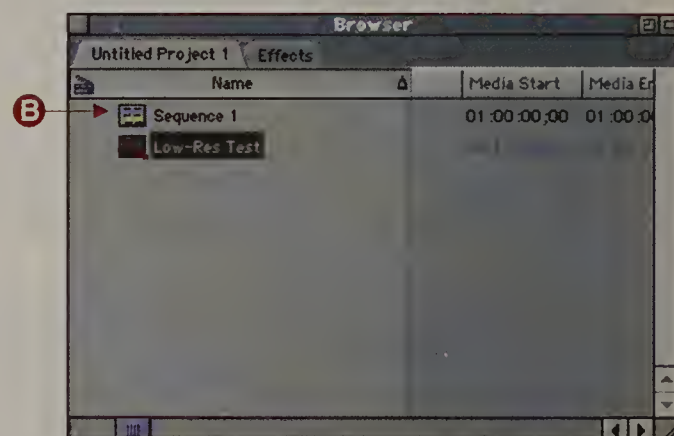


If you've been using Final Cut Pro for a while, you have undoubtedly encountered dropped frames before. In final edits, dropped frames are deadly. For most low-res offline cuts, an occasional dropped frame isn't the end of the world, but you should still try to avoid them.

If you have multiple dropped frames, your quality setting is too high. If you have no dropped frames, you can boost the quality by another 10 percent.

To change the quality setting and retry the test, highlight the test clip. Choose the Make Offline tool (shift-D) and the Delete From Disk option. This throws away the actual video media of Low-Res Test but keeps all

the logging information intact. Notice that the test clip remains in the browser but now has a red stripe indicating that it is offline, with no link to any media **B**.



Open Audio/Video Settings again (⌘-option-Q) and go to Capture Presets. Highlight My Photo-JPEG Capture, and choose Edit. Change the quality setting as appropriate. In our example, we lowered the quality setting to 60 percent.

Go back to the Log And Capture window. Highlight the clip again and batch digitize. Analyze the new clip, and repeat these steps until you find your ideal setting.

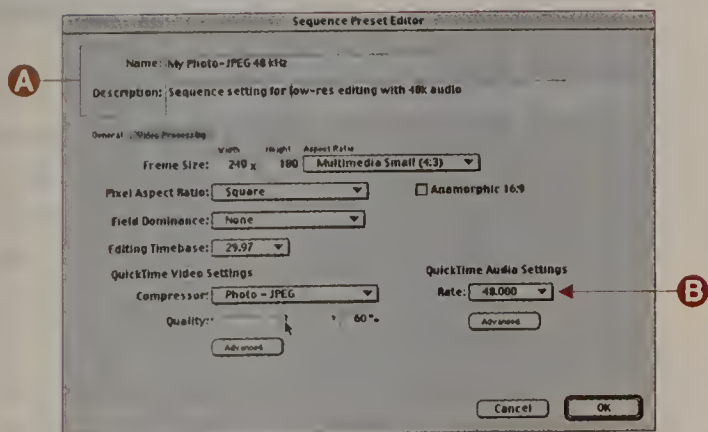
**TIP:** On some computers, particularly PowerBooks and iBooks, FCP is notorious for dropping a *single* frame at the head of a clip, even when digitizing DV. If you have such a Mac, you will likely get a dropped frame in the low-res capture, too. One workaround for this problem is adding one second to the start of each clip.

# 4

**Setting up the Sequence** Once you have your final capture settings, you must change your sequence settings to match the capture settings exactly; otherwise you'll find yourself in a rendering nightmare.

To change the sequence settings, open the Audio/Video Settings window and pick Sequence presets. Duplicate the existing Photo-JPEG NTSC sequence setting.

The Sequence Preset Editor will open. Name the new setting (we called ours My Photo-JPEG 48 kHz) and add a description **A**. For the G4/400 system in our example, we chose the same settings we used in the final capture: Multimedia Small, Photo-JPEG for the compressor, and 60 percent quality. Change your audio rate to 48kHz **B** (unless, of course, you're using 44.1kHz). Click on OK. This setting will correspond to your maximum quality. (If you wish, you can set a sequence with a lower quality setting to save even more hard-drive space. Just remember to match your Capture Settings to your Sequence Settings.)



Choose this new sequence setting whenever you open a low-res project. If you already have a sequence open, go to the current Sequence Settings (Sequence: Settings). Click on Load Preset; the Select Sequence Preset window will pop up. Choose the My Photo-JPEG preset, and you're ready to edit.

Editing in Photo-JPEG is the same as editing in DV. You can do transitions, titles, and even motion moves and compositing.

# 5

**Batch Exporting Low-Res Clips** If your computer isn't fast enough to handle the real-time compression required in the previous steps, or if you're not satisfied with the quality you get in real time, this step is for you. Otherwise, you can skip to step 6.

Capturing in DV and batch exporting to Photo-JPEG is a slow process, but there's a distinct upside: you can set the quality level as high as you like—even 100 percent—without dropping any frames.

To start, capture your clips in DV as you usually would. In the browser window, select all the clips you want to export. Choose Batch Export (File: Batch Export).

Your clips will appear in a batch folder within the Export Queue. Select your batch folder **A** and click on the Settings button **B**.



In the Batch Settings window, pick the destination for the low-res clips. Choose Final Cut Pro Movie as the format. Under Settings, choose the sequence preset you created in the previous step (in our example, that would be My Photo-JPEG 48 kHz). Select the Make Self-Contained and Use Item In/Out options, and click on OK. By using the sequence preset for your batch export, you ensure that your clips will match the quality level of your edit sequence. Keeping the in and out points preserves the original capture time code, which will be needed in step 8.

Click on the Export button in the Export Queue. All your clips will be compressed to the setting you specified. Be prepared to wait, since this could take a while.

When the exporting is done, you can delete the original DV clips (to free up space on your hard drive) and import your low-res clips into your session. You're ready to edit.

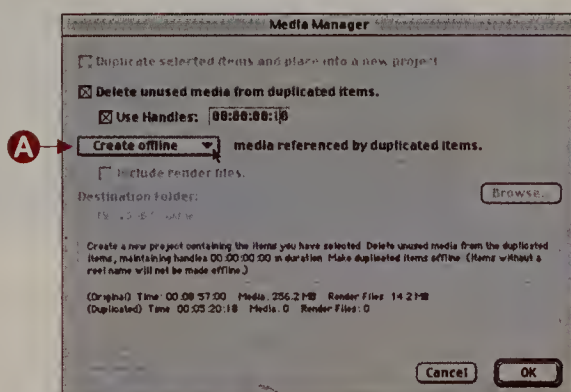
*continues*

# 6

**Finalize Your Offline Cut** Now that you've finished your low-res cut, you can recapture at full resolution. To do so, you'll need to finalize your cut with the Media Manager tool, which lets you manage your audio and video—often in a way that can condense your project.

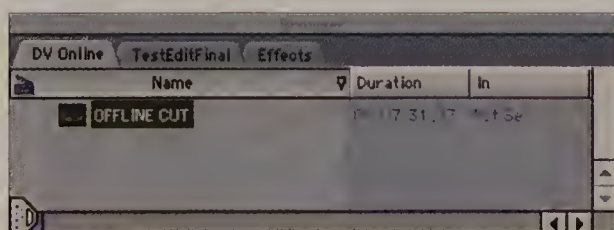
Finalize and save your cut. The entire idea of offline editing is that you want to isolate the *sections* of the clips you need and discard everything else, so that you redigitize as little as possible. That's where Media Manager comes in.

Select the most current sequence from the browser. Open Media Manager (Sequence: Media Manager) and select Create Offline Media Referenced By Duplicated Items **A**. This will allow you to keep the low-res version of the final cut for reference. Allow handles of 10 frames (add longer handles if you might want to do alterations later on). Click on OK.



Final Cut Pro will prompt you to enter a destination for the new sequence. Create a new folder, and give the new sequence a name, such as our example's DV Online.

The DV Online sequence sits alone in a new project. There are no accompanying clips.

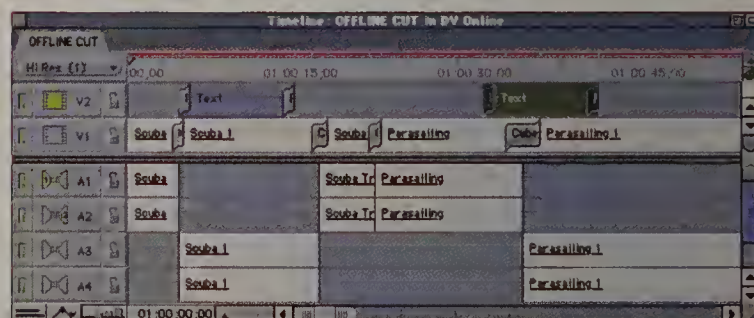


# 7

**Change Your Sequence Settings** Now that you have a copy of your low-res sequence, bring it into a new project and start the transformation that will return it to DV form.

Although the timeline of the newly created sequence seems to resemble the original sequence, there are subtle differences. Subclips have been created of the original clips, establishing new in and out points. You can identify the subclips in the timeline because they are numbered in sequence. For instance, Scuba, Scuba1, and Scuba2 are derived from the original Scuba clip.

At this point, the DV Online sequence still has the Photo-JPEG settings. Open the Sequence settings (⌘-O [zero]). Choose Load Preset.



This will bring up the Select Sequence Preset window. Pick DV NTSC 48kHz Superwhite. This will change your settings back to a frame size of 720 by 480 and NTSC DV (3:2). The Pixel Aspect should be NTSC – CCIR 601/DV. Field dominance should be Lower (Even).

The media offline screen will shrink in the canvas window as the magnification changes back to that for DV size (Fit To Window). Once the media is redigitized at the proper size, your video will fill the canvas screen.

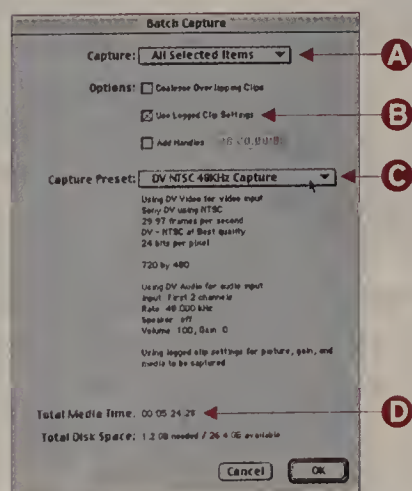
# 8

**Redigitize at Full Resolution** We leave the low-res world now—it's time to reassemble your final product at full resolution. Since the Media Manager sub-clipped your media to only the sections you used in the cut, you'll redigitize only what you need.

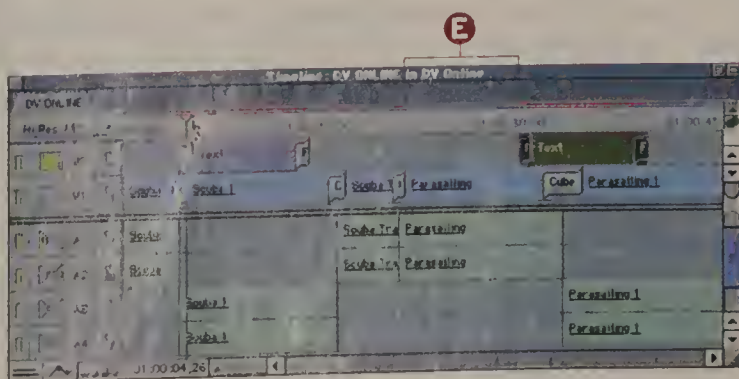
With your sequence set at DV quality again, it's time to recapture the footage you need at that setting. Highlight your DV Online sequence in the Browser. There are no clips in the browser; however, by choosing the sequence, you'll reference all the subclips created by the Media Manager in step 6.

Bring up the Batch Capture tool (⌘-H). Choose All Selected Items from the Capture pop-up menu **A**. Select the Use Logged Clip Settings option **B**. Change the capture preset to DV NTSC 48kHz Capture **C**.

At the bottom, you'll see how much total media you'll record **D**—a number that's a lot easier to swallow now that FCP is going to redigitize only what you need. Click on OK. FCP will prompt you to insert one by one the reels you used to build your offline version.



Soon all the footage you need will be captured. In your timeline, the red line above the clips will be replaced for the most part by gray lines **E**. Your media is now online.

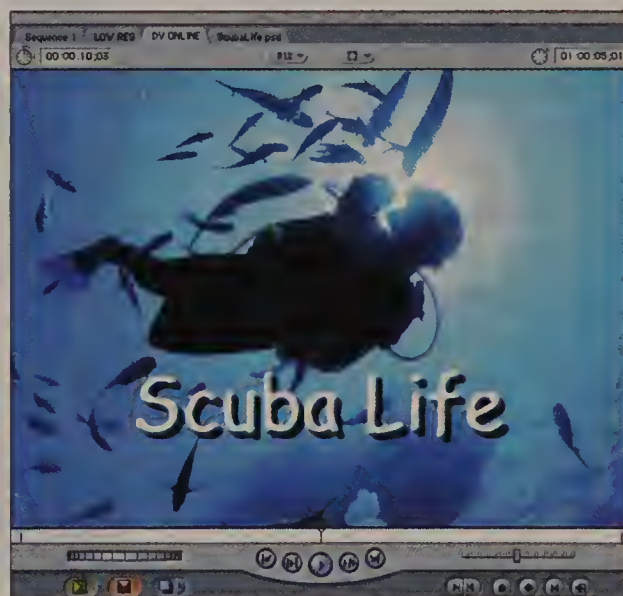


# 9

**Finishing Up** All you need to do now is render your titles, effects, and dissolves, and double-check the cut. Most likely, you'll find that your titles, dissolves, video overlays, and effects will pass between resolutions without problems.

Choose Render All (option-R) to render all your effects and titles at once. This may take a while, though, especially if you have many sections to render.

When your render is complete, so is your final product. Play it back and double-check everything, particularly titles. Make any necessary adjustments or last-minute changes. Since you added handles to the clips in step 6, you'll have a little wiggle room to make alterations.



When you view your finished video in the canvas window, the picture may be slightly squashed vertically. Remember to select Show As Square Pixels in the View Options menu to revert to normal (DV uses non-square pixels).

You can now lay your finalized DV project back to tape.

# Print Publishing Secrets

**Urban legends:** They range from alligators in the sewer to stolen kidneys to the image format that always prints correctly. Well, maybe you don't hear that last one too often, but there *is* a lot of misinformation about when to use TIFF and when to use EPS. And it's an important issue; choosing the wrong format can cause slow printing, color shifts, and blurry output. I'm here to set the record straight.

If you save an image in both TIFF and EPS, the resulting files contain exactly the same pixel data. All other things being equal, they should print identically. But when all other things aren't equal, you may get different results. It's not that one format is better than the other; each simply has unique properties that cause downstream processes (such as a page-layout application, a color-management system, or a PostScript RIP) to interpret it differently.

Unless I need to exploit a particular EPS property, I generally use TIFF, a simpler format that usually creates a slightly smaller file. But EPS works better in some workflows. To choose intelligently, you need to understand the differences between the two formats.

## Different by Design

TIFF (tagged-image file format) is an open data-interchange format for raster (pixel-based) data. It's been through many revisions, but at heart it's still a format that allows software to modify pixels in various ways.

EPS (encapsulated PostScript) is a sealed box in which to transport vector or raster data. With vector data—documents created using PostScript-based drawing packages such as Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand—EPS is the only choice. But you can save raster images (such as those produced in Photoshop) as TIFF or EPS files. The EPS version will contain exactly the same pixels as the TIFF, but with an EPS wrapper that protects those pixels against the meddling of outside forces.



## Exploiting the Difference

Page-layout applications, such as the \$869 QuarkXPress (800/676-4575, [www.quark.com](http://www.quark.com)), \$699 Adobe InDesign, and \$499 Adobe PageMaker (800/833-6687, [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)), exploit the inherent properties of TIFF and EPS in several significant ways. Some of these affect speed, while others correct on-screen or printed appearance.

**Process Jobs Faster** When you crop a TIFF image in QuarkXPress, PageMaker, or InDesign, the application can send just the

uncropped part of the image to the printer, making for the fastest possible print time. When you crop an EPS file in a page-layout application, however, the application sends the entire file, and cropping takes place in the RIP—both time-consuming processes.

Similarly, if you've prepared your images for a 175-lpi (lines per inch) screen on a sheetfed press, and you want to print laser proofs, page-layout applications can downsample a TIFF at print time to the lower resolution required by the laser printer. With an EPS, these apps send the whole image to the printer, which then discards what it doesn't need.

When you print separations of TIFF-format images, the major page-layout apps send just the data required for the plate currently printing—they send only the cyan channel when printing the cyan plate, only the yellow channel when printing the yellow plate, and so on. And with CMYK EPS files, QuarkXPress 3.3 and later can break down the EPS file and send only the current plate

# No More Blurry Screen Shots in PDF Files: EPS Is the Answer

If you've tried to include screen shots in a PDF file, you've probably been dissatisfied with the blurry mess that usually results. But if you use the EPS format—TIFF won't do here—you'll get nearly perfect screen shots that print and display well at almost any resolution.

First, use your tool of choice to capture the screen shot and copy it to the Clipboard. Then create a new Photoshop document. Save the screen shot in the EPS format, and use the following settings in Photoshop's EPS Export dialog box:

**Encoding:** Binary. Binary-encoded EPS files are much more compact than ASCII and work with the vast majority of RIPs and servers.

**Include Halftone Screen:** Off.

**Include Transfer Function:** Off.

**PostScript Color Management:** On.

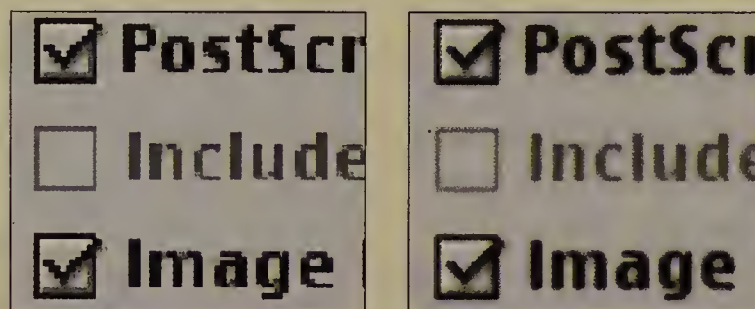
**Include Vector Data:** A screen-shot image has no vector data, so this item is dimmed.

**Image Interpolation:** On. When this important setting is turned on, it includes a PostScript dictionary key that tells PostScript Level 2, PostScript 3, or Acrobat to perform an

almost exact interpolation to the resolution of the output device, whether it's a monitor or a printer.

When you create the PDF, the downsampling setting has no effect (a screen shot is already at 72 pixels per inch), and you can leave compression set to On in InDesign, Illustrator, or Acrobat Distiller.

The illustration below shows two identical screen-shot PDF files, magnified by 800 percent. The TIFF version is on the left, and the EPS version, prepared according to these instructions, is on the right. The TIFF version shows the effect of JPEG compression, while the EPS version is smoothly rendered, even at the high magnification.



data. However, PageMaker and InDesign send the entire CMYK EPS file to the RIP four times, once for each plate, and the RIP has to extract the appropriate channel. Printing CMYK EPS files from these applications takes a lot longer than printing CMYK TIFFs.

EPS does win one speed test. When you place an EPS file in a page-layout application, the image appears in the document much faster than a TIFF file's image would. The difference can be significant: the same 8-by-10-inch, 266-ppi (pixels per inch) image takes about a second to appear in XPress or InDesign when it's saved in EPS. A TIFF file takes about 15 seconds. Multiply that by 50 images, and the wrong format can cost you your coffee break.

**Manage Color** TIFF files allow color management to adjust for different monitors (providing color-accurate screen display) and to change the data sent to different printers, so color will remain consistent (useful for proofing purposes). With EPS files, you're stuck with the same preview on every monitor. If your monitor is different from the one on which the job was created, the image may look too dark or too light. Usually, the numbers in the document are the same ones sent to the output device, which may produce colors that you didn't intend. One exception is when you use Praxisoft's \$399 Compass-ProXT XTension (800/557-7294, [www.praxisoft.com](http://www.praxisoft.com)), which can color-manage EPS files for printing, but not for on-screen appearance.

**Hide Instructions** A CMYK image will contain the same pixel data in EPS and TIFF, but EPS files can exploit the PostScript language's properties to carry instructions

that TIFFs cannot. For example, while Photoshop can save either a TIFF or an EPS file with explicit halftone screening or with an embedded transfer function, page-layout applications honor these instructions in an EPS file but ignore them in a TIFF.

Screening parameters include the halftone dot shape and the screen frequency and angle. Special screening is typically used for creative effects—dot shapes and screen frequencies can make a striking difference in an image's printed appearance. Transfer functions are tone-reproduction curves that apply to an image only when it's printing; they're real time-savers when you repurpose images separated for a different dot gain—it's much faster to embed a transfer function than it is to change all the pixels in the image. Transfer functions, and therefore the EPS format, are also necessary to reproduce Photoshop duotones.

## Choose Wisely

When you understand the differences between TIFF and EPS, you're in a better position to make an intelligent format choice. Service providers and workflow gurus who tell you to always use one format may have their reasons, but it doesn't hurt to ask them why. You may learn something important from the answer, and they may learn from the question. **m**

Contributing Editor BRUCE FRASER is a coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 6* (Peachpit Press, 2001). He also laid out each of its 814 pages. The job went smoothly.

# Web Publishing Secrets

Web designers face a difficult choice. Conforming to standards set by the World Wide Web Consortium is often easier with an HTML-only page. But for large Web sites, it's typically faster to produce your page design with a combination of HTML and scripts, even though this can result in nonstandard code. Fortunately, there's an elegant marriage of quality and convenience: Server Side Includes.

## The Basics

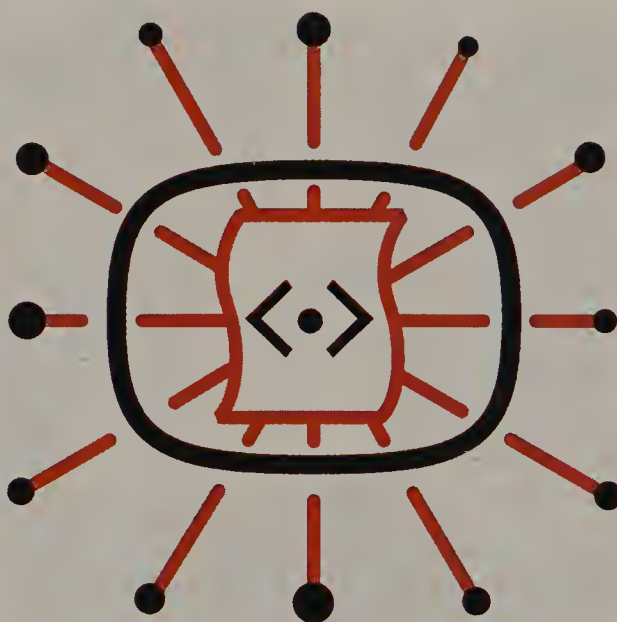
The idea behind Server Side Includes (SSIs) is simple: each *include* (short for "included item") is a separate file that another HTML file or template *calls* (or references) by file name. Every time the HTML code calls the included item, the server storing the Web pages inserts the include into the referencing file. The Web surfer sees a single, complete page, not the components that make up the page behind the scenes. But the discrete code files let you separate a page's structure from its unique content, and such separation makes it easy to expand your Web site without having to perform tedious manual updates of individual pages.

Say the navigation bar on your site changes frequently. If the navigation bar is an include, you simply open that one file (we'll call it "navbar.html") and update it, and every page on your site will display the new navigation bar.

The contents of the navbar.html include file might look like this:

```
<table width="100%" border="0">
<tr valign="middle">
<td width="50%" align="left">BACK</td>
<td width="50%" align="right">FORTH</td>
</tr>
</table>
```

Although this include has a *.html* file extension, it's not a complete HTML file; it's a fragment lacking the `html`, `head`, and `body` tags. That's because this include will be within another document that already has those required tags. (Note that an include's file extension must match



your server's configuration. For example, I once worked on a Web site where all SSIs had the extension *.htf* to set them apart from standard HTML files.)

The file ("index.html") that calls the include could look like this:

```
<html>
<head>
<title>The Ever Changing
Site</title>
</head>
<body>
<!--#include file="navbar.html" -->
</body>
</html>
```

Someone viewing index.html in a browser sees a complete HTML document—including the current version of the navigation bar.

## Putting the Pages Together Again

You can put SSIs to work for you in many ways. The easiest is to convert the individual components of a template (navigation, site ID, content, page color, and so on) into separate includes and then combine the includes to make up individual pages.

The following sample page is only 12 lines of code—and not one of those lines deals with page layout or content. Instead, each part of the page is called from a separate include and assembled before the server pushes it live.

```
<html>
<head>
<title>Includes Are Us, Inc.</title>
</head>
<body>
```

```
<!--#include file="navbar.html" -->
<!--#include file="siteid.html" -->
<!--#include file="content-0421.html" -->
</body>
</html>
```

**Includes within Includes** You can also nest an include inside another one. If you had, for example, copyright information at the bottom of the navigation bar in our previous example, you might want to make it a separate include so you could update it independently of the navigation information.

The result is like a cascading chain: every page on the site with the code `<!--#include file="navbar.html" -->` calls the navigation-bar include, which contains the line `<!--#include file="copyright.html" -->`, calling the copyright include.

**Other Includes** SSIs aren't limited to building pages from files. You can also add information that your server tracks. Perhaps you want to display a link to the page that a Web surfer visited immediately before coming to yours. To load the URL of that Web site on-the-fly, just write an include using code like the following:

```
<a href="<!--#echo var="HTTP_REFERER" -->">Go back
where you came from.</a>
```

(Although **REFERER** looks like a misspelled word, it is correct in this context.) If visitors come to your page from a link in an e-mail message, or if they enter the page's URL directly, the displayed value for **HTTP\_REFERER** is "none."

Another server variable lets you add the current date to a page. If you want the local date displayed, your include would look like this:

```
<!--#echo var="DATE_LOCAL" -->
```

You can also display the size of a file—handy for letting visitors know what they're in for before they start downloading a file—with the following:

```
<!--#fsize file="download.hqx" -->
```

See "Time for a Change" for tips on date, time, and file-size formatting options. For a list of other server variables and SSI functions, visit [www.livezone.com/supportzone/serverincludes.html](http://www.livezone.com/supportzone/serverincludes.html).

## Haste Makes Waste

Before you rush to begin designing and implementing pages based on SSIs, make sure that a few things are in place.

**Your Server Supports SSIs** Several Web servers permit SSIs for Web-page assembly. One of the most popular is Apache Web server. (For more information about Apache, see *Mac OS X Secrets*, August 2001.) If you aren't running your own server, ask whether the host server allows SSIs.

**You Can Test Live Pages** Because this site-building technique requires a server, you need a staging area to preview and tweak your site before pushing it live. If you run Mac OS X, you can preview sites with includes locally. In OS 9 and earlier, you can use Personal Web Sharing for the local preview. Of course, if you have your own server, you can create a separate staging area on it.

## Time for a Change

When you use SSI to include files that you've designed, they look exactly as you intend. But included dates and file sizes are formatted by the server. When you want them to appear in a certain way, you've got to let the software know.

**Date and Time Formatting** You can change the way that times and dates appear with the SSI command `<!--#config timefmt="X" -->`, with *X* replaced by a combination of these code options.

Code Options	Sample Display in Browser
%H	hour (24-hour clock)
%T	military time
%I	hour (12-hour clock)
%r	civilian time
%M	minute
%S	second
%P	a.m. or p.m.
%m	month as a number
%B	month as a name
%d	day of the month
%y	year without a century
%Y	year with a century
%A	name of the day of the week

For example, the following code will produce something like "Today is Wednesday, January 02, 2002."

```
<!--#config timefmt="%A, %B %d, %Y" -->
Today is <!--#echo var="DATE_LOCAL" -->.
```

**File-Size Formatting** You can also change the format of the displayed file-size information, choosing either bytes or an abbreviation showing kilobytes. Before any file-size SSIs, use the following command to change the format to the number of bytes in the referenced file:

```
<!--#config sizefmt="bytes" -->
```

To display the file size in kilobytes, change *bytes* to *abbrev*. The following code will appear in your page as "Download (345k)":

```
<!--#config sizefmt="abbrev" -->
```

```
<a href="download.hqx">Download</a> (<!--#fsize
file="download.hqx" -->)
```

With these codes, you can give date and file-size SSIs the look you want.— GREG KNAUSS

## Good for Web Sites Great and Small

SSI provides a flexible framework that lets you control the smallest elements in your page and manage the contents and appearance of your site on a grand scale. It's truly an elegant solution to one of Web design's most vexing problems. **m**

LISA SCHMEISER is Macworld.com's executive editor. She's also Apache Web server's number-one fan.

# Mac OS X Secrets

Networking has been a Mac specialty since the very beginning. The first Mac had built-in networking and its own set of networking protocols. Thanks to Mac OS X 10.1, the Mac is now more network-savvy than ever—though some of its networking features aren't very intuitive. Here's how you can take advantage of the new networking features you'll find in version 10.1.

## AFP: Native Mac Language

The Mac's native file-sharing protocol is AppleTalk Filing Protocol, or AFP. Initially, it worked via AppleTalk, but as TCP/IP networking became more popular, Apple retrofitted AFP to run over TCP/IP networks as well. Previous versions of OS X supported only AFP over TCP/IP, but version 10.1 lets you talk to AppleShare servers over AppleTalk again—great news for workgroups who still rely on AppleTalk-only services in their networks.

There's no Chooser in OS X, so to mount a server, you need to select **Connect To Server** from the Finder's **Go** menu (⌘-K). You can use the resulting browser window to find your server: for a list of the AppleTalk zones on your network, as well as any Macs providing AppleTalk-based file sharing, click on the AppleTalk icon.

And if you're connecting to an IP-based AFP server, you can bypass browsing: just enter the server's address—as a URL—in the **Connect To Server** window's **Address** field.

You've undoubtedly seen URLs that begin with **http://**, which is used for Web sites, or **ftp://**, which is used for FTP sites, but URLs can also refer to network file servers. To connect to an AFP server over TCP/IP, you would enter a URL that looked something like this, for example: **afp://server.domain.com**. You can even embed user names and passwords within a URL, as in **afp://username:password@server.domain.com**, although doing so will expose your user name and password to anyone who happens to see that URL.



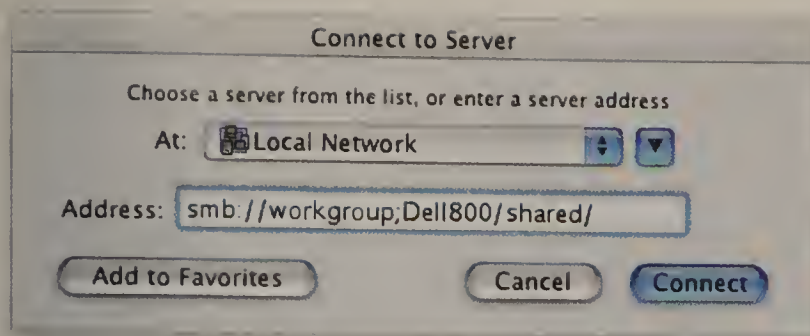
## SMB/CIFS:

### The Windows Tongue

Now that Mac OS X 10.1 has arrived, Mac users have the built-in ability to connect to Windows servers that use the PC equivalent of AFP: the SMB/CIFS (Server Message Block/Common Internet File System) protocol. Previously, Mac users could connect to such servers only with the help of software add-ons such as Thursby Software's **Dave** (\$149; 817/478-5070, [www.thursby.com](http://www.thursby.com)) or Objective Development's **Sharity** (pricing varies based on type of license; [www.obdev.at](http://www.obdev.at)).

Unfortunately, connecting to SMB/CIFS servers with version 10.1 isn't as easy as connecting to AFP servers. The **Connect To Server** window in OS X 10.1 will not let you browse for SMB/CIFS servers, so you have to know the exact network coordinates of the one you want. (In contrast, both **Dave** and **Sharity** let you browse for an SMB/CIFS server—a much more Mac-like approach.)

If you want to connect to an SMB/CIFS server via OS X 10.1's built-in networking features, you must use the right URL format. An SMB/CIFS URL that's acceptable in the **Connect To Server** window's **Address** field would look something like this: **smb://workgroup;server/share**, with **workgroup** replaced by the name of the appropriate Windows workgroup (if you're in a small network environment without its own Windows domain controller, the name is probably **workgroup**); **server**, the name of the server; and **share**, the name of the volume (also known as the sharepoint) on the server. For example, we typed



**Hello, Windows, My Old Friend** You can connect to Windows servers from Mac OS X 10.1 without using software add-ons—but you'll need to type a strange-looking URL to do it.

`smb://workgroup;Dell800/shared/` to connect to a server named “Dell800” and mount a volume called “shared” (see “Hello, Windows, My Old Friend”).

Once you type the URL in the Address field and click on Connect, you will be asked to enter your user name and password. Once you do that, the SMB/CIFS volume will appear on your desktop, just like any other mounted network volume. (Another drawback of using Mac OS X 10.1's built-in networking method is that, unlike Dave and Sharity, it can mount only one SMB/CIFS volume at a time.)

Once you've successfully mounted an SMB server volume, you don't have to type its URL again. Instead, you can click on the At pop-up menu at the top of the Connect To Server window and pick the URL from the menu's Recent Servers section. You can also save these URLs by clicking on Add To Favorites.

### NFS: Language of the Ancients

NFS—short for Network File System—is the great-granddaddy of networked file sharing. NFS runs over TCP/IP, and it's widely used anywhere groups of Unix boxes congregate on the same network. Mac OS X 10.1 has built-in NFS support, but it's only rudimentary.

Unlike SMB sharepoints, NFS sharepoints won't automatically appear on your desktop as server volumes; if you really want to use NFS, you'll have to become familiar with using `mount_nfs` (among other commands) in Terminal. Marcel Bresink's \$15 NFSManager ([www.bresink.de/osx/NFSManager.html](http://www.bresink.de/osx/NFSManager.html)) puts a friendlier face on NFS in Mac OS X—but it's still not completely amiable. For example, NFSManager requires you to enable the root user, a bad idea from a network-security perspective (see *Mac OS X Secrets*, October 2001, for more on root access). As a result, only those with an acute need will find Mac OS X's NFS support of interest.

### WebDAV: A New Lingo

Another important addition to Mac OS X in version 10.1 is WebDAV, short for Web-based Distributed Authoring and Versioning (visit [www.webdav.org](http://www.webdav.org) for information and resources). WebDAV was originally designed to make it easier for Web developers to update Web site files, and it provides versioning services, which

can make it easier for multiple individuals working on one Web site to collaborate.

In OS X 10.1, Apple uses WebDAV for one of its major services: iDisk. In OS X 10.0 and OS 9, every time you connected to your iDisk, you were connecting via AFP over TCP/IP. But AFP is a so-called connection-oriented protocol, and it works much like a telephone call: you dial the number, the connection is made, and the call lasts until you hang up, even if neither side says anything.

In contrast, WebDAV uses HTTP (Hypertext Transfer Protocol), which is the same connectionless protocol used by Web browsers and Web servers. A client sends a query that's answered by a server, and that's the end of the transaction. When you connect to iDisk in Mac OS X 10.1, you can keep your iDisk mounted continuously, but you'll communicate with Apple's server only when you're using iDisk.

You can easily connect to your iDisk via WebDAV—just go to the Finder and select iDisk from the Go menu. For other WebDAV servers, you'll need to use the Connect To Server window and enter an `http://` URL in the Address field. For example: `http://user:password@server.domain.com/`.

There are some security issues with version 10.1's WebDAV, though. Contrary to the official WebDAV specification, OS X 10.1 sends your user name and password without scrambling this data in any way when connecting via WebDAV. (Apple says it's working on a fix.)

Also, WebDAV connections can feel a lot less responsive than AFP connections—as many people who have used iDisk in both OS X 10.0.4 and 10.1 can attest. However, you can still connect to iDisk using AFP rather than WebDAV: just enter `afp://idisk.mac.com/` in the Address field of the Connect To Server window, and then enter your iTools user name and password when prompted. AFP, unlike OS X 10.1's WebDAV, will encrypt your password so it's protected as it travels over the Internet.

### The Multilingual Mac

Mac OS X 10.1 is the most network-friendly operating system Apple has ever released. While it still has some imperfections, such as an inability to browse for SMB servers and a lack of security for WebDAV user names and passwords, its new connectivity features are a clear sign that Apple intends Mac OS X to be a good citizen both in highly networked corporate environments and in simpler, friendlier networking situations. **m**

Contributing Editor STEPHAN SOMOGYI has been writing about networking and cross-platform issues since Enhanced LocalTalk was all the rage.

**More Info:** [www.macwindows.com](http://www.macwindows.com)

John Rizzo's MacWindows Web site is a great resource for Mac users seeking the latest news about connectivity with the PC parts of the computing world.

# Mac 911

We all need to recover from time to time, whether from a long workweek, a night of hearty celebration, or a bout of the Peruvian llama flu. With this in mind, I look at ways to recover an erased hard drive, a lost password, and an overly dark digital-video scene. In addition, I examine methods for magnifying AppleWorks documents as well as for addressing e-mail messages more efficiently.

## Bring It Back Alive

**Q.** I accidentally erased the entire contents of my iMac's hard disk. I've installed no new software since then. Is there any way I can restore my data?

"SEB\_SIKORA"

*Macworld.com forums*

**A.** Unless you're willing to fork over a big chunk of change—\$700 on average—to a data recovery service such as DriveSavers (800/440-1904, [www.drivesavers.com](http://www.drivesavers.com)), the answer is "Yes, you can recover some data, but not all of it."

When you trash files or initialize a volume, the data on your hard drive doesn't disappear: the Mac removes the directory listing for those files and gives the go-ahead for new data to be written in their place. Given this information, you might assume that recovering trashed data is a simple matter of directing a utility to scavenge the drive for any extant files and place their names back in the directory. You might also assume that, equipped with wings and the proper motivation, pigs can fly. I regret to report that today's file-recovery tools and pigs with wings have this in common: while takeoff looks promising, landing can be rough.

Two tools claim to help with file recovery—Micromat's \$98 TechTool Pro 3 (800/829-6227, [www.micromat.com](http://www.micromat.com)) and Symantec's \$100 Norton Utilities for Macintosh (408/517-8000, [www.symantec.com](http://www.symantec.com))—but, in my tests, neither brought all my files back from the dead.

To test each software utility's effectiveness, I trashed all 9,000-plus items on a 500MB hard drive, emptied the Trash, and attempted to resurrect the files. TechTool's Data



Recovery component was able to bring back only a few files—even after I chose the Scavenge option. Norton's UnErase component was more effective. After I clicked on the Customized Search button, asked UnErase to search for real as well as erased files, and selected the option for both a Catalog and a File search, the utility turned up 1,396 files. Regrettably, many of those files' original names were replaced with more generic tags—"MS Word 5.x #1503" rather than "Stern Letter to the Times," for example. Thankfully, UnErase

allows you to preview the contents of files prior to recovering them—thereby saving you the trouble of resuscitating that snippy letter from your sister that you'd rather forget. After reformatting the hard drive and restoring the original files from a backup, I initialized the drive and tested the utilities again. Results were similar: TechTool Pro was able to recover only a couple of files, and Norton revived about 1,400 items.

I hate to rub it in, Seb, but you'd have had better luck if you'd installed TechTool Pro or Norton *before* this unfortunate accident. In my tests, both utilities performed far better when installed before the damage occurred, with their file-protection features enabled.

## Open Sesame

**Q.** I don't remember my user password for Mac OS X. How can I get back in?

SCOTT LAUDER

*Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada*

**A.** Well, Scott, try booting your Mac from the OS X install CD and, once the Installer application is up and running, select Reset Password from the Installer menu. In the resulting window, select your OS X volume and choose your user name from the pop-up menu. Enter and confirm a new password, click on Save, and log in with that new password.

Notice that in this window you can also create a password for the system administrator (root user). Warning: If you don't know what you're doing (you know who you are), don't log in as root. Doing so gives you the chance to perform countless helpful or destructive actions. Delete, move, or inappropriately alter the wrong file, and your Mac could become inoperable—at least until you reinstall OS X.

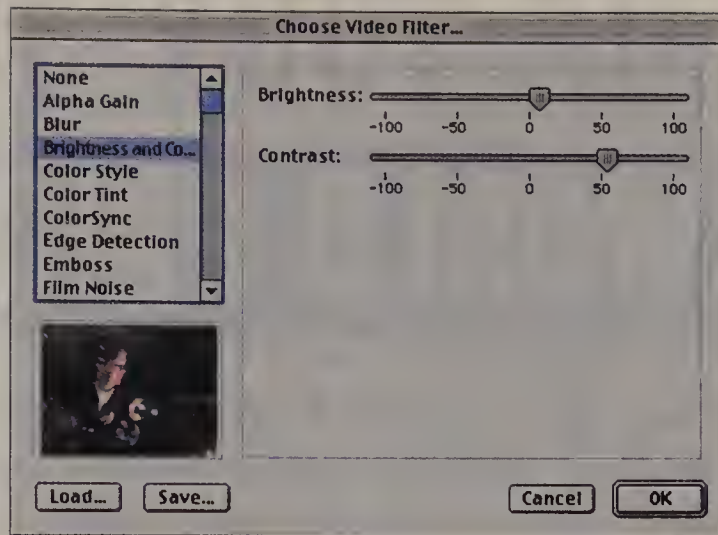
And here's a nifty tip for those with Administrator privileges who want to change their passwords but can't get to the Users system preference (if you can't log on for other reasons, for example): Launch the Terminal application and type `sudo passwd username`, replacing *username* with your, well, user name. You'll see a warning to respect the privacy of others and to think before you type. After taking this advice to heart, type your old password at the prompt. When further prompted, enter a new password of at least five characters and confirm it.

### AppleWorks Amplified

**Q.** I prefer working with my AppleWorks word processing documents at a page-view size of 150 percent. Is there a way to set this as the default?

RON MOSKOVITZ  
*Los Angeles, California*

**A.** Indeed there is. As you've noticed, clicking on AppleWorks' Zoom-In control or selecting a new magnification



**Finely Filtered** The filters in Apple's QuickTime Pro provide you with myriad methods of modifying your movies.

from the Zoom percentage box does you no good whatsoever once you quit the program. When you relaunch AppleWorks, magnification returns to 100 percent.

The trick is to create a new word processing document, change the magnification to 150 percent, and save that document as a template. To do so, select Save As from the File menu, select the Template option, give the template a descriptive name (such as "Big Type Template"), and

click on Save. For easier access, place that template file on your desktop, in the Apple menu, or in OS X's Dock.

Now when you want to create a new word processing document, launch your Big Type Template document and AppleWorks will open to a blank document magnified to 150 percent.

### Bright Ideas

**Q.** My family recently had a reunion, and I used my DV camcorder to shoot some footage of my relations gathered around the campfire. I thought the fire would cast enough light, but the video came out very dark. Is there anything I can do to salvage these scenes?

DAN DENNEY  
*Nashville, Tennessee*

**A.** While there's no substitute for proper lighting during the shoot, there may be ways to "fix it in the mix," depending on just how dark your video is. Salvaging such dusky scenes requires the use of filters, which can be found in your video-editing software and in QuickTime Pro.

Modern video-editing applications such as Apple's iMovie, Macromedia Final Cut Pro, and Adobe Premiere include filters that allow you to, among other things, adjust the brightness, contrast, and color values of your video. These filters aren't miracle workers—video shot without adequate light will be grainy regardless of how many filters you apply to it. They can, however, clean things up sufficiently that you can distinguish Cousin Muffy from Uncle Mort. I mention brightness, contrast, and color because you'll likely want to adjust all three. If you boost only a scene's brightness, you'll gain some clarity but the colors will look pale. By also adjusting contrast, you can bring out more detail. And because a lot of color is lost when shooting at night, boosting certain hues—red, for example—can make your subjects look less washed-out.

In iMovie you'll find these filters by clicking on the Effects button. Brightness and contrast can be adjusted in *continues*

## Tip of the Month

If you use the popular search engine Google but find it a little slow, try the **abbreviated Google search engine** found at [www.google.com/ie](http://www.google.com/ie). It's small and fast. In Internet Explorer and Netscape, page descriptions for the search results appear in the Tool Tip texts that pop up when the cursor rolls over the link. So if you have a slow connection, you can now use Google faster.

DAN CIPOLLA  
*Jenkintown, Pennsylvania*

# POWER UP YOUR SHOPPING

## WITH THE **MACWORLD PRICEFINDER**



If you haven't tried the PriceFinder lately, you've gotta see it now! It's better than ever with new features to help you get the best deal on Mac products in the shortest time possible. Take a look. . .

### ● WE MAKE IT SIMPLE.

You'll find the top Mac products in each major category. Searching is easy!

### ● WE SAVE YOU TIME.

We do the math so you'll know EXACTLY what you'll pay for a product (including tax & shipping) from a variety of online stores.

### ● WE SAVE YOU TROUBLE.

Many of the products are linked to Macworld reviews and ratings that will help ensure your purchase fits your needs.

### ● WE GIVE YOU OPTIONS.

Now you can compare prices between new products on Macworld PriceFinder with prices for used, liquidated and refurbished products listed on Macworld Classifieds. Find the bargain to fit your budget!

**Macworld**

**PRICEFINDER**

More than ever, Macworld PriceFinder gives you the power to shop like an expert. Try it again and see!

[www.MacworldPriceFinder.com](http://www.MacworldPriceFinder.com) From the Mac Product Experts.

a single pane and previewed both in the Monitor window and in the small Preview window within the Effect pane. You can also adjust the hue, color, and lightness of your video by selecting the Adjust Color effect.

Final Cut Pro users can access these filters through the Effects tab in the Browser window (you'll find the Brightness and Contrast and Color Balance filters in the Image Control folder). To add a filter, drag it from the Effects pane to the clip in the Timeline window. To adjust the filter, click on the Filters pane of the Viewer window and drag the adjustment sliders. You can preview your adjustments in the Canvas window.

In Premiere, make sure that the Video Effects window is open (Window: Show Video Effects) and drag the filter you want to the clip in the Timeline window. (The Brightness & Contrast and Color Balance filters can be found in the Adjust folder within the Video Effects window.) A Settings window will appear, where you can adjust the filter.

If you're using a video-editing application that doesn't offer filters, you can still work with filters in QuickTime Pro. To do so, open your clip in QuickTime Player, navigate to a representative frame using the Current Position marker, and select the Export command from the File menu. In the Export pop-up menu, select Movie To QuickTime Movie and then click on the Options button. In the resulting Movie Settings window, first click on the Filter button and then select the filter you want to adjust—for example, Brightness and Contrast or Color Tint (see "Finely Filtered"). After making your adjustments, export the movie. You're all done.

### By the Address Book

**Q.** When I'm using Microsoft Outlook Express, is there some way that I can add a recipient to an e-mail message without first having to type in a letter or two of the person's name?

"DPL"

*Macworld.com forums*

**A.** The Address AutoComplete option—which looks up names of recipients in your Address Book as you type them in the To, Cc, and Bcc fields—is meant to be a convenience rather than a requirement. As you've discovered, sometimes this method isn't terribly convenient—particularly when your intention is to add a number of recipients.

In such cases, you're better off using the Address Book. To access the Address Book, select Address Book from the Windows menu (⌘-2) or control-click in the top portion of a message window and select Address Book from the resulting pop-up menu.

Once the Address Book is open, you have a number of options for creating messages. For instance, you can select a single name and click on the New Message To button, creating a new message addressed to this recipient.

## Unsolicited Advice

If you've had occasion to reinstall Mac OS—either Mac OS 9.2 and earlier or Mac OS X—you've undoubtedly run up against the registration screen that asks for your name, address, e-mail address, and so forth. You don't want to rankle Apple by sending this information time and again, yet the setup assistant won't allow you to proceed without entering this personal information. What do you do?

Quit, that's what. Just press ⌘-Q and, if you're running Mac OS 9.2 or an earlier version, the assistant quits with a reminder to register your software at a later date. The OS X assistant is more accommodating, flinging forth a dialog box with a Skip option that allows you to bypass the personal interrogation and get on with the setup.

You can also shift-click or ⌘-click to select several recipients, click on the New Message To button, and produce a message addressed to every recipient you selected. Or you can again select several recipients and click on the New Group button to turn that bunch of recipients into a single group—your chat room pals, for example, or the 185 members of the high-school marching band.

Groups are convenient for a couple of reasons, the most obvious being that they allow you to easily send a message to a chunk of humanity that you're in routine contact with. But it also beats the pants off the select-a-load-of-recipients-and-hit-New-Message-To option because it lets you hide the list of recipients from those who receive the message. This is wonderfully convenient when you don't want to let on that you've failed to invite Uncle Mort to the next gathering of the clan. It's also the polite thing to do—some recipients might not want their e-mail address broadcast to every Tom, Dick, and Mary you're messaging.

To ensure that recipients are hidden, just select the Don't Show Addresses When Sending To Group option in the Group window. **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is proud to announce the imminent birth of his very own *Mac 911* (Peachpit Press, 2002), a Macintosh tips and troubleshooting guide for the rest of us.

Share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users in the Mac 911 forum ([www.macworld.com/subject/mac911](http://www.macworld.com/subject/mac911)). Also send tips and questions by e-mail to [mac911@macworld.com](mailto:mac911@macworld.com). *Macworld* pays \$50 for tips selected for publication in *Macworld*. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*.

Shareware and freeware mentioned in *Mac 911* are available from ZDNet's Macdownload.com ([www.macdownload.com](http://www.macdownload.com)).

# Macworld

## Reprints

Enhance your promotional efforts  
with professional quality reprints.



Use reprints as :

Presentation Materials / Trade Show Handouts

Direct Mail Pieces / Sales Tools

**Order Today !**

**Reprint Management Services**

**717 - 399 - 1900, ext 163 / [www.reprintbuyer.com](http://www.reprintbuyer.com)**

# ALL THIS AND MORE AT NETSCAPE.COM

News from CNN. Scores from Sports Illustrated. The latest from Entertainment Weekly, People and InStyle. Plus Instant Messenger, MapQuest, weather, search and email. The list goes on and on. See for yourself.

Go to [www.netscape.com](http://www.netscape.com)



## Netscape.com™

All the net you need

© 2001 Netscape Communications Corp. Photos are the copyrighted property of their respective owners and are used with permission. Netscape.com, the Netscape logo, CNN.com, CNN.com, EW.com, InStyle.com, People.com, and Time.com are trademarks of the AOL Time Warner, Inc. companies. All other trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners. All rights reserved.

# Bring it all together.



The Official Web  
Services Provider  
for Key3Media

Copyright © 2001 Key3Media Events, Inc., 303 Vintage Park Drive, Foster City, CA 94404-1135. All Rights Reserved. Key3Media, Seybold Seminars, Seybold Seminars New York, Seybold Reports, Seybold Publications, DesignBuildCommunicate and associated design marks and logos are trademarks owned or used under license by Key3Media Events, Inc. and may be registered in the United States and other countries.



PRESENTS

# SEYBOLDNY<sup>SM</sup>

## SEMINARS

**DesignBuildCommunicate 2002**

**CONFERENCE February 19–22, 2002 | EXPOSITION February 20–22, 2002**

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York

### Event Sponsors

**Macworld**

**EContent**

**CROSSMEDIA**  
FROM PRINT | TO WEB | TO WIRELESS

**SEYBOLD**  
REPORTS.COM

**output**  
digital publishing solutions

**xml.com**  
and from the inside out

A message is only as good as its vision. And its medium, of course. That's what Seybold Seminars is all about—the message, the medium, the vision, the technology—the gestalt of publishing. We understand how important it is to bring these elements together to create successful communications, and we bring the most recent advancements in publishing to our diverse community. This year, Seybold Seminars presents its new flagship Enterprise Publishing Conference confirming that successful publishing depends on all areas of an enterprise collaborating closely.

### Our Conferences

Our thought-provoking conferences and up-to-the-minute discussions of the advances in communications technology make Seybold Seminars the community of choice for publishing professionals from all media.

The new **Seybold Enterprise Publishing Conference** examines technology advancements that make enterprise publishing possible and gives decision makers and key implementers involved in commercial, corporate and Web publishing practical information on how to leverage them. The technology tracks focus on cross-media, print and Web developments. The industry tracks cover issues specific to these

industries: financial publishing; corporate publishing and advertising; magazine, book and Web publishing.

The new **Seybold PDF Conference** gives in-depth technical information and instruction on best practices, capabilities, challenges and immediate and future applications of PDF.

In addition, **Hot Technology Days** focus on digital rights management, content management, color publishing, XML, digital asset management, print on demand and ROI or cost savings.

**Tutorials** provide practical information and training in design, color, PDF and more.

### Our Exposition

Seybold Seminars is the premier publishing and graphic-design technology event. Experience it for yourself on the show floor.

Official Corporate Sponsors  
of Key3Media Group



Official Card of Seybold Seminars



Mercedes-Benz

Official Automotive Sponsor

**NYSE**  
New York Stock Exchange

## Your Advantage

Seybold Seminars gives you opportunities to:

- Evaluate the latest enterprise publishing products
- Network with your peers
- Learn best practices for Web and print
- Integrate online publishing technologies into traditional print workflows
- Be proficient with new Web tools

**Register now  
for a FREE**

**Expo Pass or request  
a free brochure at**

**[www.seyboldseminars.com](http://www.seyboldseminars.com)**

**or call**

**888-886-8895.**

**Use Priority Code MWET.**

May 27, 2002 • 7 nights

# MacMania ...

## Chart a Course to Adventure

### Discover the Majestic Beauty of Alaska

Sail the Scenic "Inside Passage" from Vancouver, B.C.

On Holland America's 5-star m.s. Volendam

#### Speakers\*

John de Lancie • Adam Engst • Glenn Fleishman • Jesse Feiler • Andy Gore •  
Rick LePage • Bob LeVitus • Ben Long • Deke McClelland • Tom Negrino • David Pogue •  
Randal Schwartz • Dori Smith • Sal Soghoian • Steve Wozniak

#### Partial List of Seminars\*\*

iMovie 2: the Missing Crash Course  
Shooting & Correcting Digital Photographs  
Photoshop Studio Secrets  
Dr. Mac's "Getting Comfortable with Mac OS X" Workshop  
Dr. Mac's 'Best of Mac OS X Shareware, Freeware, and Otherware'  
Eudora, Entourage, Mailsmith Shootout  
A UNIX Guide to OS X • Microsoft Office 10 Inside and Out  
Building Web Sites with Dreamweaver 4 and Fireworks 4  
Using Project Builder and Interface Builder  
Programming Java on Mac OS X

#### Cruise Pricing\*\*\*

Inside cabin: \$1,049    Better Inside: \$1,149  
Outside cabin: \$1,349    Better Outside: \$1,549  
Mini Suites: \$2,149    Full Suites: \$2,999

#### Conference Fee

End-user: \$600  
Developer: \$1,250

#### For Booking Information and Brochures


Neil Bauman, Captain • Geek Cruises, Inc.  
neil@geekcruises.com • 650-327-3692 • Fax 520-396-2102

Date	Port	Arrive	Depart	Conference Sessions*
Mon., 5/27	Vancouver, B.C.	—	5pm	6pm, Bon Voyage Cocktail Party
Tues., 5/28	Cruising the Inside Passage	—	—	8:30 – noon & 1:30 – 5pm; 6pm – 7pm
Wed., 5/29	Juneau	2pm	11pm	8:30 – noon
Thurs., 5/30	Skagway	7am	8pm	—
Fri., 5/31	Scenic Glacier Bay Cruising	—	—	1:30 – 5pm; 6pm – 7pm
Sat., 6/1	Ketchikan	10am	6pm	6pm – 8pm
Sun., 6/2	Cruising the Inside Passage	—	—	8:30 – noon & 1:30 – 5pm; 6pm – 7pm
Mon., 6/3	Vancouver, B.C.	8am	—	—

m.s. Volendam

Co-Producers

**Macworld**  
THE MAC PRODUCT EXPERTS

  
**geekcruises.com**  
EDUCATION THAT TAKES YOU PLACES

Holland America  
A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE

\*Subject to change. Speakers have confirmed their intent to participate; however, scheduling conflicts may arise. \*\*Please visit [http://www.geekcruises.com/seminar/mm\\_seminar.html](http://www.geekcruises.com/seminar/mm_seminar.html) for a complete list. \*\*\*Prices reflect booking by 12/1/01; rates are per person, double occupancy; single occupancy rates, 150%+ (based on cabin size) — however, we're happy to arrange for a Geek Cruise roommate! Port charges and taxes, est'd to be \$184, are add'l.



Macworld provides readers with 2 quick and easy ways to get product information:

**1 MAIL:** Fill out this pre-paid post card and mail

**2 ONLINE:** Visit us at: [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Macworld

PRODUCT INFORMATION: IT'S FAST AND IT'S FREE!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE (     ) \_\_\_\_\_ FAX (     ) \_\_\_\_\_

E-MAIL \_\_\_\_\_

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
160	161	162	163	164	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177
178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225

CIRCLE THE NUMBER corresponding to the product or product category you want to know more about: then simply drop this card in the mail. Or visit the product info web site: [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Either way, the manufacturers will send all the product information you want, directly to you. It's that easy—Get Info today!!!

ISSUE DATE: 1/1/2002

CARD EXPIRATION: 5/1/2002

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

300 Computer systems	301 Utilities
302 Printers	303 Furniture
304 Mail order	305 Clip Art & Fonts
306 Multimedia	
307 Monitors/Graphics Boards	
308 Scanners & Digital Cameras	
309 Misc. Hardware	
310 Trade Shows/Conferences	
311 Hard Disk Storage	
312 Internet Products/Services	
313 Business/Productivity Software	
314 Graphics/DTP Software	
315 Entertainment Software	
316 Educational & Training Products	
317 Networking Products	



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 1108 PORTLAND OR

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD  
READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT  
12950 SW PACIFIC HWY STE 1A  
PORTLAND OR 97223-9878



**Macworld** *Get* **info**

Macworld provides readers  
with two quick and easy ways  
to get product information:

**1** MAIL: Fill out this pre-paid  
post card and mail

**2** ONLINE: Visit us at:  
[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# ADVERTISERS AND PRODUCT INDEX

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in **Macworld**

ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.	PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
ADTX	adtx.com/english	65	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>		
Alsoft	800-257-6381	38-39	<b>FURNITURE</b>		
AEC Software	aecsoft.com	4	5	Anthro	—
Anthro	anthro.com	5	<b>HARDWARE</b>		
Apple Computer		16a-d	<b>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>		
APS Technologies	800-950-2015	104-105	16a-d	Apple Computer	—
Aspyr Media	aspyr.com	42	85	Netscape	—
			90-97	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
			98-101	Mac Zones	72
			106-107	ClubMac	98
Belkin	belkin.com	55	<b>HARD DISK STORAGE</b>		
			65	ADTX	—
Canon USA	powershot.com	19,27	104-105	APS Technologies	56
CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	800-509-4239	102-103	55	Belkin	64
ClubMac	800-260-8549	106-107	36	Crucial Technology	—
Crucial Technology	crucial.com	36	28	Kingston	—
			109	MegaHaus	108
Destineer	destineerstudios.com	35,41	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
IDG World Expo	macworldexpo.com	58-59	65	ADTX	—
J&R Computer World	800-221-8180	108	4	AEC Software	84
			55	Belkin	64
Kensington	kensington.com	BC	36	Crucial Technology	—
Kingston	shop.kingston.com	28	BC	Kensington	1
			C3	La Cie	—
La Cie	lacie.com	C3	<b>NETWORKING PRODUCTS</b>		
			55	Belkin	64
Mac Zones	maczone.com	98-101	<b>PRINTERS</b>		
MacMall/Creative Computers	800-222-2808	90-97	20-21	Xante Corporation	113
MegaHaus	800-786-1184	109	<b>SCANNERS &amp; DIGITAL CAMERAS</b>		
MicroMat	800-829-6227	14	19,27	Canon USA	23
Microsoft	microsoft.com/mac	C2-1	<b>MAIL ORDER</b>		
MYOB	800-322-MYOB	7	104-105	APS Technologies	56
			102-103	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2
			106-107	ClubMac	98
			108	J&R Computer World	—
			109	MegaHaus	108
			90-97	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
			98-101	Mac Zones	72
Roxio	roxio.com	24	<b>SERVICES</b>		
SCGI	asiva.com	40	<b>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</b>		
Seybold Seminars	seyboldseminars.com	86-87	58-59	IDG World Expo	112
			11	NEC Mitsubishi	88
NEC Mitsubishi	pro.necmitsubishi.com	11	<b>SOFTWARE</b>		
Netscape	netscape.com	85	<b>BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY</b>		
			6	Thursby Software Systems	124
Thursby Software Systems	thursby.com	6	7	MYOB	—
			C2-1	Microsoft	—
Xante Corporation	xante.com	20-21	<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>		
			42	Aspyr Media	91
			35,41	Destineer	148
			<b>GRAPHICS/DTP</b>		
			40	SCGI	—
			86-87	Seybold Seminars	—
			<b>MULTIMEDIA</b>		
			24	Roxio	140
			<b>UTILITIES</b>		
			14	MicroMat	37

# NEW Power Mac G4!

## Up to 512MB FREE!



Authorized Reseller

### 733MHz, Dual 800MHz and 867MHz!

Apple delivers two powerful systems with a PPC™ G4 processor, DVD capabilities and easy expandability in either a portable or desktop version. And with MacMall's incredible prices and service you'll find purchasing one of these two exceptional systems easy and enjoyable!

The Power Macintosh G4 puts tremendous creative resources at your fingertips. You can choose from three models: the dual 800MHz or 867MHz model with a SuperDrive or the 733MHz model with a CD-RW.

#### Power Macintosh®—redefining computing speed!

- Up to 867MHz PPC G4 processor; or dual 800MHz PPC G4 processors
- Up to 256MB of PC133 SDRAM
- CD-RW drive or SuperDrive (DVD-R/CD-RW drive) ■ 56K modem

- Up to 80GB HD and up to 7200RPM
- Three 3.5" expansion bays with support for up to 232GB of storage
- NVIDIA GeForce2 MX graphics card with 32MB SDRAM or TwinView with 64MB SDRAM for dual display support (800MHz model)
- Multiple audio output capabilities
- Two FireWire ports ■ Two USB ports
- AirPort™ Card slot ■ 10/100/1000BT
- iMovie 2™, QuickTime™, iTunes™, iDVD™ (w/SuperDrive models), FAXstf & more!

#### Astonishing processing power!

Apple has once again managed to do the near impossible, improve upon perfection with the introduction of its new, faster PowerBook™ G4.

#### Supercomputer performance!

- Up to 667MHz PPC™ G4 processor with Velocity Engine™

- Li-ion battery—up to 5 hrs. of run time
  - 128MB of PC100 SDRAM or 256MB of PC133 SDRAM
  - Easy expandability through FireWire®, USB and PC Card slot
  - Built-in 2D/3D graphics acceleration with integrated ATI Mobility RADEON video controller w/AGP 2X
  - Built-in 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- #### Revolutionary design!
- 1 inch thin and only 5.3 pounds
  - Durable titanium casing
  - Slot loading DVD-ROM drive for playback of DVD-Video, DVD-ROM, DVD-RAM and CD-ROM

#### PowerBook Accessories

#959645 PowerBook G4 Additional AC Adapter	\$69
#956072 PowerBook G4 Additional Battery	\$129
#953968 Apple Pro Keyboard	\$59
#953969 Apple Pro Mouse	\$59

Apple Power Mac G4 starting at

# \$1,694!

## SAVE up to \$500!



when you buy an Apple Power Mac G4 and qualifying Apple Display!

\*Receive \$100 cash back with purchase of 733MHz Power Mac G4 and qualifying Apple Display, \$300 cash back with purchase of 867MHz Power Mac G4 & qualifying Apple Display, or \$500 cash back with purchase of 800MHz Dual Processor Power Mac G4 and qualifying Apple Display. Qualifying Apple Display and Apple Power Mac G4 must appear on the same invoice dated 10/26/01 through 12/31/01. Offer valid through 12/31/01 & is fulfilled through Apple via mail-in rebate coupon.

# MacMall

We'll beat any price or competitive promotion on any Mac computer • Free

# up to 256MB RAM & Lexmark Z23 Printer FREE!

with any Apple Titanium PowerBook G4 purchase.

PLUS... Your choice of a FREE Zip Drive, Targus Case or Palm m100!



## Light. Speed. The New 667MHz Titanium PowerBook G4!

**AirPort-ready:**  
The PowerBook G4 is ready for wireless networking with two built-in antennas. The 667MHz model has an Apple AirPort card pre-installed!

**Full-size keys:**  
Built-in keyboard includes 12 function keys and 4 arrow keys.

**Built-in Gigabit Ethernet:**  
Features built-in Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000 BASE-T) for quick access to a corporate network, DSL modem or cable modem.

**15.2-inch mega-widescreen format:**  
This 15.2-inch display with its 1152x768-pixel resolution is perfect for laying out your video or graphics projects simultaneously!



**Double Your RAM! Order at MacMall Today!**

**5 hour Battery & Radeon Graphics:**  
The PowerBook G4 includes a 55-watt-hour lithium-ion battery that provides 5 hours of battery life and the ATI Mobility RADEON with unparalleled 2D, 3D and multimedia graphics performance!

**PC Slot:**  
With the PC slot you can add SCSI adapters, compact flash memory, flash media readers and more.

**Power, performance and speed:**  
Includes a PowerPC G4 processor, room for up to 1GB of RAM and up to 30GB of hard disk space—all beautifully designed into a titanium case. The entire PowerBook only measures 13.5" x 9.5" x 1" and weighs just 5.3 pounds!



the **Mac**  
Professional's Choice

### BookEndz Docking Station

Convert your PowerBook into a desktop in seconds!

**Titanium only**  
\$244<sup>95</sup>!

#961874

**Black only**  
\$229<sup>95</sup>!

#961887



### Apple 22" Cinema Display

• 1600 x 1024 max. res.

**\$2,499!**

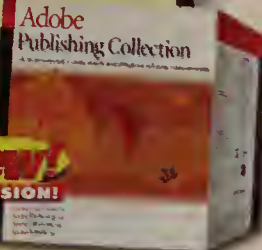
#951070

#950991 Apple 15" Studio Display \$599

#960097 Apple 17" Studio Display \$999

### Adobe Publishing Collection 11

- Adobe Acrobat 5.0
- Adobe Photoshop 6.0
- Adobe Illustrator 10
- Adobe PageMaker 7



**\$999!**

#331747

**Nikon**

### Coolpix 990 Digital Camera

- 3.34 Megapixel CCD
- 3X optical & 4X digital zooms



**\$539<sup>99</sup>!**

#960780 Mfr. reconditioned.

### Wireless Networking Apple AirPort Base Station/Card

- 11Mb per second
- Up to 10 users
- 150' range



AirPort Base Station #57373

AirPort Card #962119

**\$299!**

**\$99!**

PowerBook Series												Price!	or as low as
Order	MHz	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	DVD Drive	AirPort Card	56K Modem	USB/FireWire Ports	iMovie 2	iTunes		
#964800	550	128MB	128MB	256MB	20GB	Yes	No	56K	Two/One	Yes	Yes	\$2194	\$62/mo
#964802	667	256MB	256MB	512MB	30GB	Yes	Yes	56K	Two/One	Yes	Yes	\$2994	\$84/mo

Power Mac G4 Series												Price!	or as low as
Order	MHz	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	56K Modem	Drive	Gigabit Ethernet	Video				
#961585	733	128MB	256MB	384MB	40GB	Yes	CD-RW	Yes	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX			\$1,694	\$48/mo
#961586	867	128MB	512MB	640MB	60GB	Yes	DVD-R/CD-RW	Yes	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX			\$2,494	\$70/mo
#961587	800 (2)	256MB	512MB	768MB	80GB	Yes	DVD-R/CD-RW	Yes	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX Twin			\$3,494	\$98/mo

\*\*Own this Titanium PowerBook G4 550MHz for as low as \$62/month with the New MacMall EZ Payment Plan! Call for details.

\*Professional installation fee of \$30 required for free MacMall RAM offer. Hurry, MacMall RAM promotion ends 1/03/02.

Lexmark Z23 Printer is free after \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate and \$19.99 MacMall mail-in rebate. Price before rebates is \$69.99. Offer expires 12/31/01.

For your best price call 1-800-217-9492 macmall.com Priority Code: ZMWD213

RAM with every Mac • MacMall EZ Payment Plan • Fastest overnight delivery!

# Total Editing Solutions for Digital Video Professionals!

**Turnkey systems featuring today's hottest DV products!**

## Power Mac™ G4 733MHz Final Cut Pro Editing System

All the tools you need to create stunning video masterworks!

- Power Mac G4 733MHz w/total of 640MB RAM, 40GB HD & CD-RW
- 60GB Videoraid 2/60 SCSI APD 39160 Storage Controller
- Matrox RTMac
- Final Cut Pro 2.0
- SmartSound SonicFire Pro
- Boris Graffiti
- La Cie electron19Blue III 19" Monitor with Hood
- Sony SSM14N5U 14" Color Monitor
- Contour ShuttlePRO Multimedia Jog/Shuttle Controller
- Harman/Kardon SoundSticks Speakers

only **\$7,293!** #963178



## Power Mac G4 800MHz DP Final Cut Pro Editing System

For even more digital video editing power, get the speed of dual processing, more memory and more storage!

- Power Mac G4 800MHz DP with a total of 768MB RAM, 80GB HD and CD-RW
- 60GB Videoraid 2/60 SCSI APD 39160 Storage Controller
- Matrox RTMac
- Final Cut Pro 2.0

- SmartSound SonicFire Pro
- Boris Graffiti
- La Cie electron19Blue III 19" Monitor with Hood
- Sony SSM14N5U 14" Color Monitor
- Contour ShuttlePRO Multimedia Jog/Shuttle Controller
- Harman/Kardon SoundSticks Speakers

only **\$8,693!** #963269

## Power Mac G4 733MHz Adobe Premiere Editing System

Never before has so much digital video firepower been concentrated in such a convenient place. Get everything you need to create and edit video, develop rich multimedia Web sites or serve up thousands of concurrent video streams in one package!

- Power Mac G4 733MHz with a total of 640MB RAM, 40GB HD and CD-RW

- 60GB Videoraid 2/60 SCSI APD 39160 Storage Controller
- Adobe Premiere 6.0
- La Cie electron19Blue III 19" Monitor with Hood
- Sony SSM14N5U 14" Color Monitor
- Sony DVMC-DA2 Digital Video to VHS Converter
- Harman/Kardon SoundSticks Speakers

only **\$5,293!** #963279



## Power Mac G4 867MHz DVD Authoring Bundle

- Power Mac G4 867MHz with a total of 640MB RAM, 60GB HD and SuperDrive
- 60GB Videoraid 2/60 SCSI APD 39160 Storage Controller
- Matrox RTMac
- DVD Studio Pro
- Final Cut Pro 2.0
- SmartSound SonicFire Pro

- Boris Graffiti
- La Cie electron19Blue III 19" Monitor with Hood
- Sony SSM14N5U 14" Color Monitor
- Contour ShuttlePRO Multimedia Jog/Shuttle Controller
- Harman/Kardon SoundSticks Speakers

only **\$9,692!** #963275



All the tools you need to author your own DVDs!

# MacMall

Stock up on DVD-Rs at MacMall!

Apple DVD-R Media Kit 5-Pack only **\$29<sup>95</sup>** #957745



**We'll beat any price or competitive promotion on any Mac computer • Free**

# Pro Video to Go!



Authorized Reseller

Includes 667MHz Titanium PowerBook G4 with 512MB SDRAM and 30GB Ultra ATA Drive PLUS Final Cut Pro 2, SonicFire Studio, La Cie 48GB PocketDrive, Contour ShuttlePRO Multimedia Jog Controller, Secrets of Final Cut Pro, Final Cut Pro Powerstart Two CD Set and Targus Titanium Nylon Case

**all this for only**  
**\$5,394!** #964584

## CineWave DV Editing Systems!

### Power Mac G4 867MHz CineWave SD Analog System

- Power Mac G4 867MHz with a total of 640MB RAM, 60GB HD and CD-RW
- CineWave Base System
- CineWave Pro Analog Option
- MaxArray LVD 72GB Ultra SCSI Dual Bus ■ APD 39160 Storage Controller
- Ecix Tape Back Up System
- Final Cut Pro 2.0 ■ Cleaner 5.0
- SmartSound SonicFire Pro
- Sony SSM14N5U 14" Color Monitor
- La Cie electron22Blue III 22" Monitor with Hood
- Contour ShuttlePRO Multimedia Jog/Shuttle Controller
- Harman/Kardon SoundSticks Speakers

**all this for only \$19,094!** #963179

#963180 Power Mac G4 800MHz Dual Processor  
CineWave SD Analog System **\$20,094**

Includes a total of 768MB RAM, 80GB hard drive and CD-RW plus all of the other additional features listed above!



### Power Mac G4 867MHz CineWave SD Digital System

- Power Mac G4 867MHz with a total of 640MB RAM, 60GB HD & CD-RW
- CineWave Base System
- CineWave Pro Digital Option
- MaxArray LVD 72GB Ultra SCSI Dual Bus ■ APD 39160 Storage Controller
- Ecix Tape Back Up System
- Final Cut Pro 2.0 ■ Cleaner 5.0
- SmartSound SonicFire Pro
- Sony SSM14N5U 14" Color Monitor

- La Cie electron22Blue III 22" Monitor with Hood
- Contour ShuttlePRO Multimedia Jog/Shuttle Controller
- Harman/Kardon SoundSticks Speakers

**all this for only \$20,083!** #963181

#963182 Power Mac G4 800MHz Dual Processor  
CineWave SD Digital System **\$21,083**

Includes a total of 768MB RAM, 80GB hard drive and CD-RW plus all of the other additional features listed above!

#### Adobe® Illustrator® 10

Built for Mac OS X!

**upgrade \$124.99!**

#963236 After \$10 MacMall mail-in rebate through 12/31/01.

#### Final Cut Pro 2 with Contour ShuttlePRO

**only \$995!** #963225

#### DVD Studio Pro 1.1

**only \$994!** #208921

#### DSR-PD150 Digital Camcorder

**only \$3,499.95!** #961666

#### the Mac Professional's Choice

#### Minolta DiIMAGE 7 Digital Camera

**only \$1,289!** #796336

#### Lightwave 3D 7.0

**upgrade \$479.99!** #210684

#### Macromedia FreeHand 10

**upgrade \$118.89!** #958097

#### Sorenson Video 3 Pro

**upgrade \$212.99!** #962250

#### AG-DV1000 Mini DV ProLine VTR Panasonic

**only \$1,049.95!** #961457

#### CineStream Video Editing Software

**only \$428.99!** #948567

For your best price call 1-800-217-9492 [macmall.com/pro](http://macmall.com/pro) Priority Code: ZMWD213

RAM with every Mac • MacMall EZ Payment Plan • Fastest overnight delivery! Call for details.

# New Apple iBook G3

## plus an Extra 256MB FREE RAM!

### Now at powerful speeds up to 600MHz!

**New iBook™ notebooks—more power, memory, speed & storage!**

Apple has added more powerful processors, boosted memory to 128MB in all models, speeded up the system bus and beefed up hard drive capacity. Yet the iBook still weighs just 4.9 pounds and measures just 11.2 inches wide, 9.1 inches deep and a mere 1.35 inches thin.

**iBook features include:**

- Up to 600MHz PPC™ G3 processor
- 256K on-chip L2 cache

- 128MB of PC100 SDRAM; one available slot for up to 640MB
- 24X CD-ROM, 6X DVD-ROM or CD-RW/DVD-ROM Combo
- ATI RAGE Mobility 128 graphics controller with 8MB SDRAM
- Up to 10GB hard drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100BT ready for DSL/cable modem

**Apple's new iMac—the flexible center of your digital world!**

New iMac™ models come fully loaded with the most advanced features—speeds up to 700MHz, an engaging new interface, a CD-RW or 24X CD-ROM drive and tons of software. You can easily perform processor-intensive tasks as well as any digital projects like burning CDs or making desktop movies!

**iMac features include:**

- Up to 700MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 256K L2 cache
- Up to 60GB HD
- Up to 256MB SDRAM; exp. to 1GB
- CD-RW or 24X CD-ROM drive
- ATI RAGE 128 Ultra w/16MB SDRAM
- 15" display
- 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100BT Ethernet
- Airport™ ready
- 2 FireWire® and 2 USB ports
- Standard VGA output (15-pin mini D-Sub); support for video mirroring
- 30 days free EarthLink Internet service
- Software includes†: Mac OS X, AppleWorks 6, iTunes™, QuickTime 4, iMovie™ 2, Palm Desktop, Bugdom, Nanosaur, Cro-Mag Rally, Quicken Deluxe 2001, FAXstf, Netscape Communicator, Microsoft Outlook Express, Microsoft Internet Explorer†

#### **iBook Accessories**

#962119	Apple AirPort Card	\$99
#57373	Apple AirPort Base Station	\$299
#959646	Additional iBook Rchrgble. Battery	\$129
#959645	Additional iBook AC Adapter	\$69
#959647	iBook AV Cable	\$19

*“My compact and light iBook is so flexible and versatile that I can go anywhere, easily get online and always stay in touch with my work!”*

—Raja Itani, Sr. Accounts Payable Supervisor

## MacMall

Apple iBook Notebooks starting at  
**\$1,294!**

**We'll beat any price or competitive promotion on any Mac computer • Free**

# 256MB RAM & Lexmark Z23 Printer FREE!

with any iBook or iMac purchase.



## \$150 Cash Back or hp 318xi Digital Camera!

With purchase of a 600MHz or 700MHz iMac!



## Apple iMac Computers



Authorized Reseller



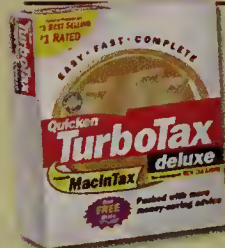
Mac OS X v10.1 comes with every iMac: Mac OS X v10.1 gives you more ways to personalize your system by making it easier to send and receive e-mail and to access applications, files, external devices, networks and the Internet.

FREE RAM with every iMac purchase: MacMall is offering 256MB of free RAM with any iMac purchase. A \$30 professional installation fee is required. Offer ends 12/03/01.

### Virtual PC 4.0 with Windows 2000

- Faster than ever
- Easier network configuration

Connectix  
**\$224<sup>89</sup>!**  
only #949828



### TurboTax Deluxe for Mac 2001

Intuit  
only **\$49<sup>95</sup>!**  
FREE State! A \$29.95 Value!  
#964014  
\*Via mfr. mail-in coupon.

#955024 45-Multi-State \$29<sup>95</sup>  
#955009 CA State \$29<sup>95</sup>

### Quicken 2002 Deluxe

as low as **\$39<sup>99</sup>!**  
#778436

Reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is \$59.99.



### Digital Imaging Kit

Includes: Kodak DC4800 Camera w/PM 200 Printer (mfr. record.), Omega Fotoshow, Wacom Tablet, Targus Pro Black Digital Camera Case, Iomega Zip CD-RW (mfr. record.).



all this for only **\$949<sup>99</sup>!**  
#962114

### MacMall Super Bundle II

Includes: Canon BJC-2110 Inkjet Printer, Canoscan D646U Flatbed Scanner, Iogear 4-Port USB Hub, Tomb Raider II, Aladdin Intellinews, 6-Outlet Surge Protection, 6' USB Cable

all this for only **\$129<sup>99</sup>!**  
#964533



### iBook Series

Order	MHz	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	56K Modem	Drive	USB Ports	FireWire Port	iMovie 2	iTunes	Price!	or as low as
#964797	500MHz G3	128MB	256MB*	384MB	15GB	Yes	CD-ROM	2	1	Yes	Yes	\$1,294*	\$37/mo**
#964798	600MHz G3	128MB	256MB*	384MB	15GB	Yes	DVD-ROM	2	1	Yes	Yes	\$1,494*	\$42/mo**
#964799	600MHz G3	128MB	256MB*	384MB	20GB	Yes	DVD/CD-RW	2	1	Yes	Yes	\$1,694*	\$48/mo**

### iMac Series

Order	MHz	Color	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	56K Modem	Drive	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	iMovie 2	iTunes	Price!	or as low as
#963666	500MHz G3	Indigo	64MB	256MB*	320MB	20GB	Yes	CD-ROM	2	2	Yes	Yes	\$794*	\$23/mo**
#961598	500MHz G3	Snow	128MB	256MB*	384MB	20GB	Yes	CD-RW	2	2	Yes	Yes	\$999*	\$28/mo**
#961602	500MHz G3	Indigo	128MB	256MB*	384MB	20GB	Yes	CD-RW	2	2	Yes	Yes	\$999*	\$28/mo**
#961606	600MHz G3	Snow	256MB	256MB*	512MB	40GB	Yes	CD-RW	2	2	Yes	Yes	\$1,294†	\$37/mo**
#961605	600MHz G3	Graphite	256MB	256MB*	512MB	40GB	Yes	CD-RW	2	2	Yes	Yes	\$1,294†	\$37/mo**
#961609	700MHz G3	Snow	256MB	256MB*	512MB	60GB	Yes	CD-RW	2	2	Yes	Yes	\$1,494†	\$42/mo**
#961608	700MHz G3	Graphite	256MB	256MB*	512MB	60GB	Yes	CD-RW	2	2	Yes	Yes	\$1,494†	\$42/mo**

\*\*Own this iMac 500MHz for as low as \$23/month with the New MacMall EZ Payment Plan! Call for details.

\*Professional installation fee of \$30 required for free RAM offer. Hurry, MacMall RAM promotion ends 1/3/01. Lexmark Z23 Printer is free after \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate and \$19.99 MacMall mail-in rebate. Price before rebates is \$69.99. Offer expires 12/31/01. †\$150 cash back or hp 318xi Digital Camera offer fulfilled via Apple mail-in rebate coupon and is valid on iMac 600MHz and iMac 700MHz models only. Offer expires 12/31/01.

For your best price call 1-800-217-9492 macmall.com Priority Code: ZMWD213

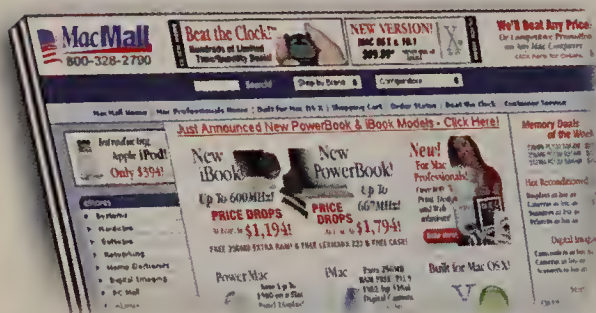
RAM with every Mac • MacMall EZ Payment Plan • Fastest overnight delivery! Call for details.

# The Best Prices on the Best Selection of Products!

**MacMall is your #1 source for the greatest deals on hot Macintosh software & hardware solutions!**

## Visit Our Site!

✓ Featuring all the new products from Apple!



## And So Much More!

- ✓ Fastest overnight delivery!
- ✓ 100% Apple Gold Certified, best trained sales staff!
- ✓ \$2 billion in inventory—over 125,000 products!
- ✓ Custom configuration—we will build your CPU to your specifications!

## MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

**NEW! Payment terms up to 48 months!**

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of \$750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available on approved credit arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on approximate 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher. There are no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of 3% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you write (\$5 min/\$30 max), but there is no obligation to use advance checks.

# MacMall

## Incredible Deals on Top Selling Software!

### AppleWorks 6.2

Built for Mac OS X!

Enjoy six applications in one: word processing, spreadsheets, page layout, painting, database and multimedia presentations!

• Save your work as HTML

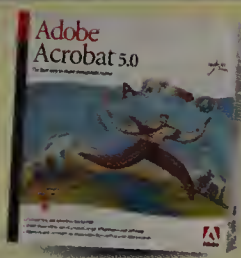


only **\$77<sup>99</sup>** #795409

### Adobe Acrobat 5.0

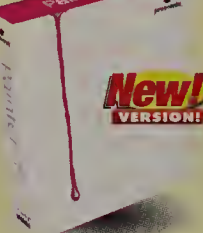
The best way to share documents!

- Create documents anyone can open



upgrade **\$87<sup>99</sup>** #957596

#957605 Adobe Acrobat 5.0 (Full) **\$218<sup>99</sup>**



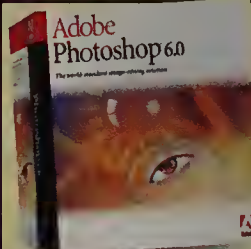
### Painter 7

Captures the real painting experience!

- Liquid Ink layer mimics viscosity
- Realistic watercolor technology lets paints drip & blend together!

upgrade **\$188<sup>89</sup>** #961563

#961562 Painter 7 Mac (Full) **\$368<sup>99</sup>**



### Adobe Photoshop 6.0

Combine vector drawing tools and new layer design features. Greatly enhances all of your creative options!

upgrade only

**\$178<sup>99</sup>** #951597 Adobe

#951608 Adobe Photoshop 6.0 (Full) **\$598<sup>99</sup>**

### Quark XPress 4.1 with FREE Quark XPress 5.0 Beta CD

The leading layout and design software for publishers worldwide!

- Precision typography

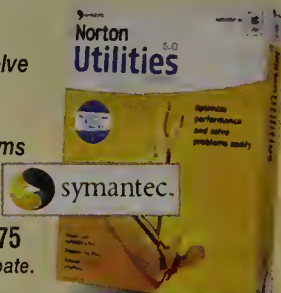


only **\$788<sup>89</sup>** #55401

### Norton Utilities 6.0

Optimize performance and solve your hard disk problems!

- Rescue damaged disks
- Prevent future disk problems
- Recover deleted files



upgrade **\$41<sup>89</sup>** #852775

After \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is \$91.89.

## New Mac OS X v10.1!

### The most advanced OS!

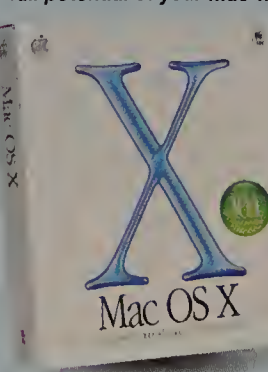
This groundbreaking operating system delivers the performance and stability needed for 21st Century computing. And Mac OS X v10.1 unleashes the full potential of your Mac with dozens of new features!

- Burn movies with iDVD2
- Designed to run on: iMac, iBook, Power Mac G3/G4, Power Mac G4 Cube and PowerBook introduced after 9/98 (call for more details on compatibility)

only **\$99<sup>89</sup>\*** #963214

\*Price after \$20 MacMall mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$119.89. Offer expires 12/31/01.

Sys. req.: PPC G3 or G4, minimum of 128MB RAM, 1.5GB HD



### Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks 4 Studio

Create, edit & animate bitmap and vector Web graphics and add advanced interactivity & pop-ups.

upgrade only **\$184<sup>89</sup>** #953745

#953738 Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks 4 Studio (Full) **\$388<sup>99</sup>**

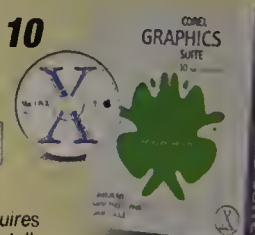
### Corel Graphics Suite 10

Includes CorelDRAW 10, Corel PHOTO-PAINT 10 and more!

upgrade **\$208<sup>89</sup>** #209647

Upg. for CorelDRAW users only. Requires previous version of CorelDRAW to install.

#209646 Corel Graphics Suite 10 (Full) **\$463<sup>99</sup>**



**We'll beat any price or competitive promotion on any Mac computer • Free**

# Attention Consultants!

## MacMall presents the universal laptop!

**Titanium PowerBook G4 667MHz with Connectix Virtual PC 4 (Windows 2000)**

Includes: 667MHz PPC G4 Processor, Virtual PC 4 W2000, 512MB SDRAM After Free RAM Offer\*,

**Add More Connectix OS Packs!**

#961422 Connectix-Windows 98

\$159<sup>99</sup>

#961421 Connectix-Windows Me

\$165<sup>99</sup>

30GB Ultra ATA Drive, Slot Load DVD, 10/100/1000BT, 56K, 15.2" Screen, 2 USB Ports, 1 FireWire Port and Mac OS X.

all this for only

**\$3,177**

#964796

Walk into any company and be compatible with their operating system!



## New Microsoft Office v.X for Mac!

**Takes full advantage of the Mac OS X design!**

Office v. X is a fully native Mac OS X productivity suite that includes a new Aqua user interface, offers complete support for Mac OS X's modern architecture and provides many new feature enhancements!

- Easy cross-platform file sharing

upgrade **\$249<sup>99</sup>** #208616

After \$20 MacMall mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$269.99. Offer expires 12/31/01.

Sys. req.: PPC 120MHz or better, 128MB RAM, 160MB HD, Mac OS X v.10.1 or better

#208615 Microsoft Office v.X (Full) **\$438<sup>99</sup>**



## The New Apple iPod MP3 Player!

- Holds over 1000 songs
- Plays your music up to 10 hours with 20 minute skip protection
- Weighs just 6.5 ounces
- Transfer the music of an entire CD in less than 10 seconds
- Auto-synch your music with iTunes
- Charge with the included power adapter or over FireWire
- Innovative scroll wheel
- High-fidelity sound earbuds

only **\$394** #964598

#964602 Additional Power Adapter \$49



## MacMall Has the Latest Hardware Products at Everyday Low Prices!

### Rio 600 MP3 Player

- Backlit LCD display
- 32MB memory; expandable to 372MB
- Supports MP3 & WMA

only **\$127<sup>95</sup>** #81950



### HP DeskJet 1220Cse Printer

- Up to 13" x 19"
- 11ppm black; 9.5ppm color
- 2400 x 1200dpi

only **\$399** #56424



### HP DeskJet 960Cse Printer

- Resolutions up to 2400 x 1200dpi
- 15ppm black; 12ppm color

only **\$199** #958474



### Astra 3400 Scanner

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 42-bit color
- 8.5" x 11.7" scan area

only **\$69<sup>99</sup>** #74633



### Super Coolscan 4000 ED

- 4000dpi resolution
- Digital ICE software
- APS format support

only **\$1,549** #956698



### QPS 24x10x40 FireWire CD-RW Drive

only **\$199<sup>99</sup>** #794325

After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate valid through 1/15/02 and \$20 MacMall mail-in rebate valid through 12/31/01. Price before rebates is \$249.99.



### La Cie FireWire DVD-RW/CD-RW SuperDrive

Features a fast FireWire interface!

only **\$889** #960138



### Crescendo/WS G3 Upgrade Card

Upgrade your PowerBook G3 with a 500MHz G3 processor and a 1MB L2 backside cache!

only **\$399<sup>95</sup>** #961652



### 250MB USB Zip Drive

- Includes one 250MB disk
- Compatible with 100MB & 250MB Zip disks

only **\$149<sup>99</sup>** #964764



### 3GB Translucent Blue Digital Wallet

- 3GB 2.5" hard drive
- NiMH batteries

only **\$180<sup>99</sup>** #959537



### Matrox RTMac

Delivers realtime power & creative freedom to your Power Mac G4!

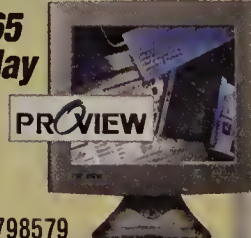
only **\$979** #958658



### Proview PL765 17" LCD Display

- 1280 x 1040 res.
- 250:1 contrast
- 0.264mm dot pitch

only **\$549** #798579



Promotional offers cannot be combined. Please check individual promotion details for ending date and other restrictions or call your Account Executive for more information. Prices, specifications and promotional offers are subject to change without notice. Limited to stock on hand. While we do our best to check errors, mistakes may occur—call to verify pricing.

\*Professional installation fee of \$30 required for free RAM offer. Hurry, MacMall RAM promotion ends 12/03/01.

**For your best price call 1-800-217-9492 macmall.com** Priority Code: ZMWD213

**RAM with every Mac • MacMall EZ Payment Plan • Fastest overnight delivery!**  
Call for details

Same sleek looks, whole new game inside

## Apple® Titanium PowerBook™ G4

The new Titanium PowerBook G4 has all the subtle refinements and esthetic touches that made it the most coveted full-featured notebook computer on the planet. But the resemblance ends there, because the PowerBook G4 has been turbocharged. Faster processors, more powerful graphics card, high-speed cache running at the full processor speed and a more spacious, faster hard drive give the new PowerBook G4 line a tremendous performance boost.



Starting At Only **\$2194<sup>98</sup>**

**NEW!**  
Up To **667MHz**

G4 Processor	550MHz	667MHz
Hard Drive	20GB	30GB
RAM	<del>128MB</del> 256MB††	<del>256MB</del> 512MB††
Optical Drive	DVD	DVD
TFT Screen	15.2"	15.2"
Graphics Card	ATI Mobility Radeon 16MB DDR	ATI Mobility Radeon 16MB DDR
FireWire/USB	1/2	1/2
Video Ports	VGA/S-video	VGA/S-video
Ethernet	10/100	10/100
Cache	1MB L2	1MB L2
Airport Card	No	Included
<b>ONLY</b>	<b>\$2194<sup>98</sup></b> #136158	<b>\$2994<sup>98</sup></b> #136159



AppleCare Protection Plan  
Titanium PowerBook G4  
#722604 **\$299<sup>99</sup>**

††Directly from Apple, the PowerBook's base RAM is doubled, installed at Apple's factory. Offer good through 12/31/01.



Quicksilver G4 – faster than ever

## Apple® Power Mac™ G4

With the entry-level Quicksilver Power Mac G4 performing as fast as a Pentium® with twice the clock speed, the new Power Mac G4 line trounces the Pentium® 4 and proves the Megahertz Myth is just that.

G4 Processor	466MHz	733MHz	867MHz	Dual 800MHz
Hard Drive	30GB	40GB	60GB	80GB
RAM	128MB	128MB	128MB	256MB
Optical Drive	CD-RW	CD-RW	SuperDrive CD-RW/DVD-R	SuperDrive CD-RW/DVD-R
Graphics Card	ATI RAGE Pro128/16MB	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX/32MB	NVIDIA GeForce2 MX/32MB	NVIDIA GeForce2 Dual Display/64MB
Cache	1MB L2	256K L2	256K L2 2MB L3	2X 256K L2 2MB L3
<b>BLOWOUT** NOW SAVE →</b>	<del>\$1694<sup>98</sup></del> <b>\$1294<sup>98</sup>**</b> <b>\$400</b> #130736	<b>\$1694<sup>98</sup></b> #136135	<b>\$2494<sup>98</sup></b> #136136	<b>\$3494<sup>98</sup></b> #136137

**SAVE up to \$500**  
when you purchase your Apple CPU and Display together!

Apple Rebate with CPU and Apple Display purchase

**\$100**  
Rebate†

**\$300**  
Rebate†

**\$500**  
Rebate†



AppleCare Protection Plan

Power Mac G4 #722601 **\$249<sup>99</sup>**

Apple Studio 17 Display  
17" Diagonal Flat-Panel #139208 **\$999<sup>98</sup>**

Quicksilver G4  
Starting At Only **\$1694<sup>98</sup>**

\*A \$30 professional installation fee applies to all FREE memory promotions. It may take up to one business day to process the installation. Offer good while supplies last. Restrictions may apply. \*\*While supplies last. †When you purchase a qualifying Power Mac G4 and an Apple Studio or Apple Cinema Display. Redeemed via Apple mail-in rebate. Apple display (15", 17" Studio or 22" Cinema) must be purchased at the same time, on the same invoice. Offer good through 12/31/01.



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Zones, Inc. are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers. ©2001 Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

# + NEW iBooks

**FREE!**  
Benwin Speakers  
with select New  
Apple Computers



**IN STOCK!**

The fastest iBook ever

Apple® iBook™

**NEW!**  
Up To **600** MHz

**FREE**

UP TO **256MB**\*  
**MEMORY!**

with purchase of any  
NEW iBook. \$30 instal-  
lation fee applies.



Turbocharged with up to a blazingly fast 600MHz PowerPC G3 processor, 256K on-chip cache at full processor speed, and a 100MHz system bus, the new iBooks pack a tremendous wallop. All models feature a FireWire port, two USB ports, a new VGA port and an AV port for using your iBook with a TV or projector. And they come with the latest 8MB ATI RAGE Mobility 128 graphics accelerator with of SDRAM and AGP 2X support for 3D graphics.

**iBook Blowout!**

Starting **\$1194<sup>98</sup>**  
At Only

While supplies last. #130737

**500MHz • 10GB • 64MB**

Starting At Only **\$1294<sup>98</sup>**

\*With purchase of select NEW Apple computers and \$30 professional installation. It may take up to one business day to process the installation. Offer good while supplies last. Restrictions may apply.

G3 Processor	500MHz	600MHz	600MHz
Hard Drive	15GB	15GB	20GB
RAM	128MB	128MB	128MB
On-chip Cache	256K	256K	256K
Optical Drive	CD	DVD	CD-RW/DVD
FireWire/USB	1/2	1/2	1/2
AirPort Ready	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ethernet	10/100BT	10/100BT	10/100BT
Modem	56K	56K	56K
iMovie 2	Yes	Yes	Yes
iTunes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>ONLY</b>	<b>\$1294<sup>98</sup></b> #136169	<b>\$1494<sup>98</sup></b> #136170	<b>\$1694<sup>98</sup></b> #136171



AppleCare Protection Plan  
iBook #722603 **\$229<sup>99</sup>**

**FREE**

UP TO **256MB**\*  
**MEMORY!**

with purchase of any  
NEW iMac. \$30 instal-  
lation fee applies.



The CD burners come built-in

Apple® iMac™

The iMac makes the ideal choice as the center of your digital world. Your niftiest toys, such as your digital camera, DV camcorder, PDA, MP3 player and more can all come together in the iMac. The greatly expanded hard drive capacity gives you plenty of room for all the movies and music you'll make. All new iMacs come with both Mac OS 9.1 and Mac OS X, so you get both time-tested and advanced operating system technology. And, in addition to the popular Indigo and Graphite colors, Snow makes its return amidst the flurry of cool iMac improvements. Order your ideal iMac today!

\*With purchase of select NEW Apple computers and \$30 professional installation. It may take up to one business day to process the installation. Offer good while supplies last. Restrictions may apply.

**NOW** with HP 318XI Digital Camera or \$150 cash back! \*\*

	<b>NEW!</b> 500MHz	500MHz	600MHz	700MHz
Processor				
Hard Drive	20GB	20GB	40GB	60GB
RAM	64MB	128MB	256MB	256MB
Optical Drive	CD-ROM	CD-RW	CD-RW	CD-RW
FireWire/USB	2 Ports each	2 Ports each	2 Ports each	2 Ports each
iMovie 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>ONLY</b>	<b>\$794<sup>98</sup></b> Indigo #136148	<b>\$994<sup>98</sup></b> Indigo #136130 Snow #136129	<b>\$1294<sup>98</sup></b> Graphite #136131 Snow #136132	<b>\$1494<sup>98</sup></b> Graphite #136133 Snow #136134

\*\*After Apple mail-in rebate. Offer good through 12/31/01.

Starting At Only **\$794<sup>98</sup>**



AppleCare Protection Plan

iMac #722602 **\$149<sup>99</sup>**

Corporate bids welcome!  
Fax to 1-425-430-3420

Source Code  
MW012

Order by Phone  
**1.800.436.0606**

Order Online Today  
**www.maczone.com**

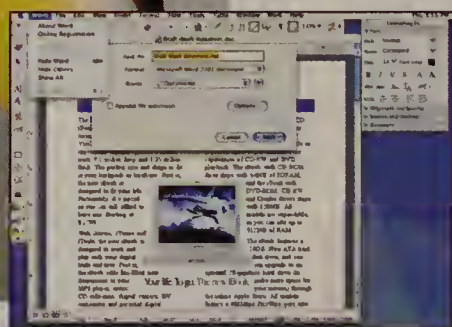
A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: ZONS

www.macworld.com January 2002 99

Microsoft®

**NEW!**

Office:mac



## Designed for Apple's Mac OS X!

NEW Aqua user interface, complete Mac OS X support and new enhanced features

### ■ Microsoft® Office 10 Upgrade

- NEW Entourage user interface for easier navigation and the enhanced Address Book enables you to schedule meetings across time zones
- Word, PowerPoint and Excel enhancements include Customizable Keyboard Shortcuts and AutoRecover in Excel and PowerPoint Movie Transitions and Packages
- 2-D Quartz technology in Mac OS X enables the Office drawing tools to be better than ever – making it easy to create graphically rich and compelling documents

**\$279<sup>98</sup>**

#867522

Microsoft Additional Products

#867525 Office 10 – Full Version . . . . . **ONLY \$459.98**

### Pro Hardware



Ideal for large files that eat up disk space

- LaCie 80GB FireWire Hard Drive 7200 rpm

#144812 **\$299<sup>99</sup>**



**SAVE \$100!**

### SPECIAL PURCHASE\*

- Nokia 710C Pro 17" Perfect Flat Screen Monitor with Built-in Speakers

#743905 **\$179<sup>96</sup>** \*While supplies last



**NEW!**

Get more control, comfort and productivity!

- Intuos2 6" x 8" Graphics Tablet with Grip Pen & 2D Mouse

#136324 **\$349<sup>99</sup>**



Super value!

- All Components PC133 512MB Memory

#119284 **\$64<sup>99</sup>**



The perfect complement to Mac OS X

- Wireless Turbo Mouse Pro

#136306 **\$129<sup>99</sup>**



Professional color output

- Xerox Phaser 860B Color Solid Ink Printer

#851567 **\$1999<sup>99</sup>**

### Pro Software



Burn your own music, data and video CDs

- Roxio Toast 5 Titanium

#134010 **\$89<sup>99</sup>**



Use PANTONE colors more effectively

- PANTONE Colorvision Spyder with Photocal

#905584 **\$259<sup>99</sup>**



Tool of choice for creative, efficient page design

- QuarkXPress™ 4.1

#613842 **\$789<sup>98</sup>**

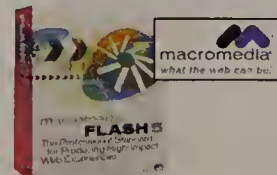


**Now Supports Microsoft Word!**

Preflighting for designers and document creators

- FlightCheck Collect 4.0

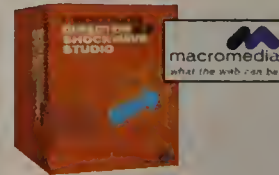
#141653 **\$129<sup>99</sup>**



For dynamic Web design

- Macromedia® Flash 5 Upgrade

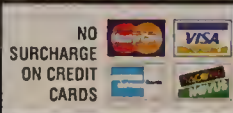
#117270 **\$139<sup>98</sup>**



Dazzle your Web audience

- Macromedia® Director® 8.5 Shockwave® Studio Upgrade from Director 8

#128352 **\$189<sup>98</sup>**



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Zones, Inc. are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers. ©2001 Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

# Microsoft Office v. X

## Mobile Accessory

**NEW**  
Lower  
price!



BookEndz

from Photo-Control Corporation

Notebook sold separately.

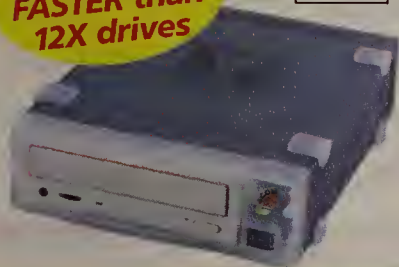
Convert your PowerBook G4 to a desktop computer in seconds

- Pilot Technologies BookEndz Docking Station for Titanium PowerBook G4

#135783 **\$239<sup>99</sup>**

## Drives & Storage

**33%**  
FASTER than  
12X drives



**Hot Price!**  
Super fast FireWire CD burner

- ACOMDATA 16x10x40x CD-RW

#128492 **\$179<sup>99</sup>\***

\* After \$30 mfr. rebate. Low Mac Zone price: \$209.99. Offer expires 1/15/02.

## Graphics Software

Adobe  
Publishing Collection



The comprehensive toolkit for creating professional-quality communications

- Adobe Publishing Collection 11.0

#920203 **\$999<sup>99</sup>**

**NEW!**

## Entertainment

1000 Songs To Go!

- Apple iPod
- 5GB hard disk drive holds up to 1000 songs
- Blazing fast FireWire connection
- Includes iTunes 2 software

#136150 **\$394<sup>98</sup>**



**NEW!**

## Digital Video

**FREE MMC Card Reader!\***

Crystal-clear video and stills

- Canon ZR25 Digital Camcorder

#134174 **\$749<sup>99</sup>\*\***  
**CALL**



\* Via mfr. mail-in rebate. \*\*After \$50 Canon mail-in rebate. Low Mac Zone price: \$799.99. Offers good through 12/31/01.

## Business Software

**100 Rebate\***

when you purchase Office Mac v. X full or upgrade with FileMaker Pro full version.

Ideal Office database

- FileMaker Pro 5.5

#135761 **\$149<sup>99</sup>\***



\* After \$100 mfr. mail-in rebate. Purchase Microsoft Office Mac v. X Full Version (item #867525) or Upgrade (item #867522) and FileMaker Pro 5.5 Full Version (item #135761) to receive a \$100 mfr. mail-in rebate. Products must be purchased between 11/1/01 and 3/15/02 to qualify. Rebates not valid with any other offers.

#135762 FileMaker Pro 5.5 Upgrade .....\$99.99\*\*  
#139437 FileMaker Pro 5.5 Server Upgrade .....\$498.99

\*\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Mac Zone price: \$149.99. Rebate good on purchases of FileMaker Pro 5.5 (full or upgrade version) made between 12/1/01 and 3/15/02.

# More Products Built for Mac OS X



- Mac OS X version 10.1 Includes:
- Faster overall performance
- Aqua interface enhancements
- Exceptional network compatibility
- DVD playback and authoring
- CD burning from the Finder
- Improved graphics and printing

#136149 **\$119<sup>98</sup>**

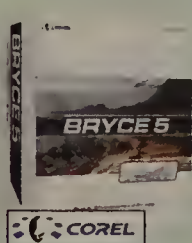


Now save more time and steps

- Intuit Quicken 2002 Deluxe

#139439 **\$39<sup>95</sup>\***

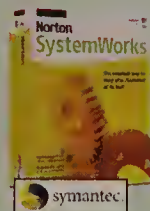
\* After \$20 in-box mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Low Mac Zone price: \$59.95. Offer good through 10/31/02.



Powerful 3D landscaping and animation

- Corel™ Bryce® 5

#139116 **\$299<sup>99</sup>**

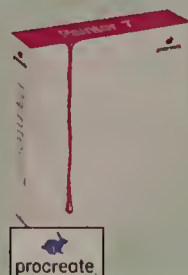


Tune up and troubleshoot your Mac

- Symantec Norton SystemWorks 1.0

#127129 **\$69<sup>99</sup>\***

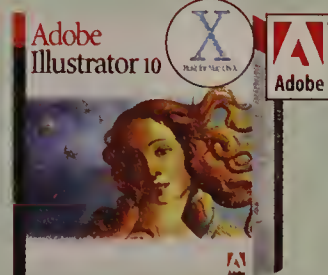
\* After \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Low Mac Zone price: \$119.99. Offer good through 12/31/01.



The ultimate NaturalMedia™ painting tool

- procreate Painter 7™ Upgrade

#857799 **\$189<sup>99</sup>**



The latest version of the industry-standard vector graphics software is Mac OS X-powered

- Adobe Illustrator® 10.0 Upgrade

#145012 **\$139<sup>97</sup>**

**Find more of everything you need at our website!**

Corporate bids welcome!  
Fax to 1-425-430-3420

Source Code  
MW012

Order by Phone  
**1.800.436.0606**

Order Online Today  
**www.maczone.com**

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: ZONS

Circle 72 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

[www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com) January 2002 101

# The latest technology from CDW



## Apple® Power Mac™ G4 733MHz minitower

- ▶ 733MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- ▶ Memory: 128MB std., 1.5GB max.
- ▶ 40GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- ▶ 12X10X32 CD-RW drive
- ▶ 56Kbps modem
- ▶ 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- ▶ Mac® OS 9/OS X

**\$1695.00** CDW 311644

## Apple Power Mac G4 867MHz minitower

- ▶ 867MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- ▶ Memory: 128MB std., 1.5GB max.
- ▶ 40GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- ▶ SuperDrive
- ▶ 56Kbps modem
- ▶ 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- ▶ Mac® OS 9/OS X

**\$2495.00** CDW 311647

## Apple Power Mac G4 Dual 800MHz minitower

- ▶ Dual 800MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- ▶ Memory: 256MB std., 1.5GB max.
- ▶ 80GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- ▶ SuperDrive
- ▶ 56Kbps modem
- ▶ 10/100/1000BASE-T Ethernet
- ▶ Mac® OS 9/OS X

**\$3495.00** CDW 311648



## NEC-Mitsubishi Diamond Plus 73

### 17" truly flat monitor

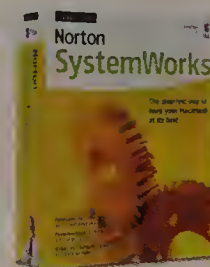
The Mitsubishi Diamond Plus 73 17" CRT with 16" viewable image size features a truly flat and completely distortion-free screen eliminating reflections and glare. The result is remarkably realistic, 1280 x 1024 at 60Hz images that are much easier on your eyes.

**\$255.51** CDW 212691

## Symantec Norton SystemWorks\*

Norton™ SystemWorks™ V1.0 is a smart way to keep your Mac® at its best. This essential suite features Norton Utilities to optimize performance and solve problems, Norton AntiVirus™, plus the Aladdin Spring Cleaning™ uninstaller and Dantz Retrospect® Express Backup.

**\$ 119.01** CDW 248037



\*\$50 mail-in manufacturer upgrade rebate with purchase of Norton SystemWorks V1.0 (3/31/02)



## Apple iMac™ Snow

- ▶ 500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- ▶ Memory: 128MB std., 1GB max.
- ▶ 20GB hard drive
- ▶ 8X4X24 CD-RW drive
- ▶ 56Kbps modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- ▶ Mac® OS 9.1/OS X

**\$995.00** CDW 310827

## Apple iMac Graphite

- ▶ 600MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- ▶ Memory: 256MB std., 1.5GB max.
- ▶ 40GB hard drive
- ▶ 8X4X24 CD-RW drive
- ▶ 56Kbps modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet connection
- ▶ Mac OS 9.1/OS X

**\$1295.00** CDW 310832



**Computing Solutions  
Built for Business®**

**NEC/MITSUBISHI**  
NEC-MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS DISPLAY  
SEE MORE.

**SYMANTEC®**



CDW carries the full line of Mac® and Mac compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at [www.cdw.com](http://www.cdw.com) for more information.

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to [www.cdw.com](http://www.cdw.com) for additional terms and conditions.

©2002 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW8378A/8 01/02

**"Just order the standard computers"**

Translation: By standard I mean configured just like mine.

### Apple iBook™

► 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor ► Memory: 128MB SDRAM  
► 15GB hard drive ► 24X Max CD-ROM drive ► 56Kbps modem and  
10/100 Ethernet ► 12.1" active-matrix display ► Mac OS X v 10.1

**\$1299.00** CDW 337396



### Apple iBook™

► 600MHz PowerPC G3 processor ► Memory: 128MB SDRAM  
► 56Kbps modem and 10/100 Ethernet ► 12.1" active-matrix display  
► Mac OS X v 10.1

With 15GB hard drive  
and 6X Max DVD-ROM drive **\$1499.00** CDW 337398

With 20GB hard drive and combo  
4x4x24 CD-R/6X DVD-ROM drive **\$1699.00** CDW 337401

### Apple PowerBook®

► 550MHz PowerPC G4 processor ► Memory: 128MB SDRAM +  
128MB FREE\* ► 20GB hard drive ► 6X DVD-ROM drive ► 56Kbps modem  
and 10/100 Ethernet ► 15.2" active-matrix display ► Mac OS X v 10.1

**\$2199.00** CDW 337385

\*FREE 128MB of extra memory included;  
preinstalled (offer ends 12/31/01 or while supplies last)



### Apple PowerBook

► 667MHz PowerPC G4 processor ► Memory: 256MB SDRAM +  
256MB FREE\* ► 6X DVD-ROM drive ► 56Kbps modem and 10/100  
Ethernet ► 15.2" active-matrix display ► Mac OS X v 10.1

With 30GB hard drive **\$2999.00** CDW 337392

With 48GB hard drive **\$3299.00** CDW 337829

\*FREE 256MB of extra memory included;  
preinstalled (offer ends 12/31/01 or while supplies last)



Authorized Reseller

Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, Mac OS, Power Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AirPort, iBook, iMac, iMovie and Power Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC™ and the PowerPC logo™ are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom.

Circle 2 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



**At CDW, we understand what  
it can be like for your IT department.**

That's why we sell all the brand name technology solutions you might need. Like software, PCs, storage, networking, telephony and more. Plus all the services to support them. You name it and we've got it.

**One-Stop Solution** From systems software to networking, no matter what you need, CDW will ship you what you need... usually the same day.



**Personal Expertise** CDW assigns an account manager and a team of product experts to your business so we get to understand your IT needs.



**Reliable Resource** CDW delivers complete computing solutions at competitive prices. Along with the backing and reliability of a Fortune 500 company.



[www.cdw.com](http://www.cdw.com)



800-509-4239

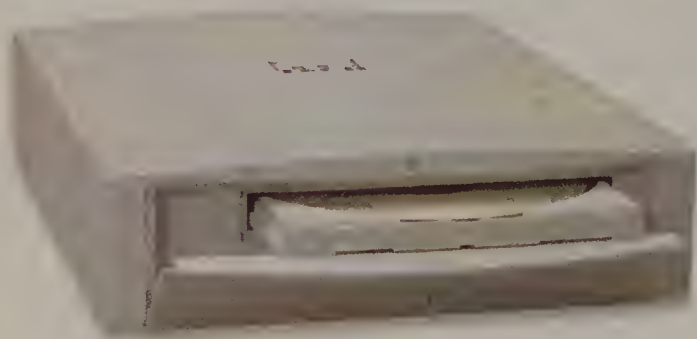


**Computing Solutions  
Built for Business**

[www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com) January 2002 103

## Now showing: DVD double feature.

Designed to provide reliable, high-capacity storage for digital data, video and audio content, APS Tech's pair of high-performance combo DVD drives offer convenient rewritability on secure, stable media. The APS DVD/CD Rewritable Drive lets you choose the media that best suits your project based on the volume and type of data being stored, as well as the final application. The APS DVD-RAM/R Drive combines technologies to offer the random-access performance of a hard drive along with secure, write-once capabilities. Access and retrieval of files or video frames is virtually instant, making this drive an excellent solution for backup and data recovery. Outstanding performance and a variety of options: that's the ticket. Order your DVD drive today.



## \$239.95

• reduced price

### APS CD-RW 24x10x40 FireWire *plus*

- FireWire and USB interfaces
- Blazing 24X record speed
- Burn full CD in just three minutes
- Mac and PC compatible

#### APS CD-RW FireWire *plus* Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire Plus	\$199.95
APS CD-RW 24x10x40 FireWire Plus	239.95

#### APS CD-RW SCSI Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 SCSI	\$269.95
APS CD-RW 24x10x40 SCSI	299.95

#### APS CD-RW USB Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 USB*	\$169.95

\* USB 2.0 ready

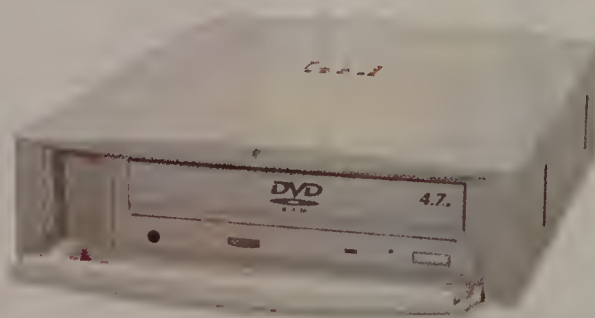


## \$699.95

• reduced price

### APS DVD/CD Rewritable FireWire

- Affordable DVD-RW/CD-RW writer in one drive
- High-speed FireWire interface
- Records and reads DVD-R/RW and CD-R/RW discs
- Produce digital content on DVD and CD media
- Easy connectivity



## \$629.95

### APS DVD-RAM/R Drive

- Combo DVD-RAM/DVD-R in one drive
- Read compatible with DVD, CD formats
- Fast FireWire connectivity



## \$749.95

with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

### APS HyperDAT® III SCSI

- Reliable DDS-3 technology
- 12GB native backup
- Ideal for entry-level networks
- Ships with Retrospect for Mac and PC

#### APS HyperDAT III SCSI

Model	Price
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) FireWire	\$799.95
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) SCSI	749.95
APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD SCSI	999.95

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC



## \$1,499.95

with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

### APS AIT+ FireWire

- 35GB native backup
- Native SCSI adapted for FireWire
- Perfect for 3-D graphics workstations
- 4MB sustained data transfer rate
- Ships with Retrospect for Mac and PC

#### APS AIT+ FireWire

Model	Price
APS AIT+ FireWire	\$1,499.95
APS AIT+ LVD SCSI	1,399.95
APS AIT II LVD SCSI	3,099.95

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Visit our website for a complete listing of products:  
[www.apstech.com](http://www.apstech.com)

# Macworld

## SAVE 74% • 2 FREE CDs!

Macworld

# Savings

for Macintosh Professionals

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	YOUR DISCOUNT RATE	BONUS:
\$95.88	\$34.97	2 FREE CD-ROMs

Save up to 74% when you subscribe to **Macworld** — the magazine smart Mac users rely on for product reviews, previews, technical advice, and more! **BONUS: Clip Art and Gaming CD-ROMs — FREE!**

Check one: ☐ **SAVE 64%** One year/12 issues: \$34.97  
☐ **SAVE 74%** Two years/24 issues: \$49.97

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print) 5ST81


Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Check box if you would like to receive periodic e-mail offers from carefully screened providers of quality goods and services.

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED. ☐ BILL ME LATER.



Annual newsstand price \$95.88. Non-U.S. add US\$20 per year; Canadian GST included. FREE Software will be shipped upon payment. Allow 3-6 weeks for delivery. This offer does not include monthly CD-ROMs.

## Macworld<sup>®</sup> DISCOUNT CARD

Save up to **74%** on *Macworld*, the magazine Macintosh users rely on for product reviews, in-depth articles, technical advice, and more. Act now and receive the exclusive **Macworld Clip Art** and **Gaming CD-ROMs** containing an extensive collection of images, digital stock photos, exciting games, and more — **FREE!**

Return this card today to receive your special, low discount rate **PLUS** your **TWO FREE CD-ROMs!**

\$95.88	ANNUAL COVER PRICE
\$34.97	YOUR DISCOUNT RATE
2 FREE CD-ROMs	YOUR BONUS

### Choose One:

- ☐ 1 year (12 issues) \$34.97  
**SAVE 64%**
- ☐ 2 years (24 issues) \$49.97  
**SAVE 74%**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ 5ST99

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Check box if you would like to receive periodic e-mail offers from carefully screened providers of quality goods and services.

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price \$95.88. Non-U.S. add US\$20 per year; Canadian GST included. Your FREE Software will be shipped upon payment. Allow 3-6 weeks for delivery. This offer does not include monthly CD-ROMs.

# Macworld®

# 2 FREE CDs SAVE 74%

▼ DETACH HERE BEFORE MAILING ▼

Check us out on the Web —

<http://www.macworld.com>



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

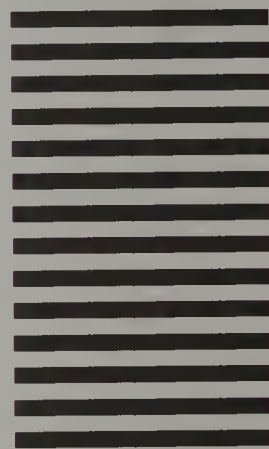
## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# Macworld®

Subscription Department  
PO Box 54506  
Boulder, CO 80323-4506



Check us out on the Web —

<http://www.macworld.com>



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

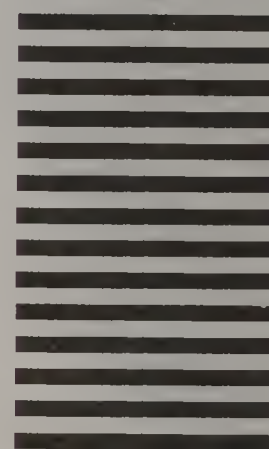
## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# Macworld®

Subscription Department  
PO Box 54506  
Boulder, CO 80323-4506



# progressive by design.



## \$369.95

• reduced price

### APS 120GB FireWire *plus* Hard Drive

- FireWire and USB interfaces
- Hot-swappable
- Ideal for DV storage
- Share among Macs and PCs

#### APS 120GB FireWire plus Hard Drive

Model	Price
APS 20GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	\$199.95
APS 40GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	229.95
APS 60GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	269.95
APS 80GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	299.95
APS 120GB 5400 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	369.95

#### APS 180GB Ultra160 LVD Hard Drive

Model	RPM	*Internal	External
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	7200†	\$199.95	\$279.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	\$229.95	\$349.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	15,000	—	\$489.95
APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD	7200†	\$369.95	\$449.95
APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	399.95	549.95
APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD	15,000	—	789.95
APS ST 73GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	749.95	899.95
APS ST 180GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	—	1,789.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty, except those marked.

† Marked drives carry a three-year warranty.

#### APS Ultra SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro2
APS ST 18GB Ultra SCSI	7200	\$199.95	\$249.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

\* Internal configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.



## \$319.95

• reduced price

### LaCie 30GB PocketDrive™

- Powerful, pocket-sized hard drive
- U&I technology — FireWire and USB ports
- Mac and PC compatible

#### LaCie PocketDrives

Model	RPM	Price
LaCie 10GB PocketDrive	4200	\$219.95*
LaCie 20GB PocketDrive	4200	249.95*
LaCie 30GB PocketDrive	4200	319.95*
LaCie 40GB PocketDrive	5400	499.95
LaCie 48GB PocketDrive	5400	669.95*

\* price after \$30 mail-in rebate.

#### LaCie PocketCD-RW

Model	Price
LaCie 8x4x24 PocketCD-RW	\$299.95



## \$199.95

### APS 40GB USB Hard Drive

- 5400 rpm hard drive
- Hot-swappable
- Convenient USB interface
- Affordable storage

#### APS USB Hard Drives

Model	RPM	APS Pro2
APS 40GB USB Hard Drive	5400	\$199.95
APS 60GB USB Hard Drive	5400	229.95
APS 80GB USB Hard Drive	5400	269.95



LaCie electron22blue III

## \$999.95

### LaCie electronblue III monitors

- High dot pitch minimizes eye strain
- Maximum resolution for large layouts
- Advanced flat-screen technology eliminates distortion
- Color-enhancing blue hood reduces glare

#### LaCie electron

Model	Dimension	Price
LaCie electron19blue III	19" Diagonal	\$399.95
LaCie electron22blue III	22" Diagonal	999.95



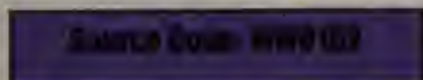
## \$49.95

### LaCie Pocket Floppy Disk Drive

- Widely-compatible standard USB interface
- Plug and play convenience
- Ultra-thin, portable design

Mac OS, FireWire and the FireWire logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. APS Tech is a registered trademark. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

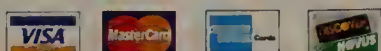
- 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS Tech brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.
- APS Tech's warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS Tech. APS Tech warrants APS Tech branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies, and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Your APS Tech Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.
- © 2001, APS Tech. All Rights Reserved.



## Call 800 - 874 - 1434



Advanced tools for digital visionaries™



Corporate Sales (800) 395-5871 • International (503) 844-4600  
6am - 6pm, Monday - Friday, Pacific Time, Closed Saturday and Sunday

Circle 56 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

[www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com) January 2002 105



# All Macs IN STOCK

**iBook's** Now Up to **600MHz**

as low as

**\$1295**

Plus

**FREE!\***

**256MB RAM  
Targus Case and  
Lexmark Z23  
printer**



**Powerbook's** Now Up to **667MHz**

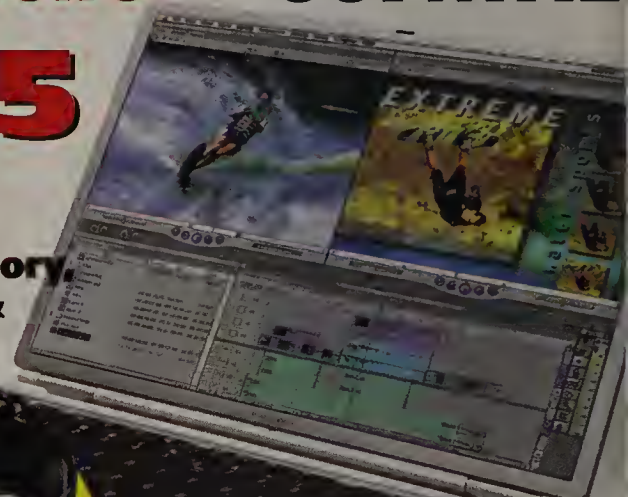
as low as

**\$2195**

Plus

**FREE!\***

**100MB Zip, Memory,  
Z23 Printer, &  
Targus Case!**



## Features:

- 1 Firewire Port
- OS 10.1 and 9.2
- 56K Modem
- 2 USB Ports
- Airport ready
- Built in 10/100Base-t

Part#	Mhz	Optical Drive	Base Ram	HD	Price!	Or as low as
A102 2088	500MHz G3	24x CD-ROM	128MB	15GB	\$1295	\$32/MO
A102 2089	600MHz G3	DVD	128MB	15GB	\$1495	\$37/MO
A102 2090	600MHz G3	DVD/CDR-W	128MB	20GB	\$1695	\$41/MO

\*FREE Memory requires \$30 installation fee. Free printer is after MFR's \$50 Rebate and ClubMac \$19.95 mail-in rebate. Offer good on models listed in this Ad. Offer not valid with any other discounts or ClubMac offers. Expires 12/31/01

## Features:

- Gigabit Ethernet
- 8MB SDRAM 2D/3D AGP 2x Video Graphics
- 1 Firewire Port
- 2 USB Ports
- OS 10.1 and 9.2

Part#	Mhz	Optical Drive	Double Ram	HD	Price!	Or as low as
A102 2086	550MHz G4	DVD-ROM	256MB	20GB	\$2195	\$60/MO
A102 2087	667MHz G4	DVD-ROM	512MB	30GB	\$2995	\$82/MO

\*FREE Memory on PowerBook 550 & 667 is from Apple's Double Ram Promotion and is installed free of charge by Apple Computer. Free printer is after MFR's \$50 Rebate and ClubMac \$19.95 mail-in rebate. Offer good on models listed in this Ad. Offer not valid with any other discounts or ClubMac offers. Expires 12/31/01

## INSANE MEMORY PRICING!

**512MB AS LOW AS \$54<sup>95</sup>\***

Prices as of 11/9/01 subject to change. Call for latest Pricing.

\*After \$10 Mail-in Rebate

**PowerMac G4 Dual 800/867/733**  
**PowerMac G4 466/533/667/733**

Description	Price	ITEM #
128MB DIMM	\$14 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2482
256MB DIMM	\$26 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2483
512MB DIMM	\$54 <sup>95</sup> *	M905 2484

\*After \$10 Mail-in Rebate

**iMac 500/600/700**  
**iMac 350/400/450/500/600**

Description	Price	ITEM #
128MB	\$17 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2365
256MB	\$27 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2366
512MB	\$54 <sup>95</sup> *	M905 2367

\*After \$10 Mail-in Rebate

**iBooks (All Models)**

Description	Price	ITEM #
128MB	\$15 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2445
256MB	\$32 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2446
512MB	\$199 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2490

\*Not compatible with all models. \*iBook 500 (white) only.

**PowerMac G4 Dual/400/450/500**  
**G4 Cube/G3 Blue & White**

Description	Price	ITEM #
128MB DIMM	\$17 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2365
256MB DIMM	\$27 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2366
512MB DIMM	\$54 <sup>95</sup> *	M905 2367

\*For Sawtooth (AGP) models only. \*After \$10 Mail-in Rebate

**iMac 233/266/300/333**

Description	Price	ITEM #
2 DIMM slots 128MB	\$15 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2343
Upper Slot 256MB	\$33 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2358
Lower Slot 256MB	\$84 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2486

**PowerBook G4 Titanium**

Description	Price	ITEM #
128MB DIMM	\$15 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2445
256MB DIMM	\$32 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2446
512MB DIMM	\$199 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2490

\*Works in both slots.

**PowerMac G3 Series Beige**

Description	Price	ITEM #
3 DIMM slots 64MB	\$13 <sup>95</sup>	P900 1062
768MB MAX 128MB	\$17 <sup>95</sup>	P900 1063
256MB	\$34 <sup>95</sup>	P900 1331

**98'/99' PowerBook G3 (Black Case)**

Description	Price	ITEM #
128MB	\$15 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2343
256MB	\$33 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2358
Lower Slot 256MB	\$84 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2486

**PowerBook G3 400/500 (FireWire)**

Description	Price	ITEM #
64MB or 128MB 128MB	\$15 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2445
2 slots 256MB	\$32 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2447
512MB	\$69 <sup>95</sup>	M905 2448

**MICROTEK New! ScanMaker 5600**  
w/CD/MP3 Player

• 48 bit  
• 4800 dpi

Only **\$149\***  
M150 1108

\*After \$20 mail-in rebate. Expires 12/31/01

**EPSON Stylus C80 New!**

• 20 Page Per Min!  
• 2880 dpi

\*After \$30 Manufacturer's Mail-in Rebate. Expires 12/31/01

**\$149\***  
E047 1113

**Nikon CoolPix 885**

• 3.21 mega pixel  
• 3x Zoom Nikkor Lens  
• Lightweight

**FREE Case!**

**\$549**  
N043 1036

**Radeon Mac Edition**

**PCI 32MB Video Card**

\*After \$20 Mfr's Mail-in Rebate expires 1/15/02.

**\$179**  
A143 1118

**SONY G520 21" Flat Trinitron Display**

**\$749**  
S106 1139

**www.clubmac.com**

ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac should be returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. Refer to manufacturer's warranty for Non-ClubMac products. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. **RETURNS:** ClubMac extends all other manufacturer's return policies to its customers. Call for a Return Authorization (RA) number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RA# will be refused. **NOTE:** Non-ClubMac products may be returned for replacement only. Apple Branded Products are not returnable. If you experience problems with your Apple purchase contact Apple 1-800-500-7078.

# K Ready to Ship!

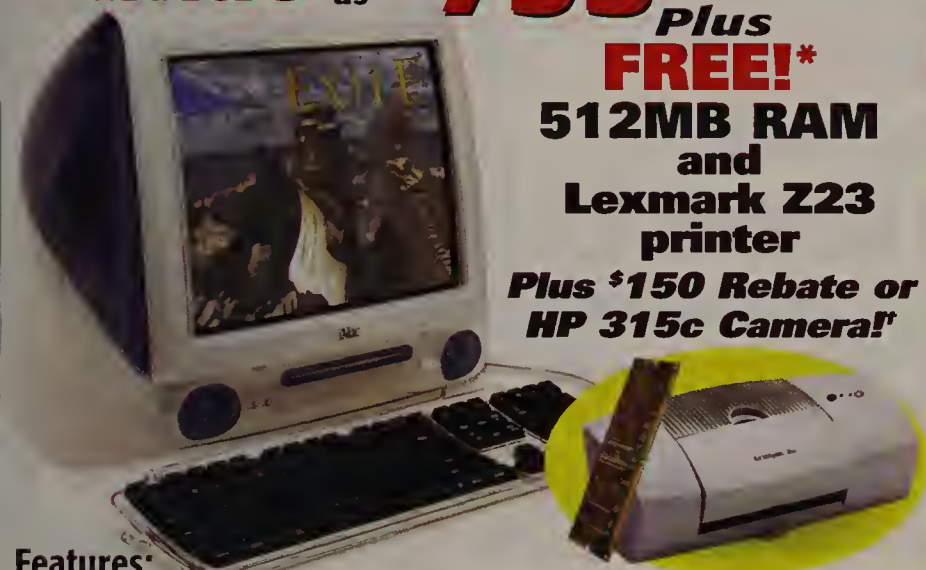


**iMac** as low as **\$795**

**Plus FREE!\***

**512MB RAM and Lexmark Z23 printer**

**Plus \$150 Rebate or HP 315c Camera!†**



**PowerMac G4** Now Up to **667MHz**

as low as **\$1695**

plus get

**Up To \$500 REBATE!**

**When you purchase a Qualifying Power Mac with an Apple Display**



**FREE!\*** **512MB RAM and**

**Lexmark Z23 printer**

## Features:

- Built in 15.1 Monitor (13.8 Viewable)
- Slot Load CDR-W (8x4x24x) (24x CD Rom on \$795 iMac 500)
- 2 Firewire Ports
- OS 10.1 and 9.2
- Built in 56K Modem
- 2 USB Ports
- 10/100Base-t Ethernet

Part#	Mhz	Color	Base Ram	HD	Price!	Or as low as
A102 2046	500MHz G3	Indigo	64MB	20GB	\$795	\$20/mo
A102 2011	500MHz G3	Snow	128MB	20GB	\$995	\$25/mo
A102 2012	500MHz G3	Indigo	128MB	20GB	\$995	\$25/mo
A102 2013	600MHz G3	Snow	256MB	40GB	\$1295	\$32/mo
A102 2014	600MHz G3	Graphite	256MB	40GB	\$1295	\$32/mo
A102 2015	700MHz G3	Snow	256MB	60GB	\$1495	\$37/mo
A102 2016	700MHz G3	Graphite	256MB	60GB	\$1495	\$37/mo

\*Available on 600MHz & 700MHz Models only via mail-in rebate from Apple

\*FREE Memory requires \$30 installation fee. Free printer is after MFR's \$50 Rebate and ClubMac \$19.95 mail-in rebate. Offer good on models listed in this Ad. Offer not valid with any other discounts or ClubMac offers. Expires 12/31/01

- 2 Firewire Ports
- OS X and 9.2
- 2 USB Ports
- NVIDIA 32MB GeForce2 on 733 and 867
- NVIDIA 64MB Twin View Card on Dual 800
- 56k Modem

Part#	Mhz	Optical Drive	Base Ram	HD	Price!	Or as low as
A102 2008	733MHz G4	CD-RW	128MB	40GB	\$1695	\$46 <sup>70</sup> /mo
A102 2009	867MHz G4	SuperDrive	256MB	60GB	\$2495	\$68 <sup>74</sup> /mo
A102 2010	Dual 800MHz G4	SuperDrive	256MB	80GB	\$3495	\$90 <sup>97</sup> /mo

## New! OS X Software

**Mac OS X 10.1**  
World's Most Advanced Operating System!  
**\$99\***  
\*After \$20 ClubMac Mail-in Rebate. Price before rebate \$119. Expires 12/31/01  
A109 1488

**Adobe Photoshop 6**  
New Low Price!  
**Upgrade \$149<sup>95</sup>**  
A030 1404

**Office:mac**  
**Upgrade \$248<sup>95</sup>\***  
\*After \$20 ClubMac Mail-in Rebate. Price before rebate \$268.95. Expires 12/31/01  
M089 2120

**Quicken 2002 deluxe**  
Just When You Thought it Couldn't GET EASIER!  
**\$39<sup>95</sup>\***  
\*After \$20 MFR Mail-in Rebate for owners of previous versions  
I039 1098

**Adobe Illustrator 10**  
The Industry Standard in Vector Graphics!  
**Upgrade \$138**  
A030 1477

**FileMaker Pro 5.5**  
Manage Your Data from Desktop to Web!  
**Upgrade \$138<sup>95</sup>**  
F219 1048

## ClubMac STORAGE

**FIREWIRE DVD-R/RW**  
Make Your Own DVDs!  
Starting At **\$629\***  
\*Without Toast  
NEW LOW PRICE  
C104 5580

**2.5" FIREWIRE DRIVES**  
**New!**  
**30GB ONLY \$269!**  
C104 6002

**FIREWIRE CDRW**  
**24x/10x/40x BURN-Proof™**  
\*Burn-Proof is a licensed technology of Sanyo Electronic Ltd.  
**New Low Price!**  
**\$215**  
C104 5550

ALSO AVAILABLE IN **COLORS**

**Take Your Data With You!**

## FIREWIRE HARD DRIVES

Starting At <b>\$179</b>	• Dual 6-pin ports	C104 5506 30GB	\$179
	• Internal power supply	C104 5510 40GB	\$199
	• Proven ClubMac quality case	C104 5508 60GB	\$239
	• One year warranty	C104 5511 80GB	\$279
	• 7200 RPM drives	C104 5512 100GB	\$339
	• Oxford 911 Bridge	C104 5513 120GB	\$429

**UP TO 120 GIGS!**



**SOURCE CODE: 691201**

**INCLUDES**  
**OEM VERSION OF TOAST**

**ClubMac®**

19 Morgan, Irvine CA 92618

Sales  
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week (800) 260-8549  
Customer Service  
M-F 6am-6pm, Sat. 8-12 Noon PST (800) 551-6398  
Inquiries & International Sales  
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week (949) 768-8130

24-Hour Fax (949) 768-9354  
Corporate/Educational Sales  
M-F 6am-6pm PST (800) 258-2621  
Technical Support  
M-F 6am-6pm PST (800) 854-6227

**ORDER TODAY!**

**24 HOURS A DAY  
7 DAYS A WEEK**

**1-800-260-8549**

**QPS™**  
**QPS™ Que!**  
**Fire CD-RW**  
**24x10x40 Ext.**  
**CD-RW Drive**  
 •Max.: 24x-write/10x-rewrite/40x-read •Up to 650MB capacity •Reads all CD formats •BURN-Proof™ technology  
**\$229.99** (QPS CDRW2410FEM)  
**-\$30.00 MFR Mail-In Rebate**  
**\$199.99**  
**ALL For MAC/PC!**

**After Rebate Thru 1/15/02!**  
**Que! M3 UltraSlim™ Ext. FireWire™ 80GB HD**  
 •7200 rpm •8.5 to 9 second average seek time  
 •2MB buffer •UltraSlim™ graphite case  
 (QPS QPM3H072F80) ..... **\$329.99**  
**\$30 Mail-In Rebate Available Thru 1/15/2002!**  
**Que! M3 UltraSlim™ Ext. FireWire™ 100GB HD**  
 •7200 rpm •8.5 to 9 second average seek time  
 •2MB buffer •UltraSlim™ graphite case  
 (QPS QPM3H072F100) ..... **\$429.99**  
**\$30 Mail-In Rebate Available Thru 1/15/2002!**

**MP3 Players**  
**Riovolt™ Digital Audio CD Player**  
 •Plays audio CDs & MP3/WMA files recorded to CD-Rs (20+ hr. play)  
 •120-sec. electronic shock protection •Up to 15 hr. battery life with 2 AA's (included)  
**\$149.99** (DIA 90260193)  
**ALL For MAC/PC!**  
**Rio One Digital Audio Player**  
 •32MB built-in memory •Plays MP3/WMA audio formats  
 •Fast downloads from USB port •Extremely lightweight & portable •Skip-free •Earphones •Software  
 (DIA 90260238) ..... **\$99.99**  
**Nike psx Play 60 Portable Sport Audio Player**  
 •Skip-free audio •32MB built-in memory for up to 60 min. of listening •Upgradable with MMC cards •Supports MP3/WMA digital formats •USB  
 (DIA 90260094) ..... **\$99.99**  
**Riovolt™ SP250 Digital Audio CD Player**  
 •On-wire remote control •High-quality head/earphones  
 •Audio management software •Rechargeable batteries •AC adapter & carrying case (DIA 90260281) ..... **\$179.99**

**Macintosh® Software**  
**Apple® Mac® OS X (v10.1)**  
 •Faster menu drawing, app. launching & more •iTunes, DVD playback, audio/data CD burning •Improved network/printer support •Mac® CD  
**\$119.99** (APP OSX-CD)  
**Quicken® 2002 Deluxe**  
 by Intuit (IUM Q02K2-C) ..... **\$59.99**  
**\$20 Version Upgrade Rebate Available!**  
**AppleWorks® 6.2**  
 by Apple® (APP WORKS62-C) ..... **\$79.99**  
**Word & Entourage® 2001 Special Ed.**  
 by Microsoft® (MSM WORD21SE-C) ..... **\$139.99**  
**Graphics Suite (10.0)**  
 by Corel® (CRM DRAW10-C) ..... **\$299.99**  
**Office (10.0) Upgrade**  
 by Microsoft® (MSM OFFICE10U-C) ..... **\$299.99**  
**Illustrator® (10.0)**  
 by Adobe® (ADM ILLU10-C) ..... **\$419.99**

**Mac® Entertainment**  
**Propellerhead Reason**  
 •The first software synth to equal & surpass dedicated hardware  
 •The studio of your dreams is just a few mouse clicks away  
 •Includes: digital sampler, 14 channel expandable mixer, master song sequencer, multiple effects processors, analog polysynth, shelving & parametric EQs, REX-loop player, pattern sequencer, drum machine, ReBirth input device, 64-channel audio/ReWire •Completely native  
 •Windows®/Mac® CD  
**\$279.99** (PPH REASON-C)  
**Backyard Basketball**  
 by Humongous (HUI BASKETBAL-C) ..... **\$16.99**  
**Alien Vs. Predator - Gold Edition**  
 by Mac® Play (MPY ALIENVPR-C) ..... **\$27.99**  
**Fly II by MacSoft (GTA FLII-C)** ..... **\$36.99**  
**Play Music™ (1.0) by Notation® Technologies**  
 (NOT PLAYMUSIC-C) ..... **\$39.99**

**J&R COMPUTER WORLD**  
**Happy New Year! 2002**  
**www.jandr.com**  
**Toll Free: 800-221-8180**  
**America Online Keyword: J&R**

**Apple® Macintosh® Computers**  
**ALL INCLUDE APPLE® OS X FREE OF CHARGE!** **ALL DEALS GOOD THROUGH 12/31/2001!**  
**Double Your Memory on ANY Apple® Desktop or Laptop Computer you purchase at J&R..... FREE!**  
 Except for (APP M7683LL/A). Installation EXTRA except for G4 PowerBooks (APP MB362LL/A) & (APP MB363LL/A). Cannot be combined with any other J&R offer.  
**DOUBLE FOR NOTHING! Buy A 550MHz or 667MHz PowerBook® from now until 12/31/01 & instantly receive DOUBLE the RAM!**  
**NEW! Apple® iPod Portable MP3 Player**  
 •Ultra-slim 56GB HD, doubles as a FireWire® disk •Only 6.5 oz. •iTunes™ 2 software  
 •Rechargeable lithium polymer battery •Stereo headphones  
**\$399.99** (APP MB513LL/A)

**Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G4/550 128/20GB/DVD**  
 •550MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™ •15.2" TFT display •128MB SDRAM •20GB HD •DVD •16MB VRAM •Gigabit Ethernet •V.90 modem •Mac® OS 9/OS X •Titanium  
**\$2199.99** (APP MB362LL/A)  
**Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G4/667 256/30GB/DVD**  
 •667MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/ Velocity Engine™ •15.2" TFT •256MB SDRAM •30GB HD •DVD •16MB VRAM •Gigabit Ethernet •AirPort™ card •V.90 modem •Mac® OS 9/OS X •Titanium  
**\$2999.99** (APP MB363LL/A)  
**iMac Holiday Offer! Purchase either an iMac 600MHz (APP M8546LL/A) or (APP M8492LL/A) or an iMac 700MHz (APP M8554LL/A) or (APP M8510LL/A) from 10/26/01 thru 12/31/01 & receive: A FREE Hewlett-Packard 315xi Digital Camera (via mail-in redemption) or \$150 Rebate Check (via mail-in rebate). Ask salesperson for details.**  
**Apple® iMac™ G3/600 256/40GB/CD-RW All-In-One Computer**  
 •600MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •256MB SDRAM •40GB HD •CD-RW drive •16MB VRAM •10/100BASE-T •V.90 modem •15" display •Mac® OS 9 & OS X  
**\$1299.99** SNOW (APP MB546LL/A) + (PNY 6432ZESEMC) OR GRAPHITE (APP MB492LL/A) + (PNY 6432ZESEMC)  
**Apple® iMac™ Special Edition G3/700 256/60GB/CD-RW All-In-One Computer**  
 •700MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •256MB SDRAM •60GB HD •CD-RW •16MB VRAM •10/100BASE-T •V.90 modem •15" display •Mac® OS 9 & OS X  
**\$1499.99** SNOW (APP M8554LL/A) + (PNY 6432ZESEMC) OR GRAPHITE (APP M8510LL/A) + (PNY 6432ZESEMC)

**Crystal Clear Savings! Receive up to \$500 in mail-in rebates with purchase of a PowerMac™ G4 & a qualifying Apple Studio Display™ or Apple Cinema Display™**  
 •15" Apple Flat Panel Studio Display™ (APP M7928ZM/A) ..... **\$599.99**  
 •17" Apple Flat Panel Studio Display™ (APP M7649ZM/A) ..... **\$999.99**  
 •22" Apple Cinema Display™ (APP M8058ZM/A) ..... **\$2499.99**  
**Plus an Apple® Power Mac™ G4 in this ad & get a Mail-In Rebate thru 12/31/01**  
**Apple® Power Mac™ G4/867 128/60GB/DVD-R/CD-RW/GigE MiniTower**  
 •867MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/Velocity Engine™ •128MB SDRAM •60GB HD •Super Drive (DVD-R/CD-RW) •32MB VRAM •V.90 modem •10/100/1000BASE-T •Mac® OS 9 & OS 10 •Monitor sold separately  
**\$1699.99** (APP MB359LL/A) + (PNY 6416YH5EMCS)  
**Apple® Power Mac™ G4/Dual 800 256/80GB/DVD-R/CD-RW/GigE MiniTower**  
 •Dual 800MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/Velocity Engine™ •256MB SDRAM •80GB HD •Super Drive (DVD-R/CD-RW) •64MB VRAM •V.90 modem •10/100/1000BASE-T •Mac® OS 9 & OS 10 •Monitor sold separately  
**\$3499.99** (APP MB361LL/A) + (PNY 6432ZESEMC)  
**GET A \$100 MAIL-IN REBATE!** **GET A \$300 MAIL-IN REBATE!** **GET A \$500 MAIL-IN REBATE!**  
 ©2002 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh & iMac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All Apple products designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities. Prices & promotions may not be combined with any other prices & promotions. Offers good while supplies last. PowerPC & the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation used under license therefrom.

**Digital Cameras**  
**Canon PowerShot G2**  
**Digital Zoom Camera Kit**  
 •4.0 MP •3x-optical/3.6x-digital zoom •12 shooting modes, including movie  
 •1.8" LCD •Video/USB cables, Adobe® Photoshop® 32MB CompactFlash™, battery & remote (CAN G2/KIT)  
**\$799.99**  
**Kodak DX3900 EasyShare System Digital Camera**  
 •3.1 MP •2x-optical/3x-digital zoom •CompactFlash™ card •USB/video cables, battery, software & strap (KOD DX3900) ..... **\$349.99**  
**Minolta DiMAGE S304 USB Digital Camera**  
 •3.3 MP •2.0AS •1.536-sec. •4x-optical/2x-digital zoom •1.8" color LCD •Autofocus •Voice memo •Quicktime •16MB CompactFlash™ (MIN DIMAGES304) ..... **\$499.99**  
**Nikon COOLPIX® 5000 USB Digital Camera**  
 •5.24MP •Up to 2560 x 1920 res. •Wide-angle 3x optical zoom •Vari-angle 1.8" TFT LCD •Movies with audio •CompactFlash™ •Flash (NKN COOLPIX5000) ..... **\$999.99**

**Digital Camcorders**  
**Canon GL1 Digital Camcorder**  
 •3CCD image sensors •20x Flurite optical/100x-digital zoom •Optical stabilizer •2.5" LCD •Color viewfinder  
**CALL** (CAN GL1)  
**Canon ZR25MC Digital Video Camcorder**  
 •2.5" color LCD •10x-optical/200x-digital zoom •Image stabilizer •Progressive photo •Color viewfinder •Digital photo made •MultiMedia/SD Memory card •IEEE 1394 (CAN ZR25MC) ..... **\$699.99**  
**SONY**  
**Sony DCR-VX2000 3-CCD Digital Camcorder**  
 •Memory Stick™ •VGA 640 x 480 still image res •12x optical/48x digital zoom •Super SteadyShot® •iLINK™ •2.5" SwivelScreen™ •Color viewfinder  
**CALL** (SON DCRVX2000)  
**DCR-PC110 Digital Handycam® Camcorder**  
 •1,070K pixel CCO •Carl Zeiss® Vario-Sonnar T lens — 10x optical/120x digital zoom •2.5" SwivelScreen™ •Color viewfinder •Digital photo made •iLINK™ (SON DCRPC110) ..... **CALL**

**Hewlett-Packard Scanner**  
**Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 7490c**  
**Professional Color Flatbed Scanner**  
 •True 4.5-in. •Up to 2400 x 2400 dpi •Legal size scanning •Transparency adapter •50-sheet document feeder •SCSI & USB •Windows®/Mac®  
**\$899.99** (HP C7719A)  
**SCSI/USB! Windows®/MAC!**

**Matrox Video Editing**  
**matrox**  
**Matrox RTMac Realtime Native-DV Editor for Apple® Power Mac® G4**  
 •Requires Final Cut Pro (2.0) •Realtime native-DV editing with realtime effects for the Apple® Power Mac® G4  
**\$999.99** (MOX RTMAC)

**24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere in The USA** **To Order Toll Free & Receive Our Free Catalogue:** **800-221-8180**  
**Park Row • New York, NY 10038 • Fax: 800-232-4432**  
**All Major Credit Cards Accepted** **Overnight Delivery Available!**  
**Order Code: MWM0102** **(Prices Good Until 01/15/2002)**  
 Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! ♦ Except where noted! Some quantities may be limited.  
 Circle 57 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



# BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

We've been satisfying customers for nearly 15 years!

#1 Drive store on the Web! Check out more at: [www.megahaus.com/mac](http://www.megahaus.com/mac)

## Monitors

### ViewSonic LCD Flat-Panel Monitor ONLY

**\$429 REDUCED!**  
15" Viewable (VE150)

## RAID Solution



### 8-Drive External RAID Solution

**MEGAHAUS** • 800 GB / 5400 RPM  
Rack Mount **\$7195**  
(STARRACK800) **\$6989**  
(STARTOW800)

## USB & 1394 Technology

USB 4x4x6 CD-Rewritable for PC or Mac (CDW54EUSB) \$165  
USB 250MB Zip Drive w/Software (ZIP250USB) \$139  
USB External Hard Drives w/Case (\$400):  
20GB (USB20GB) \$175  
40GB or 60GB (USB40/60GB) \$209/\$239  
80GB or 120GB (USB80/120GB) \$309/\$379

1394 PCI/MAC BOARD KIT (70HTL13941) \$59  
1394 Hub (70HTL00030) \$85  
1394 Repeater (70HTL00020) \$45  
1394 15 Ft. Cable 6-to-4pin (70CAB13943) \$15  
1394 Sony 12x8x32 CD-RW (CRX1600L/A2) \$215  
1394 3.5 Hard Drives w/Case (7200 RPM):  
20GB (FW20GB72) \$209  
40GB/60GB (FW40GB72 / FW60GB72) \$259 / \$299  
80GB/120GB (FW80GB72 / FW120GB72) \$345 / \$395

## Hard Drive

### Maxtor

18.4 GB/10,000 RPM  
8 MB Buffer  
**SCSI Ultra 160 \$203** Ext. **\$335**  
Int. (KW018L2) (KW018L2X)  
Upgrade Your Mac With A New Controller Card  
**Adaptec Power Domain SCSI (APD29160MAC) \$285**

## CD-Rewritable Drive

### YAMAHA

20x10x40 **SCSI CD-RW**  
w/Mac & PC Mastering Software and 1 Disk  
Int. (CRW2200SZ) **\$275**  
Ext. (CRW2200SXZ) **\$320**

## Hard Drive

### Quantum™

18.4 GB / 7,200 RPM  
2 MB Buffer  
Ideal For Older Model Macs  
**SCSI Ultra \$179** Ext. **\$239**  
Int. (ST318417N) (ST318417NX)

## 250MB ZIP Drive

250MB ZIP Ext. **iomega**  
Drive **Just \$139** (ZIP250)  
**SCSI Mac or PC** 250MB disks \$17 each (ZIP250C)

## HARD DRIVES

### Maxtor

ULTRA 160m SCSI Will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers.  
9.2GB 7200 4MB XC009L2 \$149  
18.4GB 7200 4MB XC018L4 \$175  
36.7GB 7200 4MB XC036L8 \$325  
ULTRA 320m SCSI Will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers.  
18.4GB 10,000 8MB KW018L2 \$203  
36.7GB 10,000 8MB KW036L4 \$390  
73.4GB 10,000 8MB KW073L8 \$770  
IDE ULTRA ATA/100  
20.0GB 5400 2MB 4K020H1 \$80  
40.0GB 5400 2MB 4K040H2 \$92  
60.0GB 5400 2MB 4K060H3 \$125  
81.9GB 5400 2MB 4K080H4 \$185  
IDE ULTRA ATA/133  
20.0GB 7200 2MB 6L020J1 \$89  
40.0GB 7200 2MB 6L040J2 \$110  
60.0GB 7200 2MB 6L060J3 \$153  
80.0GB 7200 2MB 6L080J4 \$209  
120.0GB 5400 2MB 4G120H6 \$255  
160.0GB 5400 2MB 4G160H8 \$298  
FLUID BEARING HARD DRIVE  
20.0GB 7200 2MB 6L020L1 \$95  
40.0GB 7200 2MB 6L040L2 \$115  
60.0GB 7200 2MB 6L060L3 \$159  
80.0GB 7200 2MB 6L080L4 \$215



ULTRA 160 SCSI  
9.1GB 10,000 4MB 07N6360 \$219  
18.3GB 10,000 4MB 07N6350 \$279  
36.7GB 10,000 4MB 07N6340 \$465  
73.4GB 10,000 4MB 07N6300 \$839  
IDE Ultra ATA/100  
20.0GB 7200 2MB 07N6652 \$89  
40.0GB 7200 2MB 07N6654 \$115  
60.0GB 7200 2MB 07N6655 \$155  
75.0GB 7200 2MB 07N4777 \$255

Visit our website at [www.megahaus.com/ibm](http://www.megahaus.com/ibm)

## WESTERN DIGITAL

IDE Ultra ATA/100  
20.0GB 5400 2MB WD200EB \$78  
20.0GB 7200 2MB WD200BB \$85  
40.0GB 5400 2MB WD400AB \$95  
40.0GB 7200 2MB WD400BB \$112  
60.0GB 5400 2MB WD600AB \$129  
60.0GB 7200 2MB WD600BB \$163  
80.0GB 7200 2MB WD800BB \$203  
100.0GB 7200 8MB WD1000BB8 \$239  
120.0GB 7200 2MB WD1200BB \$335

Visit our website at [www.megahaus.com/wd](http://www.megahaus.com/wd)

## FUJITSU

Ultra 160 SCSI  
18.2GB 10,000 4MB MAJ3182MP \$205  
36.4GB 10,000 4MB MAJ3364MP \$399  
73.5GB 10,000 4MB MAN3735MP \$809

## HARD DRIVES

### Seagate

(Call for deals on our externals)

ULTRA SCSI Int.  
18.4GB 7200 2MB ST318417N \$179  
ULTRA WIDE SCSI  
18.4GB 7200 2MB ST318417W \$170  
ULTRA 160 SCSI  
9.2GB 10,000 4MB ST39205LW \$170  
18.4GB 7200 2MB ST318437LW \$170  
18.4GB 10,000 4MB ST318405LW \$215  
18.4GB 15,000 4MB ST318452LW \$329  
36.7GB 7200 2MB ST336737LW \$309  
36.7GB 10,000 4MB ST336705LW \$415  
36.7GB 15,000 4MB ST336752LW \$559  
73.4GB 10,000 4MB ST373405LW \$789  
181.6GB 7200 16MB ST1181677LWV \$1445  
IDE ULTRA ATA/100  
20.4GB 7200 2MB ST320011A \$89  
40.8GB 7200 2MB ST340016A \$110  
60.0GB 7200 2MB ST360021A \$150  
80.0GB 7200 2MB ST380021A \$205  
Visit our website at [www.megahaus.com/seagate](http://www.megahaus.com/seagate)

## 2.5 IDE Laptop

10.0GB 9.5mm Toshiba MK1017GAP \$87  
20.0GB 9.5mm Toshiba MK2018GAP \$120  
30.0GB 9.5mm Toshiba MK3017GAP \$179  
40.0GB 9.5mm Toshiba MK4018GAP \$289

5.0GB 9.5mm IBM 07N4391 \$85  
10.0GB 9.5mm IBM 07N4390 \$90  
20.0GB 9.5mm IBM 07N6713 \$120  
30.0GB 9.5mm IBM 07N6714 \$180  
48.0GB 12.5mm IBM 07N6718 \$410  
10.0GB 9.5mm Hitachi DK23CA10 \$95  
20.0GB 9.5mm Hitachi DK23CA20 \$129  
30.0GB 9.5mm Hitachi DK23CA30 \$198

## Power Back-Up Solution Problems? Call Us!

## FIREWIRE DRIVES

3.5 Hard Drives w/Case (5400 RPM)  
20.0GB FW20GB54 \$195  
40.0GB FW40GB54 \$230  
60.0GB FW60GB54 \$259  
80.0GB FW80GB54 \$335  
120.0GB FW120GB54 \$385

## CONTROLLERS

WD 1394 PCI Desktop Card (PC/Mac) WDAD002RNW \$49  
WD 1394 PC CardBus for Notebooks WDAD003RNW \$95  
Sonnet Tempo Ultra ATA/66 PCI Card TAT-066 \$98  
Sonnet Tempo RAID66 PCI Card TAT-066R \$189  
Adaptec PowerDomain SCSI Card APD29160MAC \$285  
Adaptec PowerDomain PCI Card APD39160MAC \$385

Let us custom-build your next RAID array using high-quality CRU cases! Call for pricing and availability!

## CD ROM

• IDE • Parallel Port  
Teac CD540E 40X 85ms \$43 \$98  
Mitsumi CRMCFX48X 48X 65ms \$39 \$95  
Creative SBDCS2 52X 100ms \$37 \$95  
Sony CDU5211 52X 85ms \$39 \$95  
Acer CD656A 56X 85ms \$39 \$95

• WIDE SCSI • Int. Ext.  
Plextor PX40TSUW 40X 85ms \$99 \$189  
• SCSI •  
Teac CD532S 32X 85ms \$72 \$132  
NEC CDR3010 40X 85ms \$67 \$127  
Toshiba XM6401B 40X 85ms \$69 \$129  
Plextor PX40TS 40X 85ms \$87 \$147

• DVD DRIVES •  
Tray Load 16X IDE (DVD116) \$65  
Slot Load 10X SCSI (DVD305) \$99

## TAPE BACKUP

• 4mm DAT •  
4-8GB 30MB/min Seagate STT28000N \$209  
4-8GB 60MB/min HP C1599A1 \$509  
4-8GB 66MB/min Seagate DDS-2 STD28000RFT \$635  
4-8GB 90MB/min Sony SDT7000A1 \$419  
12-24GB 144MB/min Sony DDS-3 SDT9000A1 \$565  
12-24GB 120MB/min HP DDS-3 C1554A1 \$695  
20-40GB 288MB/min Sony DDS-4 SDT11000A1 wow! \$819  
48-96GB 66MB/min Seagate DDS-2 STL496000N \$1599  
72-144GB 120MB/min HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C5648A \$1649

• TANDBERG DATA SLR •  
12-24GB 8.6GB/hr SLR24 [6214] \$689  
20-40GB 21.6GB/hr SLR7 [6620] \$695  
30-60GB 28.8GB/hr SLR60 [6560] \$1059

• QUANTUM DLT •  
40-80GB 6MB/sec BH1AA-YF \$1209  
40-80GB 12MB/sec DLT8000 \$2629

• SEAGATE ULTRIUM LTO •  
100-200GB 1.92GB/min STU42001LW-S (Bare Int.) \$4619  
100-200GB 1.92GB/min STU42001LW-K (Kit Int.) \$4959  
100-200GB 1.92GB/min STU62001LW-S (Bare Ext.) \$5095  
100-200GB 1.92GB/min STU62001LW-K (Kit Ext.) \$5275

• USB •  
4-8GB 120MB/min Seagate STT681U-R \$299  
10-20GB 120MB/min Seagate STT6201U-R \$339

## ZIP, JAZ & OPTICAL

Imagex  
100MB Zip Ext. USB (ZIP100USB) wow! \$79  
250MB Zip Ext. SCSI for PC or Mac (ZIP250) \$139  
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI (JAZ2I) \$249  
2GB Jaz External SCSI (JAZ2X) \$309  
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+ \$80/77/75  
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+ \$85/80/77  
Sony Magneto Optical  
5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer (SMOF551) \$1379  
5.2GB SCSI-2 Ext. 4MB buffer (SMOF551X) \$1459  
5.2GB opt. media (SMAX5.2) 1-4/5-9/10+ \$83/80/77  
Maxoptix Optical  
2.6GB SCSI Ext. 4MB buffer (TS-2600XM) \$1159  
5.2GB SCSI Ext. 8MB buffer (T6-5200XM) \$1439

## CD MEDIA

CD RECORDABLE MEDIA  
16X Max Speed 5/20/50/100 Pack  
[CDR74B-5/20/50/100] \$5/\$18/\$42/\$78  
80 MINUTE MEDIA  
24X Max Speed 5/20/50/100 Pack  
[CDR80-5/20/50/100] \$4/\$13/\$32/\$59  
CD-REWRITABLE MEDIA  
4X Max Speed Budget 5/20/50/100 Pack  
[CDR74WB-5/20/50/100] \$6/\$24/\$56/\$104  
10X Max Speed 5/20/50/100 Pack  
[CDRW74HS-5/20/50/100] \$15/\$59/\$145/\$279  
CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE MEDIA  
16X Max Speed Budget 5/20/50/100 Pack  
[CDR74PB-5/20/50/100] \$4/\$15/\$35/\$66  
16X Max Speed 5/20/50/100 Pack  
[CDR74P-5/20/50/100] \$7/\$26/\$62/\$115  
CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA  
12X Max Speed 5/20/50/100 Pack  
[CDR74PA-5/20/50/100] \$6/\$24/\$57/\$104

## CD-RW's

Sony 12x8x32 FireWire Rewritable  
Packet write, 4MB buffer, Spressa iLink  
Ext. [CRX1600L/A2] \$215  
CD Cyclone 12x10x32 FireWire Rewritable  
150ms Rand. Access Time, 2MB buffer, tray load  
w/Mastering Software, cable, media [7025] \$255  
Plextor 12x10x32 Rewritable  
Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading  
Int. [PXW1210TSB]/Ext. [PXW1210TSBX] \$220/\$280  
w/Toast [PXW1210TSM]/[PXW1210TSXM] \$289/\$349  
Yamaha 20x10x40 Rewritable  
Packet write, 8MB buffer, tray loading  
Int. [YCRW2200S]/Ext. [YCRW2200SX] \$239/\$299

## PRINTERS

Epson Stylus Photo 785EPX Ink Jet C408011 \$199  
Epson Stylus Color 980 Ink Jet C380001 \$195  
Epson Stylus Photo 1280 Ink Jet C393011 \$489

## SCANNERS

HP ScanJet 4300Cxi Flatbed Color C7733A \$99  
Epson Perfection 1250 USB B1B145011 \$129  
Epson Perfection 1650 USB/SCSI B1B146021 \$190

## SOFTWARE

RapidTrak Drive Formatting Software  
Mac Version RAPIDPD wow! \$5  
ROXIO Toast 5 Titanium CD-Mastering  
Software New Version 1912300 \$85  
Retrospect Mac Backup Software  
Retail Mac Version RETROSPECT \$145  
Call for additional software titles!!

Call Us For Hard To Find Parts!

Since 1987



1.800.786.1184

Sales lines open: M-F 7-8, Sat 9-1, CST

[www.megahaus.com](http://www.megahaus.com)

Secure Ordering • Para Llamadas En Español: (800) 786-1174



2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539  
(281) 534-3919 Fax: (281) 534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are non-refundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 16% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. For complete terms and policies, please visit our website. ©2001 Megahaus, Inc.

**Eat Market Volatility  
for lunch!**

**Options Czar™**

**Options software  
for the Mac OS**

Download a free demo at  
[www.scamecanica.com/czar](http://www.scamecanica.com/czar)

**STONE STUDIO**

FOR MAC OS X  
DOWNLOAD OR  
CD-ROM AVAILABLE



**Create®**  
create entire websites, vector artwork, drawings



**GIFFun™**  
make animated web graphics



**PackUp&Go™**  
compress and uncompress files



**SliceAndDice™**  
cut up pictures for online use



**PhotoToWeb®**  
make photo albums and websites



**TimeEqualsMoney™**  
billing & invoicing



**PStill™**  
make PDF and view EPS files



**STONE  
design**

[www.STONE.com](http://www.STONE.com)

**QuicKeys®**



**Is Here!**

**Helping you work X Times SMARTER, FASTER, BETTER!**



**FREE Trial Version!**  
[www.cesoft.com](http://www.cesoft.com)

## Macworld Showcase Featured Advertisers

<b>OS X</b>		Synectics	backjack.com	Copy Craft	copycraft.com	PowerOn Computers	poweron.com
SCA Mecanica	scamecanica.com	Biomorph	biomorphdesk.com	Modern Postcard	modernpostcard.com	POS Direct	posdirect.com
Stone Design	stone.com	Mac Show	macshowlive.com	Creative Juices	bigposters.com	MacPro	mac-pro.com
CE Software	cesoftware.com	Lind Electronics	lindelectronics.com	Postcard Press	postcardpress.com	MegaMacs	megamacs.com
<b>Developer Showcase</b>		Apple Skinz	appleskinz.com	Silicon Valley CD	svcd.net	Mac Power	macpowerinc.com
ADS Technologies	adstech.com	iProof Systems	iproofsystems.com	Drive Savers	drivesavers.com	Data Memory Systems	datamem.com
Formac	formac.com	Eska Labs	eskalabs.com	Lazarus	lazarus.com	Mac of all Trades	macofalltrades.com
Granite Digital	scsipro.com	Gefen	gefen.com	Total Recall	totalrecall.com	Data Tech Remarketing	datatech-rmkt.com
Mace Group	macally.com	Photo Control	photo-control.com	<b>Direct Showcase</b>		1-800-4-Memory	18004memory.com
Griffin Technology	griffintechology.com	RAIDking Technologies	raidking.com	The Camera Zone	thecamerazone.com	Creation Engine	madaboutmac.com
Dr. Bott	drbott.com	MCE Systems	powerbook1.com	Shreve Systems	shrevesystems.com	Mac Solutions	macsolutions.com
Worth Data	barcodehq.com	<b>Services Showcase</b>		PowerMax	powermax.com	Academic Superstore	academicsuperstore.com
Hoodman Corporation	hoodmanusa.com	Presentation Services	imagers.com	TD Curran	tdcurran.com	Precision Memory	precisionmemory.com

For more information contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at (800) 597-1594.

THE Complete  
line of **FireWire®**  
Solutions for  
capturing,  
editing,  
and storing  
your **DIGITAL  
VIDEO**

Available everywhere including: Safe Harbor, Mac Zones, Mac Mall, CompUSA, B&H Photo, Video Guys, DV Direct, Data Vision, CWOL.com, J&R Music World, Micro Center, and more!

**\$299**



### **PYRO PlatinumDV**

- Capture video from your digital camcorder via FireWire with the PYRO Card
- Bundled with the Full Version of Adobe® Premiere® 6.0 for professional DV editing

**\$399**



### **PYRO DV RAID**

- Speed up video render time
- Enclosure holds two IDE hard drives
- Includes Charismac RAID software for your Mac
- Supports both striping and mirroring/ RAID 0 and RAID 1

**\$99**



### **PYRO 1394 Drive Kit**

- Add extra storage space for your large video files by converting any IDE hard drive or CD-ROM drive into an external FireWire drive

**\$89**



### **PYRO 1394 WebCam**

- The web cam that takes advantage of your Mac's FireWire port to deliver the clearest images on the Net
- Includes software for cross-platform video conferencing



Cerritos, CA - 800-888-5244

**www.adstech.com**

Connect, Create, and Store



# Shop Formac!

Visit our website for the easiest and most convenient way to buy the best products for your Mac. Or call us at 1-877-4Formac (that's 1-877-436-7622).

**Formac**

[www.formac.com](http://www.formac.com)



**Vivid colors, brilliant images, fluid motions - truly digital!**

## gallery 1740 **ADC flat panel display!**

Superior display solutions for creative professionals

- See the big picture: 17.4" TFT display increases your workspace by ~5% in comparison to 17" displays!
- Full-motion digital video playback: industry-leading pixel response (10-25ms) predestines Formac gallery for professional video work. Play back videos without ghosting!
- Superior picture quality: MVA technology combined with true digital interface (ADC), unparalleled contrast ratio (400:1) and brightness (220cd/m<sup>2</sup>) produce sharp and brilliant images.
- Ultra-wide viewing angle: View crystal clear images with accurate colors from a viewing angle of up to 160 degrees - from sides, top or bottom.
- SXGA resolution: 1,280 by 1,024 pixels
- Apple Display Connector (ADC): one single cable carries digital graphics, power and USB signals. Built-in self-powered USB hub.
- Form + Function: Slim desktop footprint and unique hinge design to adjust viewing angle to individual needs.



**Producers wanted!**

## studio DV/TV **Holiday Special!**

Convert analog video to high-quality DV

- Hardware CODEC: Capture video in native DV, full-screen at 30 frames per second with digital audio quality (48kHz @ 16 bit)
- Input and output for Composite Video (RCA), S-Video, Stereo Audio and two FireWire ports
- Built-in Stereo TV/FM Tuner (NTSC): Convert TV into DV!
- FireWire: hot-swappable and bus-powered\*

## studio DV/TVR **Built-in 48GB hard disk!**

All the features of Formac studio DV/TV plus many more:

- Digital video recorder: create individual schedules and record your favorite movies - more than 4 hours in high-quality DV!
- Export to monitor: Enjoy your movies on a large monitor or TV!
- Bus-powered\*: Present and watch your movies and audio files anywhere you want, at any time!

Only  
**\$399**

FS 1042-0

Only  
**\$999**

FS 1142-48



**X**  
Built for Mac OS X



**Workspace in abundance!**

## pronitron 22/800

- 22" Diamondtron CRT monitor
- Maximum resolution of 2,048 by 1,536
- Brilliant and flicker-free images: 0.24 grille pitch and industry-leading horizontal frequency of max. 121kHz
- Built-in self-powered USB-hub

Only  
**\$699**

PN 2280-1



**Rip, Mix and Burn - with Style!**

## cdrw

- Ultra-fast FireWire CD-RW technology
- BURN-Proof technology eliminates buffer underrun errors
- 24X/10X/40X burns complete 650MB disc in just 3 minutes!
- Quiet: Hermetically sealed enclosure virtually eliminates noise of drive
- Includes Roxio Toast 5 LE

From  
**\$189**

FDR 1016-1



\*please check our website for Macintosh computers that support bus powered devices | © 2001, Formac Electronic, Inc. Formac, Shop Formac! Formac cdrw, Formac gallery, ProN itron and Formac studio are registered trademarks of Formac Elektronik GmbH and its subsidiaries in the US and in other countries where Formac products are sold or distributed. Other brands and names are the property of their respective owners.

Also available at the Apple Store, ClubMac, MacConnection, MacMall, RCS, Datavision or at other Formac Certified Resellers (Please visit our website for a detailed list and locations). Call us for Education prices.

Circle 189 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Custom **ULTRA 160 SCSI LVD** - **Ultra 100 IDE** - **Firewire 1394**

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Quality Cables & Active Terminators. High Performance Solutions for Ultra100 IDE and FireWire Improves Performance

## SCSI Ultra 160 RAID

### SCSIVue™ SCSI RAID Enclosures

Ultra 160 SCSI Towers  
2-3 Bay



### SCSIVue™ Ultra 160 SCSI Cases



From: **\$99**

**Options:**

- Ultra 160 LVD Cable Kit
- Dual Hot-Swap Redundant PS
- Hot-Swap SCSI Bays w / Bracket
- 2-3 Fan Bay Coolers w / Brk
- Temp Alarm System

• Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available

• Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

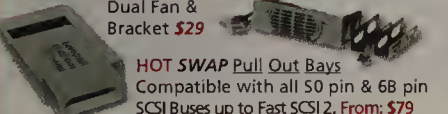
### SCSIVue™ RackMount RAID

Our 8 Bay Rack Mount Enclosure includes a 250 watt power supply. These cases are commercial quality. Optional rails are also available.



**\$399**

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those **HOT** Ultra SCSI Drives **COLD** as ICE!



**\$29**

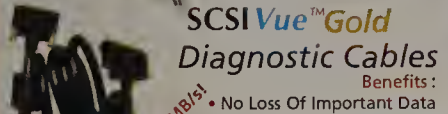
**HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays**  
Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: **\$79**



From: **\$99**

**Active Digital SCSI Repeater**

- Models for all SCSI types
- Fixes SCSI Cable Problems
- Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')



**SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables**

Benefits:

- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Features:

- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters

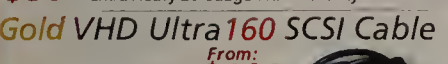
From: **\$39**

**Gold VHD Ultra 160 SCSI Cable**

From: **\$109**

Features:

- New .8mm Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Connector
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters



**LVD-TPO Teflon® Internal Cables**

Benefits:

- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:

- Perfect 90 or 180 Ohm Impedance
- Custom in 1 Day
- Triple Protection Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

From: **\$39**

68 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases.



## Speed Breakthru...40 MB/s!!!

**FireVue™ FireWire RAID systems** offer up to 480 gigabytes of storage. Using the second generation of FireWire. We are now able to get a true 40MB/s data transfer rate; 3 Times faster than the competition!



### 480 Gigabyte 8 Hot-Swap Bays

8 - Bay Tower holds 480 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

**\$3995**

**Kit**

### 240 Gigabyte 4 Hot-Swap Bays

4 - Bay Tower holds 240 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

**\$1995**

**Kit**

### 120 Gigabyte 2 Hot-Swap Bays

2 - Bay Tower holds 120 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

**\$995**

**Kit**



Our Hot-Swappable RAID Systems offer quick and easy bay interchangeability and complete fault tolerance. Each Hot-Swap Bay includes 2 fans and our exclusive Blue Neon Light. Systems can be custom configured to your specific needs. Our RAID Systems use standard IDE ATA100 Drives offering low cost and high reliability. Each system uses IBM 60 Gigabyte 7200rpm drives with three year warranties.

### FireVue™ FireWire 1394 Adapters

These FireWire 1394 Gender Changer and Cable Extenders allow you to use your current cables to extend or change your connector ends. Combined with the added versatility that these devices offer is the ability to also monitor 1394 power. Our exclusive LED circuit lets you know that power is being supplied to the 1394 bus.

4-4 Pin - Connects 2 Cables  
6-6 Pin - Connects 2 Cables  
4-6 Pin - Converts 6p Cable  
6-4 Pin - Converts 4p Cable

**\$19.95**

### FireVue™ FireWire 1394 6 Port HUB

These FireWire 1394 HUB / Repeater allow you to connect up to 6 devices. They can also be wired together to offer unlimited capabilities. Power Supply guarantees proper operation of many devices at the same time and rejuvenates the lines.

**\$99**



### FireVue™ FireWire 1394 to Cardbus

The perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop or Portable computer. This card is both Mac and PC compatible. Gives you two 1394 6-pin FireWire connectors. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Optional Power Supply

**\$99**

### FireVue™ FireWire 1394 to PCI Host

Gives you four 1394 6-pin FireWire connectors. IEEE Standard compliant with auxiliary power connector on card. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Works with Mac OS 8.6 or newer, just plug it in. Also supports Windows 98SE, 2000, and 2000 Server.

**\$99**

### SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

Seven models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

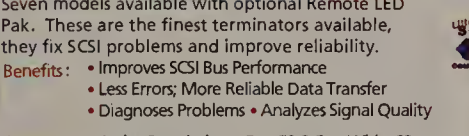
Benefits:

- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems
- Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:

- Active Regulation
- Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts

From: **\$39**



### Hot Swap Powered Terminator

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. Optional Power Supply provides termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied properly.

**\$49**

Granite Products Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

### FireVue™ Gold FireWire 1394 Cables

Diagnostic LED monitors power on the FireWire cable. Gold Connectors, Ferrite Beads, and perfect cable characteristics. Lengths up to 32', both 4 and 6 pins.

From: **\$29**

Our 32' 6 pin to 6 pin Cable is a Granite exclusive. These cables go longer because they are made better! 2 x Specification.

### FireVue™ FireWire 6" Patch Cables

LED shows that power is being supplied

**\$19.95**

6" Patch Cable connects External Cases or Internal Drives in Raid Cases. Large Ferrite Bead protect cable from static and noise interference.

### FireVue™ FireWire Snap-In Cables

These Snap-In FireWire Cables allow you to easily install a FireWire drive into any existing case or computer.

6", 12" 18", 30"

**\$13.95**

### FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swap Bay

The Hot-Swap FireWire Bays fit all standard 5 1/4" openings. Can be used in any standard enclosure or computer opening. Comes with Neon glow bar indicator, Ultra fast 40 MB/s second generation speed, and two cooling fans.

**\$159**

### SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable of all 3 styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use and

Three models to choose: • 50 IDC • 50 Cen • 68 MD

**\$99**

### Gold Diagnostic Adapters

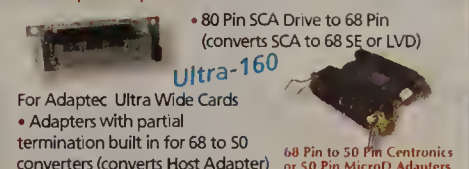
Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)

From: **\$39**

Gender Changer

• 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)

• 80 Pin SCA Drive to 68 Pin (converts SCA to 68 SE or LVD)



For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards

• Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)

68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics or 50 Pin MicroD Adapters

### FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swaps



### FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swap Case Kits

Hot-Swap Case Kits offer versatility and low cost transportable data storage. You simply buy the kit and as many extra bays to hold all the storage you need. Perfect for video production jobs, just dedicate a drive and bay for every job. With the low cost of IDE storage this system is one of the most cost effective "on-line" storage systems available.

**\$229**

**Hot-Swap Case Kit**

Additional BAYS **\$29.95**

### FireVue™ FireWire Case Kits

Simply add your IDE drive to our case and you have an instant FireWire Drive. Two models, 3.5" and 5.25". Supports Hard Drives, CD-Roms, tape, and a variety of other devices.

• 50 Watt Power Supply

• 40MB/s Fast FireWire

• 1 Year Warranty

• Supplies power to bus

**\$159**



### FireVue™ FireWire Bridge Boards

If you have an existing case or if you want to have an internal drive connected to the FireWire bus then this is the solution for you. It plugs into any IDE Hard Drive and converts it to FireWire. With its super fast 40MB/s operation it's the fastest choice on the market to date. Case mount also available.

**\$99**

### IDEVue™ Ultra 66/100 TPO Cables

Ultra 66/100 TPO Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. The best you can buy for internal or external use.

From: **\$29.95**

### IDEVue™ Ultra 100 Teflon Cables

Ultra 66/100 Teflon Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. These are designed for RAID applications or where additional shielding and protection is required.

Up to 36" Long! (double the specification length)

From: **\$29.95**

### IDEVue™ Ultra 66/100 Hot Swap Bay

The IDE Ultra66/100 Hot Swap Bay Fan works with hard drives and removable drives. Includes cooling fan, key lock, and 96 pin high reliability interconnection. LED indicators for Power and HDD Activity.

**\$39.95**

For true Hot-Swap you must use a Host Adapter

**FREE Technical Support!!!**

Available to everyone, customer or not.

**macally™**



**macally**  
**optical trackball**

OPTICAL MICRO **MOUSE** FOR MAC



**macally**  
**AirStick**



**macally**  
**iShockII®**

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

**Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: [www.macally.com](http://www.macally.com)**

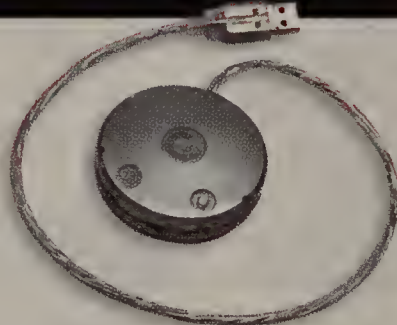
Circle 159 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**YOUR COMPUTER HAS NEVER SOUNDED BETTER.**



**PowerWave**  
USB AUDIO AMPLIFIER & INTERFACE

The PowerWave USB Amplifier combines the highest quality audio recording and playback capabilities with powerful amplification for your stereo speakers or Apple Pro Speakers. Incorporating ground breaking class T digital audio technology, with the best USB codec, and a DSP, the PowerWave is the perfect addition to your home or professional audio.



**iMic**  
USB AUDIO INTERFACE

The iMic is the ideal audio interface for Macs without audio input capabilities. You can use it to connect virtually any audio device to your USB equipped Mac.



**PowerMate**  
USB AUDIO CONTROL & INPUT DEVICE

This programmable USB device provides volume adjustment capabilities for USB Audio and features a click button for endless control possibilities, including power-on. Cool blue LED works as an at-a-glance status indicator, and pulses hypnotically when the computer sleeps.

**GRIFFIN**  
TECHNOLOGY

**615.399.7000**

[info@griffintechnology.com](mailto:info@griffintechnology.com)

1619 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, Tennessee 37210

[www.griffintechnology.com](http://www.griffintechnology.com)

## The T3Hub

Thumb-sized, 3 port USB hub. Weighs less than an ounce and does not require an external power supply.



Sometimes,  
**1** just isn't enough...

## DVIator for ADC

With DVIator and a DVI video card you can add additional ADC displays to a new G4, or upgrade an older Mac with Apple's new flat-panels.

## Qudi Portable Drive

USB/Firewire portable drive with a 10GB or 20GB option. Qudi Caddy is sold separately.



# Dr. Bott

www.drbot.com 877.611.2688

**RESELLERS!** Dr. Bott has a great reseller program. Contact us for more information.

Circle 173 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

## Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220

Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and pre-sale support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
- Cordless interactive R/F Terminals
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript bar code fonts

or visit our website at

www.barcodehq.com

for a complete catalog and bar code primer

USD B

Call For Free Catalog & Bar Code Primer

Now you can shop online at www.barcodehq.com!

Phone: 831-458-9938 • Fax: 831-458-9964

**WORTH**  
data



Take Your Laptop Anywhere

Eliminates Glare!  
"Pops" into Shape!  
With Travel Bag!  
Guaranteed!!!

Item #:	Fits Screen Size:	Price:
Order E-2000	12" - 15"	\$39.95
Order E-2000A	14" - 16" (For Mac Titanium G-4s)	\$39.95

By: **HOODMAN**

Get Yours Today!  
**800.818.3946**  
www.HoodmanUSA.com

Patent Pending

# Back Jack

Don't let your data disappear -

BackJack provides daily, fully automated, secure, off-site backup of your mission-critical Mac files.

online backup service for Macintosh

www.backjack.com  
toll free - 888 421 0220

**made for each other**  
the new **exo** laptop desk  
and **you**



- sit-to-stand adjustability •
- certified ergonomics •

**biomorph**  
interactive desk  
it's what you work on

order online at **biomorphdesk.com**  
free catalog & order line **888 302-DESK**

exo laptop desk in titanium silver, \$795.00 Biomorph is a reg. tradmk. of S Barlow-Lawson ©2001 Ground Support Equipment (US) Ltd.

Circle 161 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

## Mac-zimum Mac-Talk

Your Digital Life...  
MacGaming...  
TechTips...  
Interviews...  
MacBasics...  
MacMediaPro...



Live WED 9-11PM ET @ [macshowlive.com](http://macshowlive.com)

## EYE CANDY FOR YOUR APPLE!

Whether you're adding new life to your Mac at home or putting your company logo on every G4 in the office, AppleSkinz provide that extra "WOW" Factor!

- Many designs are available.
- Customize with your own art or company logo.
- Easily attaches in just seconds.
- "911" design shown here - Proceeds go to the Red Cross.

For more information visit:

[WWW.APPLESKINZ.COM](http://WWW.APPLESKINZ.COM)



# LIND

Power Accessories for  
Mobile Computing

**\*New**  
**Smaller - Lighter**

**Powerbook Auto/Air Power Adapters**

Only 6.5 oz.  
3.75" long



Adapters in stock  
for all G4s, G3s & iBooks!  
Now only \$79.95

Order online at:  
[www.lindelectronics.com](http://www.lindelectronics.com)  
or Call 24hr/7days a week to order:  
**#800-897-8994**

Lind Electronics, Inc. 6414 Cambridge Street, Minneapolis, MN 55425 (612) 271-0100



Rugged Lind adapters feature:  
Durable ABS housing  
Fault protection circuitry  
with Automatic reset  
Nylon carrying case  
3 year warranty

## Some wedding photos are definitely more "color critical" than others...

**With PowerRIP 2000® – a PostScript Level 3 compatible RIP providing professional, fast and simple output from HP and Epson color ink jet printers – achieving accurate pre-press is a piece of wedding cake.**

PowerRIP 2000 includes ICC profiles for printer manufacturers' inks and papers as well as iProof's PressProof paper stocks. Industry standard color profiles are provided; however users may add their own ICC color profiles. Provides

Chooser level printing on the Mac. PowerRIP will spool jobs into a queue to better manage your production. Recompose separated DCS color files into a single color proof. Easily specify spot colors right at your RIP. Make PDFs with PowerRIP PDF feature. PowerRIP 2000 is available for all Hewlett Packard series 900 and 1220 ink jet printers, as well as all Epson Stylus Color and Stylus Photo ink jet printers



**iProof**  
SYSTEMS

Tel: 321-254-4401 Fax: 321-254-6899  
[www.iproofsystems.com](http://www.iproofsystems.com)



## Got TV?

MyTV2GO and MyTV...  
TV for your Mac

From \$99

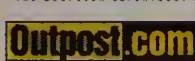
From \$149



watch for OS X support in November -  
[www.eskape.com/tech.html](http://www.eskape.com/tech.html)

**You've got to see it to believe it!**

[www.eskape.com](http://www.eskape.com)



**Eskape™**  
A Hauppauge Company

ex-tend-it

The DVI Repeater & the DVI to ADC Conversion Box

Extends and Connects  
an Apple Flat Panel Display (ADC)  
to any Mac or PC Computer.



The DVI Repeater works by  
doubling the distance of  
any DVI cable. It enables  
you to work far away from  
your computer in a quiet,  
non-intrusive environment  
or extend a projector  
for presentations.

Supports  
the Apple family of  
Flat Panel Displays:

- Converts DVI to ADC
- 6, 12, 15, 25, 35, 50 & 75  
foot cables available
- No loss of quality

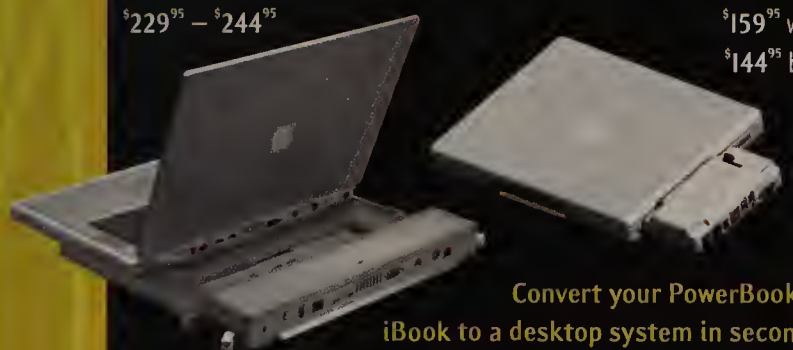


800-545-6900  
[www.gefen.com](http://www.gefen.com)

## Docking Stations for G4 PowerBooks and 2001 iBooks

\$229<sup>95</sup> - \$244<sup>95</sup>

\$159<sup>95</sup> white  
\$144<sup>95</sup> black



Convert your PowerBook or  
iBook to a desktop system in seconds.

- Eliminates cable confusion and damage to connectors.
- New release levers for easier docking and undocking.
- Adds only 3" to rear when docked.
- Also available for G3 PowerBooks.



**BookEndz**

A Division of Photo Control Corporation  
4800 Quebec Ave. N, Minneapolis, MN 55428  
Phone: (763) 537-3601 • Fax: (763) 537-2852  
[www.photo-control.com](http://www.photo-control.com)

[www.bookendzdocks.com](http://www.bookendzdocks.com)

BookEndz Lindahl

Norman Camenz

## Don't Get Caught With Your Data Down!

Affordable RAID  
Storage Solutions  
by MacRAID™



Need more storage? Get a new RAID storage  
solution by MacRAID™! You'll enjoy blazingly  
fast speed, quick and easy set-up, and plenty  
of ultra-reliable storage space!

MacRAID™, by RAIDking™ Technologies,  
is the World's most affordable reliable  
RAID storage solution. Call us  
now toll-free to discover more!

[www.MacRAID.com](http://www.MacRAID.com)  
**1-866-MacRAID**

RAIDking™ Technologies  
6060 Corte Del Cedro  
Carlsbad, CA 92009-1514  
Outside the US: 760-429-3373





# SUPERIOR

Products  
for Your

# POWERBOOK

[www.mcetech.com](http://www.mcetech.com)

## FireBay FireWire Expansion Bay



Expansion Bay Hard Drive



Expansion Bay CDRW Drive or Expansion Bay CDRW/DVD Drive



- Turn your PowerBook Expansion Bay drives into External Bus-Powered FireWire drives you can use with any FireWire-equipped PowerBook, Power Mac, iBook or iMac
- Built-in Connecting/Stacking Module • Hot Swappable
- Compatible with most expansion bay drives used with the PowerBook G3 99 & 2000 (Lombard & Pismo) • MSRP \$169



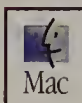
## MobileStor

- The BEST Internal Hard Drives for your PowerBook!



## USB FlexLight

- Conveniently lights up your keyboard!



Find other great MCE products at [www.mcetech.com](http://www.mcetech.com)  
800.500.0622 • 949.458.0880

INGRAM  
MICRO

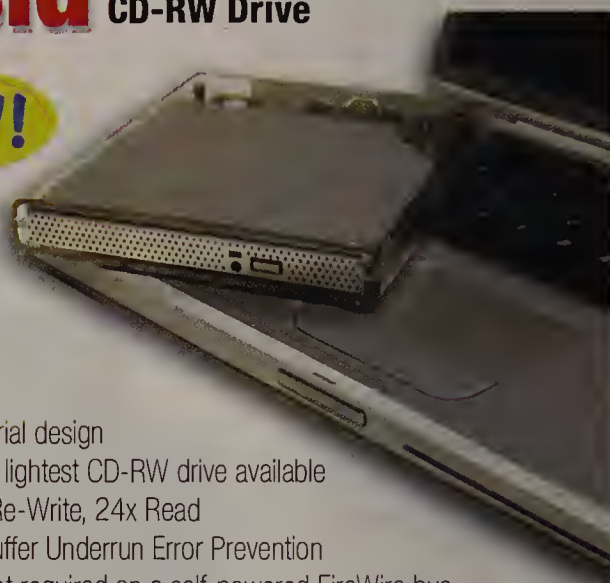
macZONe

MacMall

Outpost.com

## Lucid Portable FireWire CD-RW Drive

NEW!



- Unique industrial design
- Slimmest and lightest CD-RW drive available
- 8x Write, 8x Re-Write, 24x Read
- "Just Link" Buffer Underrun Error Prevention
- AC adapter not required on a self-powered FireWire bus
- Compatible with Apple's iTunes and Disc Burner software
- Compatible with Mac OS 9, Mac OS X, and Windows 98SE or later
- Toast CD burning software, FireWire cable and optional AC adapter included
- MSRP \$299

## Xcarét Pro Expansion Bay DVD/CD-RW Combo Drives

- For PowerBook G3 1999 & 2000 or PowerBook G3 1998
- Burn CD-R and CD-RW Discs AND play DVDs with one drive
- Toast CD burning software and Xbay protective case included • MSRP \$479



# www.powerbook1.com

secure online ordering

## CardBus Upgrade Service for PB 2400 & 3400/G3

opens up the possibilities for

USB, FireWire, 10/100 Ethernet, expanded Video

See website for details!

**WORLD'S SMALLEST POWERBOOK AC ADAPTERS!**  
FOR PB G3 MODELS, iBook, 3400, 2400, 1400 & 2300  
AND NOW ONE FOR THE DUAL-USB iBOOK & PB G4 TITANIUM!



PB G4 & iBook MicroAdapter  
only **\$85**

About the size of a credit card!

G3 Auto/Air Adapter  
Charge your PowerBook in the car or airplane

**\$80**

**BUNDLE DEAL!**  
G3 Micro-AC Adapter & Auto/Air Adapter **\$150**

G3 to G4 Generation Gap AC Adapter Converter

**\$20**

**Carrying Cases**

Slimline Case...\$99

Productivity Case...\$139

G4 Saver Neoprene Carry Case for PB G4 \$59

iBook



- 500MHz G3
- 128MB SDRAM memory + **FREE 256MB RAM**
- CD-ROM Drive **\$1299** 20GB HD
- 10/100 Ethernet **\$1399** 30GB HD
- 56K internal modem **\$1524** 40GB HD
- FireWire port
- 2 USB ports

iBook



Authorized Reseller

- 600MHz G3
- 128MB SDRAM memory + **FREE 256MB RAM**
- 30GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- 10/100 Ethernet • DVD/CD-RW Combo
- 56K internal modem **\$1749**
- 2 USB ports • FireWire port

**Call for Custom Configurations & Bundle Deals!**

\* While supplies last. \$30 installation fee added to price of computer.



**\$19.99**



High-Speed Portable Storage **10GB 20GB 30GB 48GB**

MobileStor Internal PowerBook Hard Drives **\$149 \$229 \$299 \$499**

Xcarét Pro Expansion Bay Hard Drives **\$229 \$299 \$399 \$549**

Transport Pro Portable FireWire/USB Hard Drives **\$249 \$299 \$399 \$549**



Macally USB Floppy Drive **\$69**



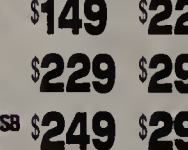
iOpti Jr. Compact USB Optical Mouse **\$35**



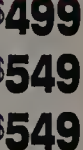
Podium CoolPad **\$30**



LapBottom **\$25**



MCE Xbay Expansion Bay Device Carrying Case **\$19**



PowerBook & iBook Memory Upgrades!!  
See our web site for lowest pricing!!



MCE FireBay FireWire Docking Station **\$169**



Klear Screen PowerBook Screen Cleaner **\$10**



MCE Portable Hard Drive Do-It-Yourself Kits  
Xcarét Pro Expansion Bay Kit **\$149**  
Transport Portable FireWire Kit **\$149**

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618  
Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.

**1-800-5000-MAC • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803**  
6 2 2

## WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

**1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100** Sug. retail price \$179  
**1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149** Sug. retail price \$249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 12pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.



**Try Our  
Fast 4/C Print  
Quotes!**

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE



## FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

**4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL**  
**1,000 8.5 X 11 CATALOG SHEETS**  
 Printed **FULL-COLOR** on one side (4/0) from your digital files on 80# Fortune Gloss Text with **FREE aqueous coating.**  
 Get 2,500 for only \$399  
**\$279**  
 SUGGESTED RETAIL \$615



**PRINTERS, INC.**  
 4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

Email your requests for printing quotes to [request@copycraft.com](mailto:request@copycraft.com)

**1.800.794.5594**

CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW 32-PAGE** FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit [www.copycraft.com](http://www.copycraft.com) for more Specials...in English or Spanish!

Circle 223 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## BIG POSTERS & HUGE DISCOUNTS

FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

<b>24" x 36"</b> Full color print on 7 mil high or low glass paper <b>\$25</b> NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	<b>36" x 48"</b> Full color print on 7 mil high or low glass paper <b>\$50</b> NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	<b>48" x 72"</b> Full color print on 7 mil high or low glass paper <b>\$125</b> NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS
---	---	--

HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTS AT THE BEST VALUE AROUND • STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT • UP TO 600 dpi

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE  
[www.BIGPOSTERS.com](http://www.BIGPOSTERS.com)  
 CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.  
 (In New York) Tel: 516-520-4533 Fax: 516-520-4534 • 14 Wilcox Rd., Levittown, NY 11756

**1-888-880-HUGE**

## SHOWCASE

### YOUR SERVICES HERE

**- CALL TODAY -**  
**1-800-597-1594**

177 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## full color custom POSTCARDS

Use **Pro Designer™** at [modernpostcard.com](http://modernpostcard.com) to easily FTP ready-to-print postcard files or send them in on a disk.

Prices start at just **\$95/500** cards. Plus, our in-house mailing services can save you time, money & hassles.

**FREE SAMPLES**  
 Visit our website or call NOW for your postcard kit!

Modern Postcard

**800-959-8365**  
[modernpostcard.com](http://modernpostcard.com)

207 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## Get A Free Sample

Printed From Your File

Go to [www.imagers.com/macw...](http://www.imagers.com/macw...) Discover the excellent print quality of our newest and very improved **Indigo Ultra** digital color press!



**We Guarantee Our Quality!**

We Use...Advanced technologies for the best results!



Monday to Friday 8:00am to 8:00pm  
 East Coast Time

**Go online**

info, quotes, & job submittal  
[www.imagers.com](http://www.imagers.com)

**800.232.5411 or 404.351.5800**  
 1575 Northside Dr. Ste.490 Atlanta 30318

Circle 155 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY

HARD DRIVES • REMOVABLE DISKS • MOST OPERATING SYSTEMS

### Lost Data?

No other company offers a more complete range of data recovery services at such affordable prices. From In-House recovery to Do-It-Yourself software solutions, we are industry leaders and innovators since 1989.

Online quotes at [www.totalrecall.com](http://www.totalrecall.com)

**800.743.0594**

(719) 495 8600

**TOTAL RECALL**

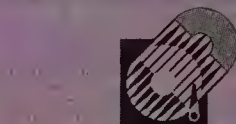
OFFICES: CALIFORNIA COLORADO NEW YORK UKRAINE

Circle 199 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY  
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103



**LAZARUS**

DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

**800-341-DATA**

Circle 217 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## 1000 Full Color BizCards - \$60!



Preferred by over  
8,000 professionals

- Superthick Stock
- Glossy UV
- No film charge
- Friendly Service
- Free Samples

**1000 Color Postcards \$145**

black imprint on back

**FREE!**



Postcard Press  
1-800-957-5787  
[www.postcardpress.com](http://www.postcardpress.com)

## DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

### 7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



"We Can Save It!"

1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to open the drive and maintain the warranty.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
6. Featured in MacWorld, Mac Addict, MacWeek, Popular Mechanics; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.



Since 1985

INTL: 415-382-2000

Visit DriveSavers at: [www.drivesavers.com](http://www.drivesavers.com)

©2001 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949 FAX: 415-883-0780

Circle 211 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## CALL SILICON VALLEY CD

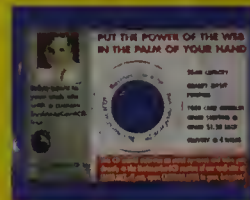
FOR CUSTOM SILKSCREENED BLANK CD-R DISCS, AND...



CD/DVD MANUFACTURING  
AND PACKAGING



CD-R DUPLICATION WITH  
CUSTOM PACKAGING



BusinessCardCD™  
OPTICAL BUSINESS CARDS

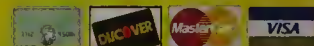
Why use Silicon Valley CD? Listen to a satisfied customer:

Beautiful printing, on-time delivery in a rush situation, friendly and (most importantly) helpful people, a smooth transaction... all for a fair price. I've been a graphics professional for 30 years, but I'm a beginner in CD-ROM publication. So I was relieved to have your experts thoughtfully guide me through the process. I will definitely order from Silicon Valley CD again.

— Marlene Burrell, Partner, April Graphics  
June 1, 2001

**CALL TODAY!**  
**800-255-4020**  
**WWW.SVCD.NET**

**FAST Turnarounds**  
**EASY Ordering**



ORDER BLANK CD-R DISCS AND  
SUPPLIES IN OUR ONLINE STORE!



SILICON VALLEY  
CD since 1992

990 Richard Avenue #103, Santa Clara, CA 95050 Tel: 408-486-0800 Fax: 408-486-0809

## SHOWCASE

**YOUR  
SERVICES  
HERE**

**- CALL TODAY -**  
**1-800-597-1594**

## DIGITAL CAMERAS

OLYMPUS	SONY	Canon	FUJIFILM
<b>E20N</b>  *2560 x Pixels *5.24 Megapixels *35mm-140mm (4x optical zoom) *F2.0-F11 Digital zoom *Microdrive compatible *Smart media & compact flash <b>CALL</b> <b>*New*</b> <b>C-3020 Zoom</b>  *3X Optical / 7.5X digital zoom *3.2 Megapixels of resolution *Photo-quality prints 8"x10" & larger *User-friendly menu system *Auto connect USB cable *16MB SmartMedia card; Lens cap *retainer cord; 4AA Alkaline batteries <b>C-700</b>  *1600x1200 Pixels, *2.1 Megapixel CCD, *10x Optical zoom *2.7x Digital zoom *LCD TTL viewfinder *Voice recording <b>CALL</b> <b>C-4040</b>  *2272x1704 Pixels *4.1 Megapixel CCD *3x Optical zoom *2.5x Digital zoom *16Mb Smart Media storage *Full range manual aperture & shutter priority	<b>Cybershot F707</b>  *4.92 Megapixels *5.24 million pixel sensor *38 mm - 190 mm *5x Digital zoom lens <b>CALL</b> <b>*Call or Visit our Website for lowest price*</b> <b>MVC-CD300</b>  *2048x1536 Resolution *2.5" TFT LCD *3X Optical Zoom Lens *2X Digital Zoom *Voice Mode <b>Optical Storage</b> <b>MVC-FD97</b>  *10X Optical Zoom Lens *2.1 Megapixel Resolution *39-390MM Zoom *Stores Pictures on Disc <b>MVC-FD87</b>  * Perfect Entry Level Mavica *1.3 Megapixel *3X Zoom Lens *Info Lithium Battery *AC Power Supply *Memory Stick compatible <b>DSC-S85</b>  *2272 x 1704 *4.1 Megapixel *34mm-102mm *3x Optical zoom *2x Digital zoom *16 Mb Memory Stick	 <b>EOS D30</b> *3.11 Million Pixel Resolution SLR *3 Frames Per Second *Histogram Displayed w/Each Shot *13 Custom Function *Easy Controls *High Quality Still Images <b>FREE IBM 1GB Microdrive™</b>  <b>Pro 90IS</b> *Digital SLR *3.3 Million Pixel *37 MM-370MM *10X Zoom Lens *4X Digital Zoom  <b>Powershot G2</b> *4 Million Pixel *34 MM-120MM *3X Zoom Lens *Great For Low Light Settings <b>EOS 1D</b>  *2464 x 1648 *4.86 Megapixels *28.7 x 17.8mm *1/16000 Sec. *EOS EF lens mount *Compact Flash *2"LCD <b>Nikon</b>  <b>D1X/H</b> *5.47 Megapixel CCD *5.33 Million pixel sensor *LSI High-speed image processing *Continuous shooting mode *3D Multi-Sensor balanced fill-flash <b>*New*</b> <b>COOLPIX 995</b>  *3.34 Million Pixel *38 MM-152MM *(4X) Zoom Lens *256 element matrix Metering *50 Step manual focus	 <b>FINE PIX 6800</b> *3.3 Million Mega Pixel *5 Frames Per Second *USB Hot Synch *Video Conferencing <b>FINE PIX 6900</b>  *3.3-6.0 Million Pixels *35MM-210MM 6X Zoom *5 Frame Burst Mode *Manual Focus Ring *Playback LCD <b>CALL</b> <b>FINE PIX S1 Pro</b>  *6.1 Megapixel Digital SLR *Exclusive Super CCD Technology *5 Exposure Modes *Histogram Display *2" LCD Color Screen <b>FINE PIX 4800</b>  *2400 x 1800 Pixels *4.3 Megapixel *3x Optical zoom *3.75x Digital zoom *Voice recording *PC-Camera for internet Video conferencing <b>FREE Case</b> <b>Nikon</b> <b>*New*</b> <b>COOLPIX 5000</b>  *2560 x 1970 Pixel images *3x Zoom-Nikkor lens w/ wide angle 28-85mm *256-Segment Matrix Metering *TTL White Balance *1.8"LCD swivel monitor *1/4000 sec. & 3-frames-per sec. *32MB CompactFlash(TM) Card. <b>CALL</b>

## VIDEO CAMERAS

JVC	Panasonic	Canon	SONY
<b>GRDV-75/55U</b>  *Integrated Digital Still Camera *680,000-pixel CCD Image Sensor *New Super High-Band Processor, (ensures high horizontal resolu- tion of 520 lines) *2.5" Color LCD *F1.8 Bright Lens GRDV-55U: Multi-Brand Remote Control Unit <b>Compact, Versatile, &amp; Computer Savvy</b>	<b>PV-DV851/901/951</b>  Megapixel CCD, 10x Hi-Definition 100x Digital zoom, Digital stills on Multimedia cards, 2.5" LCD, Color viewfinder, Analog-In, Electronic Image Stabilizer PV-DV901: 3" LCD PV-DV951: 3.5" LCD, 3 CCD, 1.6 Million Pixels, Digital Effects (Adds effects to videos) <b>FREE Case &amp; Tripod</b>	<b>Optura 100MC</b>  *Built in Edit Capability *Digital Fade *Fader Function *PCM Digital Recording *Optical Image Stabilization *1.3 Megapixel CCD *10x Optical Zoom <b>NEW MODEL</b>	<b>DCR-PC9</b>  *Palm-sized Handycam Camcorder *2.5" Swivel ScreenTM LCD Display *Super Steady Shot Picture Stabilization *AccuPowerTM Battery System *Stereo Sound w/ Audio Dub Capability *10x Optical/ 120x Digital Zoom *Carl Zeiss® Optics <b>FREE Case &amp; Tripod</b>

## PRINTERS

EPSON	OLYMPUS	Canon	Nikon
<b>Stylus Photo 2000P</b>  *2880x720 DPI Premiere Photo Printer. Quick Drying Inks for Stunning Prints to 13"x19". Border Free Printing. 6 color Inks and Panoramas up to 44". 4 Picoliter dot size. Includes Qbeo Photo Genetics & Epson Film Factory <b>Stylus 1280 IN STOCK!</b> <b>CALL</b>	<b>P-400</b>  Uses USB or Parallel Port Compatible with Windows and MAC, LCD Information Panel Prints 8x10 Dye Sub Color Photos, Professional Solution without the Professional Budget <b>P-330N IN STOCK!</b>	<b>Canoscan FS-4000</b>  *New affordable 4000 DPI film scanner. Uses Xenon lamp light source. USB and SCSI interfaces. Creates 42 bit scans for 35mm and APS film. Canon "FARE" automatic dust and scratch removal. Fast 48 second scan time and 3.4 dynamic range. Includes Adobe Photoshop LE <b>FS 2725 IN STOCK!</b> <b>*Call or Visit our Website for lowest price*</b>	<b>Coolscan 4000ED</b>  *4000 DPI film scanner with fast 38 second scan time! 4.2 Dynamic range highest of any desktop scanner * Multi Scan Feature produces Drum Scanner Quality. *Firewire IEEE 1394 inter- face. *Color management system. *Digital ICE, ROC, and GEM image enhancement technology. *Uses RGB, CMYK and Lab Color spaces. *Includes full version of Altamira Genuine Fractal Software <b>Coolscan 8000 IN STOCK!</b>

We carry a full line of all camcorders, digital cameras, film scanners, printers and more. Visit us at [www.camerazone.com](http://www.camerazone.com)

All merchandise is brand new & carries a full USA or International Warranty. Our 14-Day Satisfaction Guarantee allows for exchanges on products or returns for credit. All returns for credit are subject to a minimum 10% restocking fee. 20% restocking fee for special orders. Shipping & Handling charges are non-refundable. All returns must be returned in original mint condition. Not responsible for typographical errors.

**WE BUY MACS AND MAC STUFF**  
(318) 424-9791

# SHREVE SYSTEMS

For all of this and more-check out our website!  
<http://www.shreveystems.com>



**WE STOCK MAC PARTS!**

**1-800-227-3971**

1200 Marshall st  
Shreveport, LA 71101



## IMACS ON SALE!!!

Just in time for the holidays!!!

Hot  
Item!

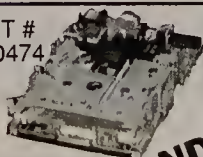
Various Colors available!

**AS LOW AS \$599**

CALL!



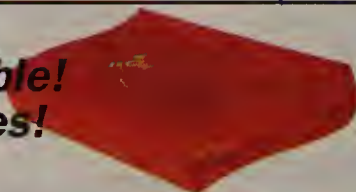
PART #  
661-0474



**BRAND NEW**

**1.44 SuperDrives**  
**STARTING AT**  
**\$10!**  
NO EXCHANGE  
REQUIRED!

**Firewire 3.5" Drives**  
**20/30 GB available!**  
**Call for best prices!**



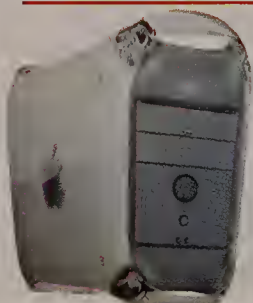
**MacAllly Extended  
Keyboard**



**NEW!**

**\$19**

G4s starting at  
just **\$1299!!!**  
**CALL TODAY!**



**PowerBook 5300cs**  
**FREE CARRY  
BAG!**

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished



**ONLY  
\$399**

**MacintoshLC580**  
**Internet Ready!**

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem

**\$129 with internal 4XCD**

**ONLY \$99**



**Last Chance!!!**

**NEW!**

Genuine Apple  
ADB Mouse II



**\$49**

Generic ADB  
Mouse **ONLY \$29**

**USB  
Floppy  
Drives**



## Monitor Blowout!

**PowerComputing  
17" Monitor**  
**ONLY  
\$149!**



Factory Refurbished



**Voxon 14"**  
**and 15"**  
**Monitors**  
**AS LOW  
AS \$49!**

**We also specialize in digital audio recording!**  
Call for the best prices on Akai, Tascam, Digidesign, Roland,  
Korg, Mackie, Behringer, Boss, MOTU, and others!



**AKAI DPS 12 v2**  
**AS LOW AS \$649**

Includes a FREE 4GB  
IDE Hard Drive!

Check out our website at [www.shreveaudio.com](http://www.shreveaudio.com)



**ClarisWorks 4  
Internet Edition**  
**ONLY  
\$39!**  
**NEW!**

## System Bundles SALE!

7100/60	5200/75	4400
24/350/CD/13" Monitor	8/500/CD/15" Monitor	32/2GB/CD
<b>\$199</b>	<b>\$199</b>	<b>\$299</b>
refurbished	refurbished	refurbished

## PowerMac CPU SALE!

5300/100	7300/200	PowerCurve 120	7200/75
16/1GB/CD	32/2GB/CD	0/0/0/	0/0/0
<b>\$299</b>	<b>\$349</b>	<b>\$99</b>	<b>\$129</b>
refurbished	refurbished	refurbished	refurbished

### PRINTERS

HP Deskjet 890 CM, NEW	\$249
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	\$129
Apple StyleWriter 1500, factory refurbished	\$179
Apple StyleWriter 2400, color incl., refurbished	\$229
LaserWriter IIInt, refurbished Toner not included	\$149
LaserWriter IIIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	\$399
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished	\$549
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	\$449

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

### MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM	\$349
7200/90 logic board, refurbished	\$149
LC logic board, refurbished	\$49
LC II logic board, refurbished	\$89
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange	\$99
Performa 630, No Processor, refurbished	\$49
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	\$179
7100/66 logic board, refurbished	\$99
6200/75 logic board, refurbished	\$99

### MONITORS

Apple 14" A/V refurbished	\$129
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	\$99
Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished	\$119
Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished	\$199
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	\$179
Apple 850, refurbished	\$499
Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished	\$999
Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW	\$69
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	\$99
Power Computing 15" refurbished	\$119
Power Computing 17" refurbished	\$149

### NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	\$49
Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter	\$49
Ilisi NuBus adapter with math co-processor	\$49

### VIDEO CARDS

E-Machines DoubleColor SX NuBus Card NEW	\$29
Diamond Javelin 3200	\$79
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	\$79
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	\$99
*Radius Precision Color 8/1600	\$79

### IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	\$149
Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished	\$99

### APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished	\$99
Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished	\$149
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished	\$99
486 66-MHz for 6100 series, NEW	\$29

\*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

**1-800-227-3971**

Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

**[www.shreveystems.com](http://www.shreveystems.com)**

# Call the Mac Experts!

Your one-stop source for Apple® Macintosh® - New, refurbished and used: 1000's of items always in stock! Some things you won't see at PowerMax: RAM installation charges, complicated rebates, prices with 98¢ in them.

**iBook™ 366**  
64/6/CD/56K  
\$988

**Indigo iMac™ Insanity!**  
400 64 RAM, 10 Gb HD, CD .....\$699  
500 64 RAM, 20 Gb HD, CD-RW .....\$848  
500 128 RAM, 20 Gb HD, CD-RW .....\$888

Check out over 300 models at [www.powermax.com](http://www.powermax.com)!  
Complete with 90 day warranty AND a satisfaction guarantee- the best in the business! (Call us or see our website for details!)

**iBook™ 500 price drop!**  
64 RAM, 10 Gb, CD, 56k . . \$1149  
128 RAM, 10 Gb, DVD, 56k . \$1249  
128 RAM, 10 Gb, CD-R, 56k \$1499

**G4's Galore!**  
400 64 RAM, 10 Gb HD, DD .....\$1149  
733 128 RAM, 40 Gb HD, CD-RW .....\$1549  
733 256 RAM, 60 Gb HD, CD-RW .....\$1629  
500 Dual 256 RAM, 40 Gb HD, DVD ....\$1849  
533 Dual 128 RAM, 40 Gb HD, CD-RW . \$1999  
800 Dual 256 RAM, 80 Gb HD, DVD-R . \$3149

Model (w/RAM & drive) Starting At

6100 series	\$33
7100 series	39
7200 series	95
7600 series	249
8500 series	259
9500 series	269
7300 series	299
8600 series	399
9600 series	549
PowerBook® 5300's	229
PowerBook® 1400's	349
PowerBook® 3400's	599
PowerBook® G3's	699
iBooks™	899
iMacs™	549
Blue & White G3 Towers	699
G4 Graphite Towers	999



**17" for \$99!**

**Limited Time Offer!**  
Get a pre-owned ViewSonic 17" display for only \$99 with the purchase of any CPU from PowerMax!

A small sample of PowerBooks® in stock!  
G3/233 32MB/2GB/CD/FD/12.1" .....\$ 699  
G3/250 96MB/5GB/CD/FD/56K/12.1" .....\$749  
G3/250 32MB/4GB/CD/56K 13.3" .....\$749  
G3/233 32MB/2GB/CD/13.3" .....\$769  
G3/266 64MB/4GB/CD/56K/14.1" .....\$899  
G3/300 32MB/4GB/CD/56K 13.3" .....\$999  
G3/292 96MB/2GB/CD/14.1" .....\$999  
G3/333 64MB/4GB/CD/56K/14.1" .....\$1,088  
G3/400 64MB/4GB/CD/56K/14.1" .....\$1,249  
G3/400 128MB/16GB/DVD/56K/14.1" .....\$1,499

**Terrific Beige G3 values!**  
G3/233 DT 32MB/4GB/CD 0 KB .....\$499  
G3/266 DT 64MB/4GB/CD/KB .....\$588  
G3/233 All-in-one 64/4/CD/Zip/KB .....\$599  
G3/333 MT 32MB/2GB/CD/KB .....\$639  
G3/266 MT 128MB/6GB/Zip/CD/KB .....\$659  
G3/300 MT 128MB/4GB UW/CD/KB .....\$669

**iBook™ battery sale (new) ..\$89**  
(for 466 & slower iBooks only, while supplies last)

**Factory Refurbished Specials**

**PowerBooks®**  
G3/400 64/10/DVD  
\$1549  
G3/500 128/12/DVD  
\$1788  
G4/500 256/20/DVD  
\$1988

**Dynamite Display Deals!**  
17" Studio Display .....\$399  
15" LCD Display .....\$469  
17" LCD Display .....\$899  
22" Cinema Display .....\$2288

**This month's 'PowerMax-imum' Bundles!**

Pre-owned Blue & White "Yosemite" G3/350 w/ 192 mb RAM, 6 Gb drive, CD-ROM drive and an 17" Apple Studio display. **\$999**

Pre-owned 6 slot Power Mac 9500/120 w/ 112 mb RAM, 1 Gb drive, CD-ROM drive and a ViewSonic 17" color display. **\$449**

**Sale!**  
AppleWorks 6.0 only \$45!

**Burn-Proof CD-RW**  
USB & FireWire!  
16x10x40x \$199  
24x10x40x \$289

**FREE!**  
Jam Studio Graphics Tablet free with selected new iMacs!  
Call for details!

**LACIE Preferred Vendor**  
7200 RPM FireWire Drives  
40 Gb \$249  
60 Gb \$299  
80 Gb \$349

Check out [www.powerdv.com](http://www.powerdv.com) for great video values!

**JVC**  
JY-VS200U Pro DV Cam  
~~\$2295~~  
\$1688

**Canon** Authorized Reseller  
Canon ZR-20 .....\$588  
Canon Elura 2 .....\$988  
Canon Optura 100MC .....\$1388  
Canon GL-1 .....\$2148

**The Scalar ProScope -**  
Capture stills and QuickTime movies at up to 200X!  
only \$199!

**POWER MAX**  
Knowledge is Power

**800-613-2072**

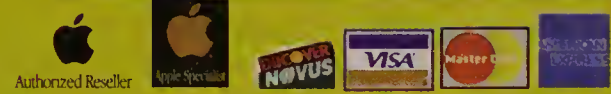
Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635  
email: [sales@powermax.com](mailto:sales@powermax.com)

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

• Daily specials & blowouts • New, used & refurb lists • Downloadable software  
• Bargain Basement Deals • Digital video packages • Updates & spec sheets  
Plus: Important national Macintosh news updated daily!

**Why PowerMax?** • Hundreds of Mac models to choose from  
• Knowledgeable, non-pushy salespeople • Great tech support  
• No voice mail (during office hours) • We consult on all Mac hardware & software • no rebate games or hidden charges

**TradeUp** with PowerMax!  
We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details!



• Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals • Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our web site • Order on line or call one of our experts!

G4 Towers iMacs™ iBooks™ PowerBooks® Great used values The iPod® Software

## The Mug Store: members only special deals!

**Huge Selection!**

**New Low Prices!**

**The Latest Stuff!**

**Free RAM!**

**Unique Deals!**

**New & Refurb!**

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple- sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! If you are not currently a member of an Apple User Group and would like access to the MUG Store special offers, discounts, and resources, contact an Apple User Group near you to sign up.



**[www.applemugstore.com](http://www.applemugstore.com)**



The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.



# T.D. CURRAN

## YOUR TOTAL COMPUTER CENTER

### InkJet Cartridges

EPSON compatible

T017201 Black Stylus Color 777	NEW	only \$14.95
T018201 C/M/Y Stylus Color 777	NEW	only \$14.95
T007201 Black Stylus Photo 780/870/1270		only \$15.95
T008201 C/M/Y Stylus Photo 780/870		only \$14.95
S020189 Black Stylus Color 740		only \$6.95
S020191 C/M/Y Stylus Color 440/640/740		only \$10.95
T003011 Black Stylus Color 900		only \$7.95
T005011 3-Color Stylus Color 900		only \$11.95
T013201 Black Stylus Color 480/580		\$6.95
T014201 C/M/Y Stylus Color 480/580		\$9.95
T009201 C/M/Y Stylus Photo 1270		\$16.95

HP compatible

51626A Black Deskjet 500, Designjet 230,250C	only \$19.95
51629A Black DJ680C, 690C, DW600,680C,695C	only \$20.95
51625A C/M/Y Deskjet 300 & 500 Series	\$19.95
51641A C/M/Y Deskjet 820/850/855/870	\$19.95
51645A Black Deskjet 800/1600 Series	\$17.95
51649A C/M/Y Deskjet 612C,660,680C, 690C	\$19.95
C1B23D C/M/Y Deskjet 722,810,880,890,895	\$19.95
C6614A Black Deskjet 600 C-Series	\$19.95
C6615A Black Deskjet 700 C-Series	\$17.95

### Memory Upgrades

PC133

128MB only \$24

256MB only \$39

SOD

128MB only \$20

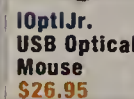
256MB only \$45

### IDE Hard Drives

3.2GB 5400RPM	\$49
4.3GB 5400RPM	\$65
30GB 7200RPM	\$109
60GB 7200RPM	\$165
80GB 7200RPM	\$215
100GB 7200RPM	\$295



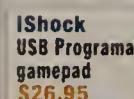
IOptiNet  
USB Optical  
Mouse  
\$29.95



IOptiJr.  
USB Optical  
Mouse  
\$26.95



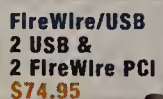
IVoice  
USB  
Microphone  
\$39.95



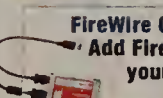
IShock  
USB Programmable  
gamepad  
\$26.95

Great Deals On

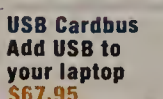
macally™



FireWire/USB  
2 USB &  
2 FireWire PCI  
\$74.95



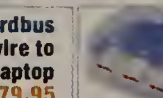
FireWire Cardbus  
Add FireWire to  
your laptop  
\$79.95



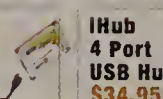
USB Cardbus  
Add USB to  
your laptop  
\$67.95



USB Floppy Drive  
Perfect for  
iMac  
\$59.95



IHub Jr.  
3 Port  
USB Hub  
\$26.95



IHub  
4 Port  
USB Hub  
\$34.95

**SPECIAL OFFER!**

Epson Stylus Color 880

5 FREE Inkjet Cartridges

ONLY \$99

Apple &amp; Canon compatible

BC-02 Black StyleWriter II, 1200, 1500	\$15.95
BCI-21B Black BJC 4000 StyleWriter 2400/2500	\$6.95
BCI-21C Color BJC 4000 StyleWriter 2400/2500	\$6.95
BJI-201B Black Canon BJC 600 StyleWriter Pro	\$3.95

and MANY,  
MANY MORE!

### HP Toner Cartridges

C4127X LJ 4000,  
4050 Series \$65

92274A LJ 4L/ML, 4P/MP	\$35
C3900A LJ 4V, 4MV	\$39
C3903A LJ 5P/MP	\$35
C3906A LJ 5L, 6L, 3100	\$36
C4092A LJ 1100, 1100A, 3200	\$36
C4129X LJ 5000	\$65
92298A LJ 4M, 4 Plus/M Plus, 5M/N	\$39
C4096A LJ 2100 Series	\$69
92291A LJ IISI/MX, 4SI/MX	\$35
C3909A LJ 5SI/MX, 8000	\$49

and MANY MORE!

## BEST DEALS on INTERNET PACKAGES

### \*6360 WEB SPECIALS\*

PPC 6360 603e / 160 Mhz  
24MB RAM  
1.2GB Hard Drive  
8x CDROM Drive  
1.44 Floppy Drive  
1 PCI Slot

### \*5400 WEB SPECIALS\*

PowerMac 5400/180-200Mhz  
24MB RAM  
1.2GB Hard Drive (1.6GB 200Mhz)  
8x CDROM Drive  
1.44 Floppy Drive  
1 PCI Slot (256L2 200Mhz)

COMPLETE PACKAGES include: 56K Modem, EtherNet &amp; Monitor!

6360  
w/ 14" Mtr

\$99<sup>99</sup>

6360  
w/ 18" Mtr

\$119<sup>99</sup>

5400  
180 Mhz

\$149<sup>99</sup>

5400  
200 Mhz

\$189<sup>99</sup>

### DIGITAL CAMERA \$27<sup>99</sup>

- USB Mac & PC
- 800x600 Max.
- Expandable Memory
- 10 sec. self timer
- Automatic Strobe Flash
- Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0

### HOT MODEM DEALS

- 56k v.90 modem Serial \$49<sup>99</sup>
- PCMCIA 56k v.90 modem X-Jack \$49<sup>99</sup>
- WOW 56k v.90 modem USB \$49<sup>99</sup>

### G3/233 Beige Bundle

includes Monitor &amp; 56K Modem

\$449 <sup>99</sup>	refurb.
64 MB RAM	
4 GB HD • 24x CDROM	
Serial • SCSI • 10/100 Ethernet	

### MORE G3 DEALS

G3/233Mhz Beige DT 64/4/CD	\$399.99
G3/266Mhz Beige DT 64/4/CD/ZIP w/monitor	499.99
G3/266Mhz Beige MT 64/4/CD/ZIP w/monitor	549.99
G3/300Mhz Beige DT 64/4/CD/ZIP w/monitor	599.99
G3/350Mhz B&W MT 128/6/DVD/ZIP w/monitor	699.99
G3/400Mhz B&W MT 128/6/DVD/ZIP w/monitor	799.99

### iMac 500 Mhz Bundle

includes CDROM, PRINTER &amp; CAMERA

\$899 <sup>99</sup>	refurb.
128 MB RAM	
20 GB HD • Apple CDROM	
USB • FireWire • Ethernet • 56K V.90	
Canon BJC2100, JamCam 3.0 Digital Camera	

### MORE iMAC DEALS

iMac G3/233Mhz teal 64/4/CD/56K/Camera	449.99
iMac DV G3/400Mhz 64/4/CD/56K/Camera	699.99
iMac DV G3/500Mhz 64/20/CDROM/56K/Camera	849.99
iMac DV G3/500Mhz 128/30/DVD/56K/Camera	899.99
iMac DV G3/600Mhz 128/40/CDRW/56K/Camera	999.99

### Mac OS 8.5 CD

FREE WEB UPGRADE TO 8.6

\$79 <sup>99</sup>	OEM/FULL INSTALL
--------------------	------------------

### Mac OS 7.6 CD

OEM/FULL INSTALL

### Mac OS 8.0 CD

FULL INSTALL

### Mac OS 9.0 CD

FULL INSTALL

### ORIGINAL CDROM

Warehouse Clearance

2x	4x	6x	12x	24x	Was	Now
Apple CD 3001	Apple CD 6001	Apple CD 12001	Apple CD 18001	Apple CD 36001	\$29	\$10
Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	\$39	\$20
Apple CD 12001	Apple CD 18001	Apple CD 36001	Apple CD 12001	Apple CD 18001	\$49	\$40
Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	\$79	\$60
Apple CD 36001	Apple CD 12001	Apple CD 18001	Apple CD 36001	Apple CD 12001	\$129	\$120
Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"		
iMac CD & DVD-Trayloading/Slotloading from					129.99	
32x Apple ATAPI CDROM G3/G4					99.99	
8x Apple DVD ROM ATAPI-Internal					139.99	

### COMPATIBLE DRIVES

Warehouse Clearance

1GB	2GB	4GB	9GB	18GB	Was	Now
AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	\$39	\$10
ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	\$69	\$20
AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	\$89	\$40
ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	\$29	\$90
AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	AM SCSI 3.5" x 1.6"	\$199	\$180
ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin	ALL Stock 50 pin, 68 pin		
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB SCSI-Internal					79.99	
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB ATAPI-Internal					79.99	
APPLE 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE-Internal					59.99	

All Prices include 3% cash discount. All items are Used or Refurbished unless otherwise indicated

### ORIGINAL MONITOR

Warehouse Clearance

14"	15"	15"	15"	17"	20"	Was	Now
Apple RGB	Apple RGB	Apple MultiScan	Apple MultiScan	Apple MultiScan	Apple MultiScan	\$39	\$25
Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	\$49	\$35
Apple RGB	Apple MultiScan	Apple MultiScan	Apple MultiScan	Apple MultiScan	Apple MultiScan	\$59	\$55
Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	\$79	\$75
Apple MultiScan	Apple MultiScan	Apple MultiScan	Apple MultiScan	Apple MultiScan	Apple MultiScan	\$99	\$95
Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	Relabeled "No Logo"	\$199	\$195

916-677-6227 fax 916-677-6228 800-673-6227

# 800-673-MACS

Gov't & School PO's Accepted  
CALL for EDUCATIONAL Quotes

Mon-Fri 7-6<sup>PM</sup> Sat 10-5<sup>PM</sup>



PowerON  
Computer Services

www.poweron.com

sales@poweron.com Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online

90 DAY POWERON WARRANTY. 20% RESTOCKING Returned/Refused Items

Call us at 800-645-2533  
or place your order online  
at [www.tdcurran.com](http://www.tdcurran.com)  
or [sales@tdcurran.com](mailto:sales@tdcurran.com)



800 Marine Drive  
Bellingham, WA 98225

## POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

USB B

### Software & Hardware for:

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order/Distribution
- Rentals/Service/Repair
- Light Manufacturing
- Payroll/Check Printing
- Credit Card Auth. SW
- Internet Commerce
- FileMaker™ & 4D™ Tools
- Fully Integrated Accounting
- Multi-Site /Cross Platform
- Receipt Printers
- Barcode Readers/Printers
- Cash Drawers
- Mag Stripe /ID Cards
- Ribbons/Paper/Labels
- Portable Data Collection

New InkJet Receipt  
Printer for Mac



Free Catalog & Demo CD  
or download  
demos off of  
the website. sales@posdirect.com • (618) 985-3014 fax

(800) 622-7670

www.posdirect.com



Circle 165 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

## Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE  
UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

- Powerbooks
- Monitors
- PowerMacs
- Printers
- Performas
- Peripherals
- Quadras
- Ram
- MacII-LC
- Parts

www.macpowerinc.com

888-275-POWER

Fax: 408-227-7957  
San Jose, California, 95123

For All Your Memory Needs

## PRECISION MEMORY

Call Toll Free

866-463-7575


or visit us at

www.precisionmemory.com

34 Old Candia Rd., Deerfield, NH 03037

Fax: 603-463-7373

WWW.MACOFALLTRADES.COM

USED  MACS

BUY. SELL. TRADE 

BEST PRICES 

800.304.4639 



MAC  
OF ALL  
TRADES

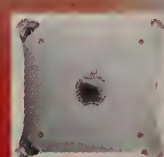
404.355.5144, fax 404.355.5461  
email: sales@macofalltrades.com  
500 Bishop St. Suite E3, Atlanta, GA 30318

## MAC-PRO .com

Buy • Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used

We have It All  
In Stock!

- iMac, G3, G4
- PowerBooks



Everything Mac!

Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad

800-525-3888

sales@mac-pro.com Fax 408-369-1205

192 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

## MEGA MACS.COM

Apple Monitors - 17"/20" \$99/\$179  
iMacs 400/500/600Mhz \$699/869/1049  
OS 7.6.1/8.0/8.5/9/X \$39/49/59/59/95  
Epson 670 / 700 / 850NE \$69/109/169  
Adobe Premier 5.1 / OmniPage 7 \$99/29  
Freehand 8 / FileMaker Pro 5 \$44/119  
Norton Internet Security+SystemWorks \$49  
Kensington VideoCam/LW Pro630 \$19/229  
PowerBook G4/400 128/6/DVD/FW \$1199  
Intego NetBarrier2 or TimbuktuPro \$29  
Conflict Catcher 8 or BusPlan Toolkit7 \$39  
56K Modems & PB Batteries from \$24  
3COM Palm IIc / Rio 500 MP3 \$244/109


We have OVER 130 Software titles priced \$9 or less!  
918-664-MACS (6227) WE BUY  
fax: 918-663-6340 Price rounded down, credit cards ok

## MEMORY

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS - CALL 800-662-7466

Lifetime Memory Guarantee - 30 Day Money Back

- AC Adapters
- Batteries
- Cables
- Camera Memory
- DIMMs
- MacCPU Upgrades
- lomega Stuff
- Modems
- Monitors
- Networking
- PowerBook Memory
- Printer Memory
- SDRAM
- SIMMs
- Storage Drives
- Surge
- Suppressors



**Memory**

- ✓ PC66 SDRAM
- ✓ PC100 CL2/CL3
- ✓ PC133 SDRAM
- ✓ ECC & EDO

.....

**Networking**

- Client/Server Systems
- Ethernet Cards & Conns.
- Hubs
- CAT5 Cabling

DMS has all you need  
to network your business

  
DATA MEMORY  
SYSTEMS  
24 Keewaydin Dr.  
Salem, NH 03079  
Fax: 603-898-6585

Since 1986, DMS has provided  
customers with the best mem-  
ory prices, guarantee and  
service anywhere!

Nothing has changed...

Secure Online Shopping  
www.datamem.com

Circle 213 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

## Save on Reconditioned Macs

### PowerMacs

4400/200 32/2G/CD .....	\$129	7500/100 16/1G/CD .....	\$89
6100/60 16/230/CD .....	\$39	7600/120 16/1G/CD .....	\$99
6100/66 16/350/CD .....	\$44	7600/132 16/1G/CD .....	\$109
7100/66 15/500/CD .....	\$49	8100/80 16/500/CD .....	\$69
7100/80 16/500/CD .....	\$54	8100/100 16/1G/CD .....	\$89
7200/75 16/500/CD .....	\$59	8500/120 32/2G/CD .....	\$149
7200/90 16/500/CD .....	\$69	8600/200 32/2G/CD .....	\$279
7200/120 16/1G/CD .....	\$79	9500/132 32/2G/CD .....	\$199
7300/180 32/2G/CD .....	\$179	9600/200 32/2G/CD .....	\$349
7300/200 32/2G/CD .....	\$189	9600/350 64/4G/CD .....	\$599

### G3 POWERMACS

DT/233 32/4G/CD .....	\$399
DT/266 32/4G/CD .....	\$449
MT/266AV 64/6G/CD .....	\$549
MT/300 64/4G/CD/Zip ...	\$629
B+W/350 64/6G/CD .....	\$649
B+W/450 128/9G/CD ....	\$749

All CPUs include mouse  
Additional Products Available  
6-Month Warranty  
VISA/MC & AmEx accepted

### TO ORDER CALL

1-800-281-3661

Or www.datatech-rmkt.com

**DataTech**  
REMARKETING, INC.

Tel: 615-860-4422  
Fax: 615-860-0390  
471 Myatt Dr., Madison, TN 37115

Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Save 20-50% On Your Next Mac  
CLICK & JOIN

## WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

**BECAUSE**  
**1-800-4-MEMORY**  
**IS HERE**

**WE CAN BEAT**  
ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY  
MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER  
(NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP,  
PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . .  
**PERIOD!**

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

**CALL AROUND  
THEN CALL US**

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS  
**WWW.18004MEMORY.COM**



## ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS on CREATIVE DIGITAL TOOLS



\$99

Macromedia Flash 5



\$199

Animation:Master 2001



\$Call

Microsoft Office 2001



\$89

Wacom Graphire2



\$86

Corel Bryce 5



\$299

Media 100 Cleaner 5



\$149

FileMaker Pro 5.5



\$99

Macromedia Dreamweaver 4

**www.creationengine.com**

**Students, Teachers & Schools  
Save 30-70% off Software!**

Use promotional code "macworld" on your  
online order to receive a free mousepad!

Easy secure online ordering!  
Orders processed within 24 hours!  
Explore our web site for product info,  
academic prices, reviews, tutorials,  
art gallery, quote builder, site licensing,  
specials & more!

**www.madaboutmac.com**  
Macintosh resources for teachers and students!



**www.creationengine.com**

**CREATION ENGINE, LLC**

348 East Middlefield Road, Mountain View, CA 94043 Phone: 800.431.8713 Fax: 650.934.3234

We offer software from over 100 companies including Adobe, Allen Skis, Corel, Hash, Macromedia, Microsoft, Newtek & Symantec!

## MEMORY!



Computer Model or Socket Type	RAM Type/Description	Prices listed by module MB size:					
G4 AGP 466-867 MHz	PC-133 168 pin CL3	-	\$12	\$13	\$16	\$25	\$56
PowerBook® G4	PC-100 144 pin CL2	-	-	-	\$16	\$25	\$129
G3/G4/iMac™ 350-600	PC-133 168 pin CL3	-	\$12	\$13	\$16	\$25	\$56
PowerBook® G3	PC-100 144 pin CL2	-	\$9	\$14	\$17	\$38	\$69
iBook®/iMac™ 233-333	PC-100 144 pin CL2	-	\$9	\$14	\$17	\$38	-
168 pin DIMMs		\$9	\$19	\$27	\$37	-	-
72 pin SIMMs		\$12	\$15	\$49	-	-	-

The memory market is extremely volatile. Please check our website for the  
most up-to-date pricing. Prices listed are web prices only, not in-store.

## Apple® CPUs

plus, FREE Shipping on these new Apple CPUs!\*

Model	MHz	RAM	Free RAM	Total RAM	Optical Drive	Hard Drive	Price
PowerBook® G4	400	128mb	256mb	384mb	DVD-ROM	10gb	\$1,799
PowerBook® G4	667	512mb	256mb	768mb	DVD-ROM	30gb	2,999
G4 Quicksilver	867	256mb	256mb	512mb	SuperDrive	60gb	2,494
G4 Quicksilver	Dual 800	128mb	256mb	384mb	DVD/CD-RW	40gb	2,749
G4 Quicksilver	Dual 800	128mb	256mb	384mb	SuperDrive	40gb	3,199
iBook® G3	500	128mb	128mb	256mb	CD-ROM	10gb	1,199

**WE BUY USED MACS! CALL FOR A QUOTE 1-800-80-WE BUY**



Authorized Reseller



Apple Specialist



Authorized Service Provider

**Secure Online Ordering or Call Toll-Free (800) 873-3RAM**

**www.macsolutions.com**

MacSolutions, Inc. 11933 Wilshire Boulevard, West Los Angeles, CA 90025 Fax: (310) 966-4433

University & School P.O.'s Welcome Note: Prices subject to change without notice.

\*Check website for details on new computer purchases. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. Not valid in combination with any other promotions.



## Lowest Prices!

### Hard Drives/Specials

Size	RPM	Type	Internal/External	Price
40gb	5400	FireWire Oxf 911	E	\$179
60gb	7200	FireWire Oxf 911	E	235
80gb	7200	FireWire Oxf 911	E	299
40gb	5400	ATA/100 IDE	I	99
60gb	7200	ATA/100 IDE	I	145
100gb	7200	ATA/100 IDE	I	252
20gb	4200	IBM iBook/PwrBook	I	119
48gb	5400	IBM PwrBook	I	439

Software Specials		Hardware New-Refurb	
Mac® OS 9 + 9.1 updatr	\$59	Epson 900-R	\$135
Mac® OS 8.1 CD only	19	Epson 777-N	75
Mac® OS 8.6 w/Free 8.5 CD	59	USB Zip100-N	79

**NO FRILLS...  
just GREAT prices  
and FAST service!**

**MEMORY  
HARD DRIVES  
and MORE!!!**

**This Month's Specials:**

PowerBook G3 RAM - 128/256 - \$16/37

Global Village 56k external modem \$59

80gb External FireWire Drive \$249

**MemorySolutions.com**

**1one  
memory  
com**

**LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**BEST QUALITY**

**SECURE**

**FAST • EASY**

sales@onememory.com

**www.onememory.com**

**PC133**

256mb \*24

512mb 55

**PowerBook G4**

256mb \*24

512mb 128

## ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Great Savings for...  
Students, Teachers  
and Schools!



### Macromedia Web Design Studio

Dreamweaver 4, Fireworks 4,  
Flash 5, and Freehand 10. **\$239**

### Maxon Cinema 4D XL 7

Turn your computer into a 3D  
animation studio with this new release! **\$289**

### Adobe Web Collection

Photoshop 6, Illustrator 9,  
GoLive 5, and Livemation. **SAVE \$**

### MAGWORLD Special

### NEW LightWave 3D 7 \$889

The new version from NewTek  
is one of the most complete and  
flexible software solutions for  
3D graphics and animation!

All Adobe Titles	Call!	Dreamweaver 4	\$98	Microsoft Office	Call!
Amorphium Pro	\$99	El Universe 3.1	\$449	Norton Utilities	\$59
Body Paint	\$289	EyeCandy 4000	\$69	Painter 7	<b>NEW</b> \$199
Boris FX 6	<b>NEW</b> \$299	Filemaker Pro 5.5	\$148	Poser 4	\$119
Bryce 5	\$79	Final Draft 5	\$126	Sibelius	\$229
Cleaner 5	\$289	Finale 2002	<b>NEW</b> \$199	TechTool Pro 3.0.3	\$79
Director 8.5	\$329	Flash 5	\$98	Vectorworks 9	\$82
Dreamweaver 4 +		Flash + Freehand	\$139	Wacom Graphire2	\$84
Fireworks 4 Studio	\$139	All Iomega Titles	Call!		

(PC titles available!)

Visit us online for more savings, specials,  
bundles and 24hr. ordering!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

1-800-333-8571 FAX ID'S & PO'S TO 512-450-0263

[www.AcademicSuperstore.com](http://www.AcademicSuperstore.com)

Circle 180 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## Macworld

READERS

NEED YOUR SERVICES

ADVERTISE IN THE Macworld SHOWCASE

CALL 1-800-597-1594

### Classifieds

**POWERBOOK GUY** - THE PREMIER SOURCE FOR POWERBOOKS, ACCESSORIES, &  
PARTS! [www.powerbookguy.com](http://www.powerbookguy.com) OR DIAL (415) 386-0200

**Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming** - Host your site on secure Mac  
servers - Publish your FileMaker database on the web - Access like an iDisk! -  
Stream QT Movies - Plans start @ \$100/year w/50MB of space.  
[www.macserve.net](http://www.macserve.net)

For more information, contact Niki Stranz  
or Carol Johnstone at 800-597-1594

continued from page 128

tioning program that the only thing that stopped a non-programmer from becoming a programmer was the poisonous influence of athletic or social ability.

But the pretty graphical interface of the Mac is a tough nut to crack. You can engrave that one-line "Hello" program you wrote for the Apple II on the inside of a bracelet. Now try to write it on the Mac: that one line has to be wrapped inside dozens of blocks of code.

### Programming for Everyone

RealBasic brings that sense of play back from days gone by and elevates it. Do you want to see what it's like to write a program that plays QuickTime files? Just drag that function into your app from a floating palette. Databases? Set them up with a few mouse-clicks. It goes on and on, more with each new release of RealBasic and each new contribution from independent developers who release their own libraries of ready-to-go code.

Sure, dragging those functions in still leaves you far from a complete and polished app—but you get to see the results immediately, and that's enough to inspire a newbie programmer to learn how apps are polished and finalized.

The worst thing that could happen to computing would be for it to become nothing but a process of consumers buying products. Every great thing that's come along (from the development of the Apple I all the way through the modern open-source-software movement) has happened when users whose needs weren't being met by the marketplace shrugged their shoulders and built their own solutions.

AppleScript slaps at the problem. I have left the nuts and bolts of creating and posting my Web-site content to a series of AppleScripts that I developed with Main Event's Scriptor (\$189; 202/387-1265, [www.mainevent.com](http://www.mainevent.com)) and Late Night Software's Script Debugger (\$189; 888/999-3210, [www.latenightsw.com](http://www.latenightsw.com)), two programs that are de rigueur for anyone who wants to proceed further than "Hello" in the path to AppleScript Jedidom. But a real, stand-alone app, something that can be shared and distributed without the baggage of "helpers," solves the problem. Apple's forthcoming AppleScript Studio ([www.apple.com/applescript](http://www.apple.com/applescript)) promises to change matters some, because it'll let you build full-blown apps using only AppleScript.

Still, while scripting is effective, it usually involves just tying other apps together. True programming is a creative and artistic process in which you begin with a thought and express it in a wholly new form. With RealBasic, where an app is a blank canvas until you take up a mouse and begin to draw your app, this concept is crystal clear. **m**

Where is columnist ANDY IHNATKO? Andy Ihnatko is everywhere, and he has a wonderful plan for your life. He also makes his presence felt on [www.andyi.com](http://www.andyi.com).

When they add a load of new features to my favorite software, I'm absolutely insufferable. I'm insufferable to editors and employers who foolishly expect me to do the jobs they're paying me to do. I'm insufferable to friends and family, who are probably cursing my name as they wait with all their luggage at the curbside of Terminal B. Even the visits with my friendly UPS delivery man seem to lack a certain *je ne sais quoi*.

I can't be bothered; there's a new version of Real Software's RealBasic out there, and unless I can interact with you via your methods and properties, I can't help you. I'm playing with source code. I'm spending some time with RealBasic 3.5 (standard edition, \$150; professional edition, \$350; 512/263-1233, [www.realbasic.com](http://www.realbasic.com)), a development environment that is to the creation of source code what a Pez dispenser is to the delivery of chalky little candies. I mean, I like Metrowerks' CodeWarrior (\$599; 800/377-5416, [www.metrowerks.com](http://www.metrowerks.com)), the programming environment used to build most of the software you use every day. But new versions of it don't inspire me to take the phone off the hook and design some new software as soon as I'm done installing the upgrade.

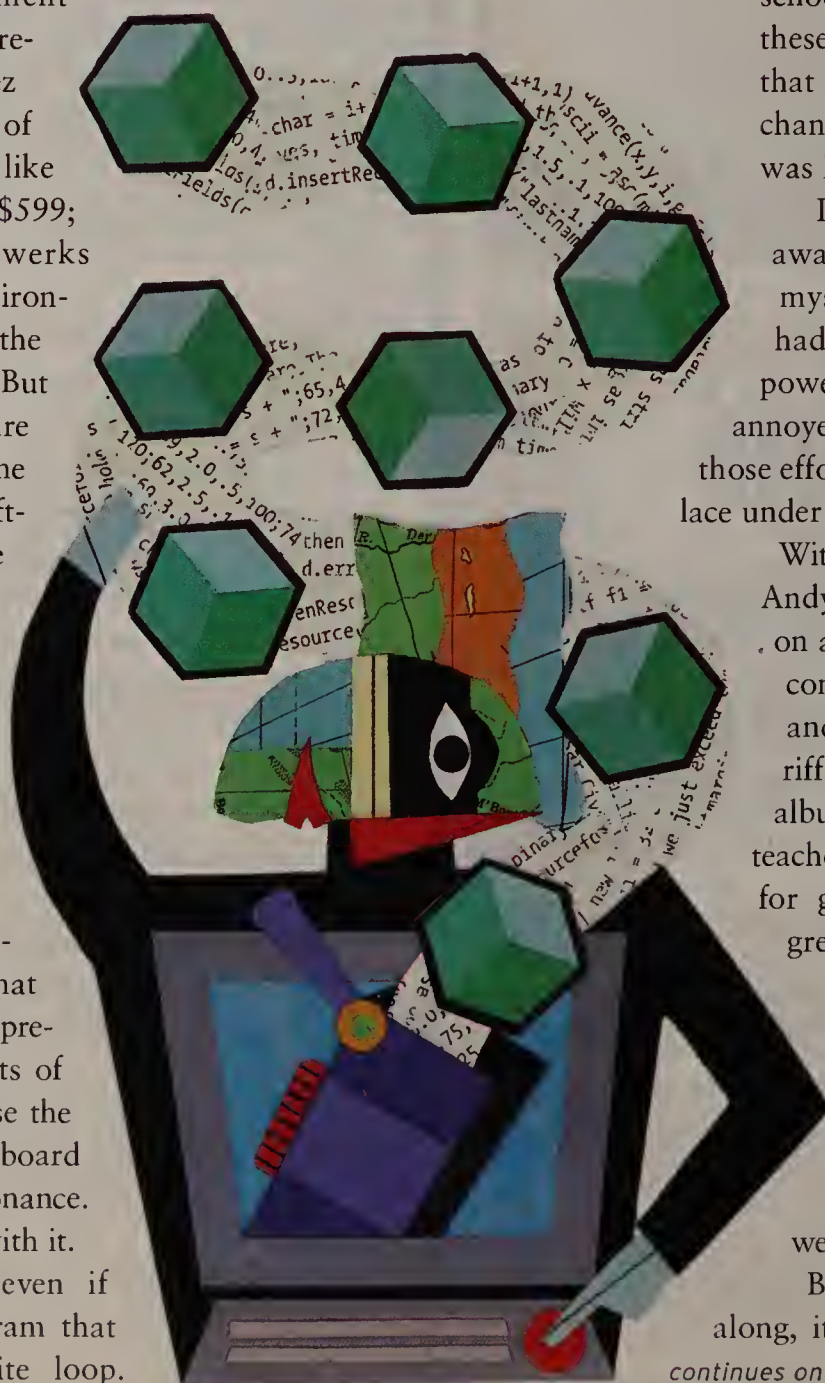
No, RealBasic brings a wholly different vibe. I'm not inside a cubicle writing commercial software. I'm still the same sort of programmer that I was back in grammar school: one lone geek hammering at little projects during work sessions that last until 5 a.m. and include prescription-strength colas and fits of cursing potent enough to cause the four relevant letters on my keyboard to vibrate in sympathetic resonance. RealBasic *wants* you to play with it.

You can play with it even if you've never written a program that prints "Hello" in an infinite loop.

ANDY IHNATKO

# Getting With the Program

*With RealBasic, You Can Go from User to Developer in a Flash*



Maybe you can't code your dream app, but you can still use RealBasic to *draw* your dream app. You can create windows, dialog boxes, and menus, and wind up with a functioning thingamabob that at least *looks* like an app for mathematically testing and examining the variables that contribute to a superior clam chowder.

RealBasic is a gateway to achieving Higher Consciousness. It transforms your relationship with your Mac. In the end, you're either a person who controls and uses computers or someone who is controlled and used by them. RealBasic tips the scales in your favor.

## Tough Career Choices

The results of my career-aptitude test were the most valuable and influential part of my entire public-school education. According to these test results, the single career that would bring me the greatest chances of happiness and success was Master of the Universe.

I understood what to do right away. I had to be serene unto myself. I had to accrue power. I had to exercise that serenity and power in ways that befuddled and annoyed. Most of all, the result of all those efforts had to be keeping the populace under my thumb.

With all this in mind, I created AndyDOS and secretly installed it on all the Apple II's in my school's computer lab. AndyDOS was fast and powerful, and it played guitar riffs from a "Weird Al" Yankovic album at random intervals. The teacher who ran the lab turned to me for guidance in this, her hour of greatest mystery and need.

That was power. It wasn't the tormenting-an-adult bit as much as it was playing around with ideas and tricks involving code, making computers do things they weren't supposed to be able to do.

Back before the Macintosh came along, it was so easy to write a func-

*continues on page 127*



## BURN IT ALL.

The LaCie DVD/CD Rewritable Drive. This all-in-one multimedia drive burns audio, video or any other digital content to CD-R, CD-RW and DVD-R media, all with the speed of FireWire®. And because it's hot-swappable, the drive can be easily moved so you're not stuck burning in one place.



**LACIE** Made for ideas.



# Now with no wire, no clutter, no hassle. Cool.

Introducing the perfect complement to Mac® OS X—the Turbo Mouse® Pro *Wireless* from Kensington. Now there's nothing to tie you to your desk. No clutter to knock over your pencil cup. And no more hassle, because you get the latest thinking in Turbo Mouse Pro Wireless. Like six DirectLaunch™ buttons, four programmable buttons and scroll wheel, along with the smoothest tracking in the Mac market. Imagine designing, building and surfing from your hand, lap or pizza box. Finally, there's a real reason to go wireless. To clean-up your desk, visit your nearest Kensington reseller now or go to [www.turbomouse.com](http://www.turbomouse.com).

**KENSINGTON**



Kensington and Turbo Mouse are registered trademarks of ACCO World Corporation. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. The "Built for Mac OS X" graphic is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2002 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.